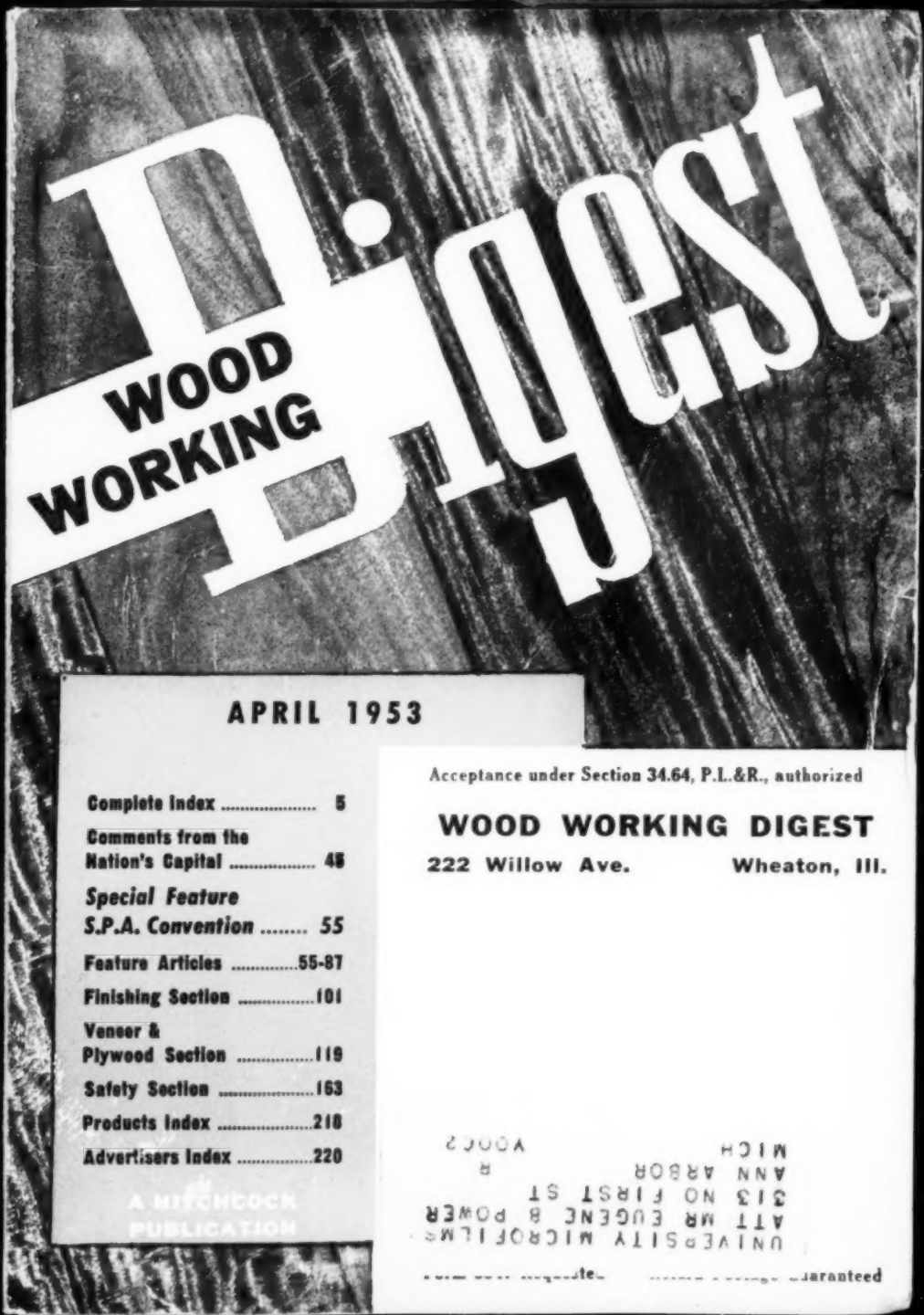


APRIL 1953

Complete Index 5

Comments from the Nation's Capital 45

Special Feature
S.P.A. Convention 55

Feature Articles 55-87

Finishing Section 101

Veneer & Plywood Section 119

Safety Section 163

Products Index 218

Advertisers Index 220

A HITCHCOCK PUBLICATION

Acceptance under Section 34.64, P.L.&R., authorized

WOOD WORKING DIGEST

222 Willow Ave. Wheaton, Ill.

UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS
ATT MR EUGENE B POWER
313 NO FIRST ST
ANN ARBOR R
MICH YOUR 2

...te... ...aranteed

SPEED and HOLDING POWER

WRITE FOR COMPLETE DETAILS

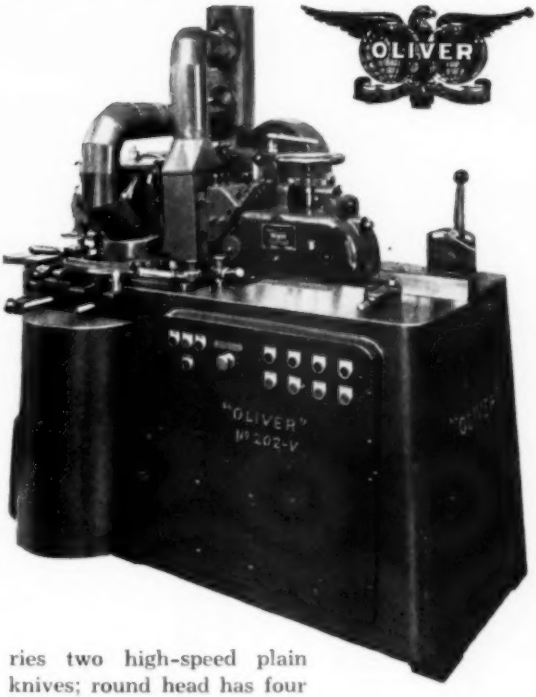
The new **SPOTNAILER** speeds production of case backs and a thousand other soft or hardwood nailing jobs. Bigger magazine requires less frequent re-loading. New driving mechanism assures long, dependable service. Let us show you how much better, faster and cheaper your products can be nailed with Spotnailers.

SPOTNAILS, INC.

EVANSTON 1, ILLINOIS

Now . . . "OLIVER"
High Speed 4-inch Moulder

Cuts up to 120 feet a minute of extra smooth mouldings



• This compact 4-in. Moulder is easy to set up and operate to give you maximum production. High-speed cutterheads give a smoother finish. Cuts delicate mouldings without crushing the fibers.

• Chain drive feed is powered by 1½-h.p. motor with Reeves Vari-Speed Motor Pulley. Standard feeds are 20 to 80 feet a minute; by changing the size of the flat pulley, 30 to 120 feet a minute.

• Cutterheads are driven by V-belts at 7200-r.p.m. (5400 or 3600 if desired). Rigid spindle design of 1¼-in. diameter. Each spindle fitted with quick-acting brake.

• Moulder is offered with square or round cutterheads, with or without self-centering collets. Square head carries two high-speed plain knives; round head has four thin knives. Each spindle is driven by a separate motor.

• All five motors have full magnetic control. Each motor has start and stop button. Feed motor has forward, reverse, run, jog and stop buttons. A large button stops entire machine.

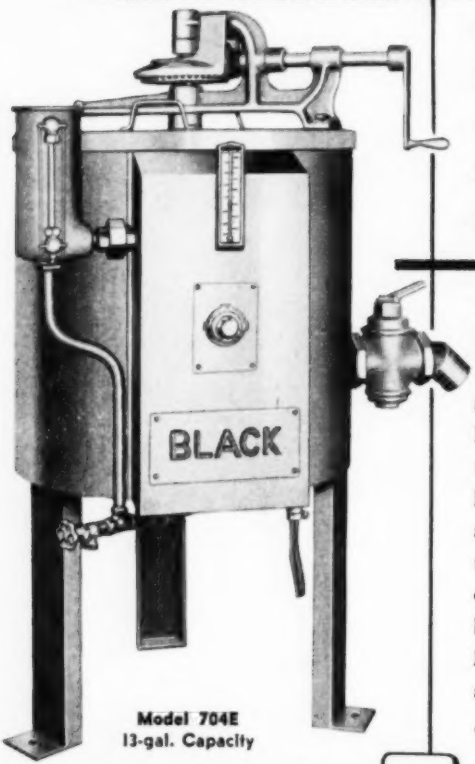
For full details ask for Bulletin No. 202

OLIVER MACHINERY COMPANY

Established 1890 **GRAND RAPIDS 2, MICHIGAN**

GLUE HEATERS

by Black Brothers



Model 704E
13-gal. Capacity

In addition to the Series 700, Blacks have a complete line of simple glue heaters, continuous glue preparers, portable pot glue heaters, and contact heaters.

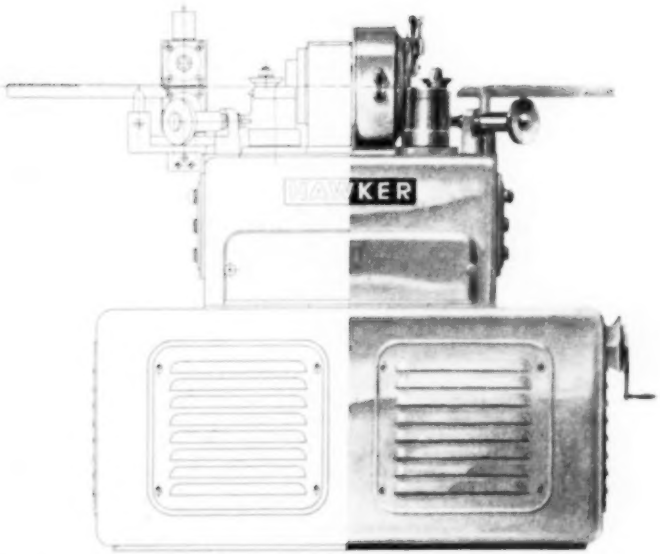
FOR THE PREPARATION OF GLUES AND SIMILAR MATERIALS REQUIRING HEAT

Available in a complete range of sizes from 2½ to 125 gallons or larger, Black's Series 700 Heaters can be arranged for steam, electric or gas heat. They are of the water jacketed type and doubly insulated against heat loss. The liquid heating medium allows rapid and controlled heat transfer — without danger of localized over-heating. Corrosion resistant, boiler-like construction — will last a life time. Either power or hand stirrers available.

"If it is glue room equipment — we have it"

Write for Bulletin 11-H Today!

THE BLACK BROTHERS CO., INC., Mendota, Illinois, U. S. A.



the model 1000 HAWKER

WOOD & PLASTICS TURNING MACHINE.

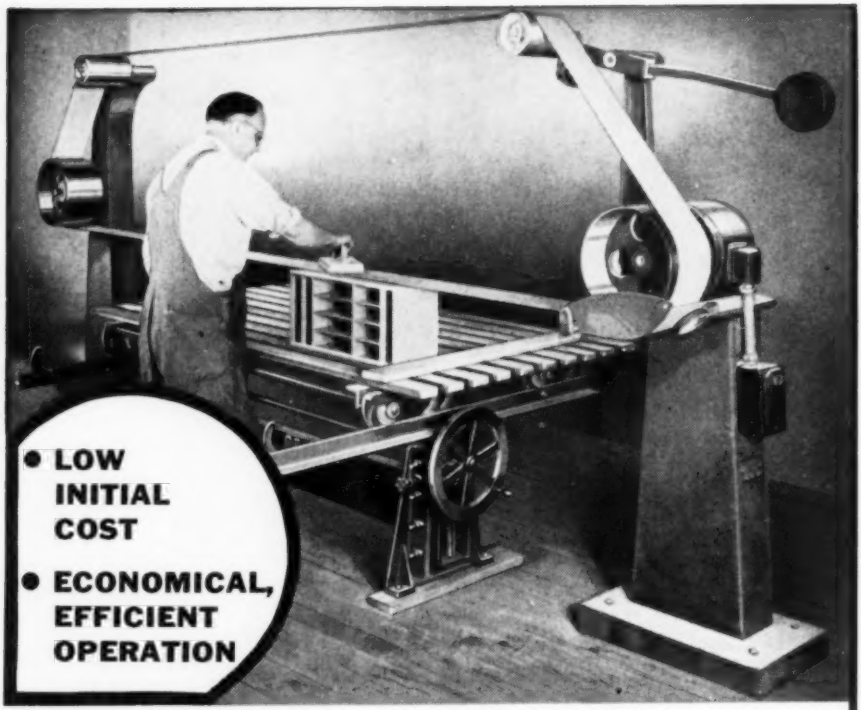
The new Hawker weighs over 2,000 pounds. It is a heavier, sturdier machine tool than ever before. The new drive system for feed rolls and cutterhead means greater operating economy. Lubrication and maintenance needs have been sharply reduced. Variable feed and cutterhead speed control lets you pick the best combination of speeds for the type of stock being run and surface finish quality desired. Drive motors are enclosed within the new, modern base casting.

Limited production of the model 1000 Hawker is under way now in our present plant. The model 1000 will be in full production when our new plant, with 6,500 square feet of floor area, is completed yet this month. For more complete details on costs and delivery, write us today.

HAWKER MANUFACTURING CO.

1425 KEOWEE STREET, DAYTON 4, OHIO

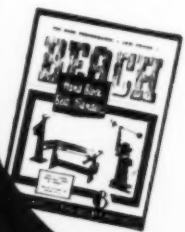
MACHINES FOR THE NEW AGE OF WOOD



BEACH HAND BLOCK BELT SANDER

Used by more than 1000 leading industrial firms because of its economical efficiency and its versatility. For sanding and finishing wood products and for buffing products fabricated from aluminum, brass, bronze, stainless steel and plastics. Heavy steel construction.

Write for Free Folder



BEACH

MANUFACTURING CO.
MONTROSE, PA.

Wood Working digest

NED BAILEY
Editor in Chief

E. McDANIEL
Editor

WM. F. SCHLEICHER
Associate Editor

THOMAS D. PERRY
Contributing Editor

HOWARD F. SMILEY
Director of Research

R. C. VAN KAMPEN
President

VINCENT C. HOGREN
Vice President

J. E. HITCHCOCK
Vice President

M. L. YONTS
Secretary and Production Manager

ROBERT MACKAY
Art Director

ERNEST BRATLIE
Circulation Manager

APRIL, 1953 — OUR FIFTY-FIFTH YEAR

The Editor's Page 37
Pointed Paragraphs 39
Comments from the Nation's Capital 45
S.P.A. Convention 55
Hydraulic Barking 63
The Training and Work of a Wood Engineer 77
By Raymond J. Hoyle
Operating a Woodworking Plant at a Profit 87
Finishing Section 101
Portable Mechanical Aids 101
By R. M. Nelson
Use of Toners in Furniture Finishing 109
Veneer & Plywood Section 119
Veneer and Plywood Machinery, Part 2 121
Quality Veneer Production 139
By H. H. Connelley
Know Your Wood 155
Safety Section 163
An Analysis of Circular Saw Accidents 163
Equipment and Supplies 179
Mechanics Through the Ages 198
The Market Place 200
Help Yourself 206
Buyers' Service 210
Products Index 218
Index to Advertisers 220

PUBLISHED MONTHLY **Vol. 55, No. 4**

Acceptance under Section 34.64, P. L. and R., authorized Pontiac, Illinois

MEMBER
ABC

DISTRICT MANAGERS

New England and Eastern N. Y. State: Dan E. Reardon, Box No. 1, South Glastonbury, Conn. Telephone: Glastonbury 3-2400

New York, Metropolitan Area: Alvin E. Walles, c/o Hitchcock Pub. Co., 55 W. 42nd St., New York 36, N. Y. Telephone: Lackawana 4-4528 Home Telephone: VErona (N.J.) 8-3072-J

Western N. Y. State, Western Penna.: Ralph E. Helfrick, 1507 Edgefield Rd., Cleveland 24, Ohio. Telephone: Hillcrest 2-0189

Pennsylvania and South Atlantic States: Raymond J. Sietsema, c/o Hitchcock Pub. Co., 55 W. 42nd St., New York 36, N. Y. Telephone: Lackawanna 4-4528

Oregon and Washington: Lloyd Thorpe, Lloyd Thorpe & Associates, 604 Medical Arts Bldg., Seattle 1, Wash. Telephone: MAin 6827

Ohio, Eastern Michigan, Indiana, Kentucky: Henry J. Smith, 3529 Radcliffe Road, Cleveland 21, Ohio. Telephone: EVergreen 2-2520

Middle West, Western Michigan: James C. Stewart, 222 E. Willow Ave., Wheaton, Ill. Telephone: WHeaton 8-3400

Rocky Mountain States: Otto Highfield, Evergreen, Colo. Telephone: Evergreen 071R3

Arkansas, Oklahoma, Texas, Missouri, Memphis, Tennessee: Ned Bailey, 11 Howell Avenue, Eureka Springs, Arkansas. Telephone: Eureka Springs 6751

California and Arizona: Keith H. Evans, 3757 Wilshire Blvd., Los Angeles 5, Calif. Telephone: Dunkirk 8-2981
Keith H. Evans, Room 304, 593 Market Street, San Francisco 5, Calif. Telephone: YUkon 2-4280

Copyright 1953, by Hitchcock Publishing Co., 222 E. Willow Ave., Wheaton, Ill.
Phone WHeaton 8-3400 Cable Address HITCHPUB

Wapakoneta Knives

ASSURE HIGH SPEED PRODUCTION

BIG CHIEF

The most dependable knife for general purpose high production work.

KNIFE SPECIALISTS SINCE 1891

MOHAWK

Can withstand hard knots in Southern and similar soft woods.

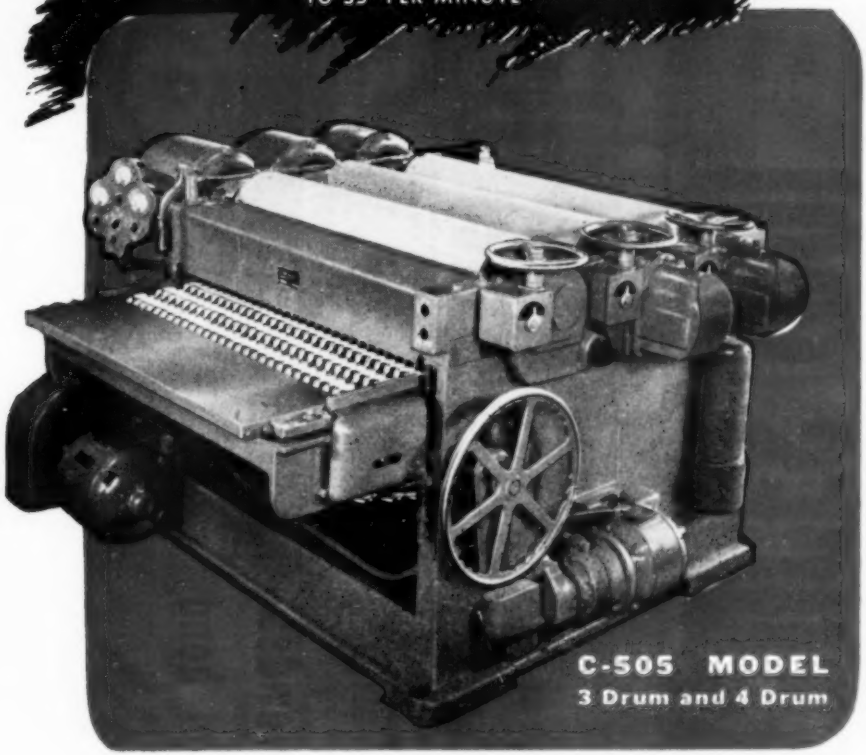
THE WAPAKONETA MACHINE COMPANY

WAPAKONETA, OHIO

THE SMITH

ENDLESS BED SANDER

WITH SELF-OSCILLATING DRUMS AND VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE, 12' TO 35' PER MINUTE



C-505 MODEL
3 Drum and 4 Drum

The self-oscillating drum (Patent pending) is the greatest improvement in drum sander construction in many years. Eliminates the multi-jointed, old style oscillator, with its bulky cover and separate motor drive. Operator now can get close to the machine for changing paper, etc.

Write today for descriptive literature

H. B. SMITH MACHINE CO.

SMITHVILLE, NEW JERSEY

WOOD-LOK® a proven production tool

REDUCES TOOL RE-SHARPENING COSTS

WOOD-LOK* provides an easily machined wood bond

WOOD-LOK is a cold-run, liquid resin adhesive that dries non-abrasive. Its glue film and squeeze-out do not calcify or dry to a rock hard film and act as an abrasive. WOOD-LOK will not dull saws and knives.

You'll Save Money by eliminating the high cost of re-sharpening saws and knives – unnecessarily!

You'll Save Money because tools that dull less frequently—last longer!

and knives – unnecessarily!

You'll Save Money because tools that dull less frequently—last longer!

You'll Make More Money because the production time of your woodworking machinery will not be interrupted unnecessarily – to replace dull saws and knives.

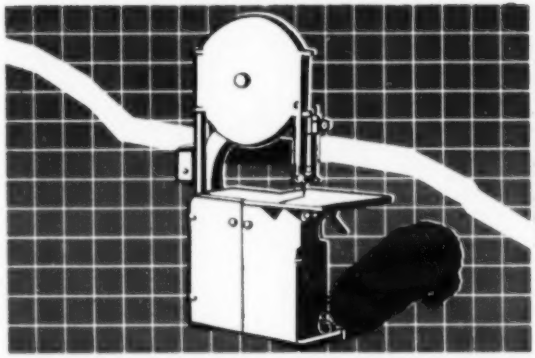
In addition, you'll increase your normal production rate. WOOD-LOK *is a proven production tool.* It was introduced eight years ago to meet the demand for a really high-speed wood glue for joint assembly operations. It has since been scientifically improved to set 25% faster.

So, if you're again cost-conscious – and who isn't – you'll be interested in WOOD-LOK. You'll like its quality and uniformity, too. National's laboratories maintain rigid day-to-day controls over the materials and methods used in its production. And National's technicians stand ready to advise and assist you with specific adhesives problems at any time.

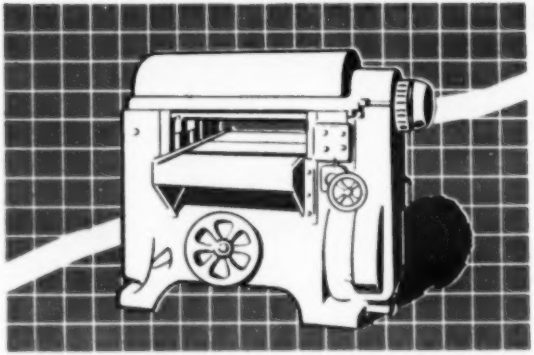
WOOD-LOK samples are available. Address: 270 Madison Avenue, NEW YORK 16; 3641 So. Washtenaw Ave., CHICAGO 32; 735 Battery St., SAN FRANCISCO 11; and other principal cities. In CANADA: National Adhesives (Canada) Ltd., TORONTO and MONTREAL. In ENGLAND: National Adhesives, Ltd., SLOUGH.

*Patent applied for.

For High-speed Production



Decreased Re-sharpening Costs



Increased Production

National ADHESIVES

EVERY TYPE OF ADHESIVE FOR EVERY INDUSTRIAL USE

ACCURATE PRECISION GRINDING

WITH DEPENDABLE'S LOW-COST NO. 106-A

Illustrated with side-head grinding attachment, capacity up to 12" in diameter.

NEW PRECISION GAUGE . . . Equipped with Dependable's G-11 precision gauge. So easy to operate that even an inexperienced operator gets a perfect grind. Set-up takes only a few seconds. Because of accuracy, less knife surface is ground away on expensive knives. Saves you up to 50% of knife replacement costs.

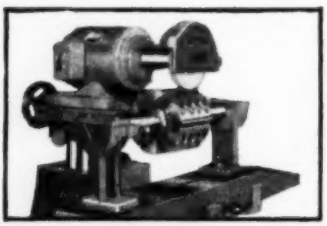
BALL-BEARING TABLE . . . Made to machine tool standards for ease of operation. 200 lb. table travels 20 inches and can be controlled by your little finger through a handwheel.

EASY ADJUSTMENTS . . . All adjustments reached from front, while grinding.

RUGGED CONSTRUCTION . . . Extra heavy castings eliminate vibration and give smooth operation.

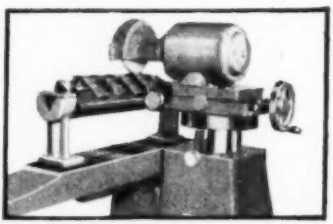
FULL UNIVERSAL . . . Motor base assembly turret mounted to give 360 degree adjustment for straight or hollow grind. Full universal side head stand for grinding knives with any angle.

LOW IN PRICE . . . You'll be pleasantly surprised at the low cost of the Dependable No. 106-A.



MOULDER HEAD ATTACHMENT
For all types of moulder and profiler heads of slip-on type; Up to 12" in diameter and 15" long.

Write for Free Copy of Bulletin C-7 and name of your nearest dealer.



STRAIGHT KNIFE ATTACHMENT
For grinding thick and thin knives up to 20 inches long. Knife plate grooved for quick set-ups.

Dependable MACHINE COMPANY

WOODWORKING MACHINERY

GREENSBORO, NO. CAR., U.S.A.

Black & Decker SCREW DRIVERS

are powered for

faster work, greater accuracy, more dependability!

New No. 8 SCRUGUN*
High-powered, light, compact . . . drives up to No. 8 screws to uniform tightness automatically. Quality built for high production service. Choice of paddle or toggle switch.

Choose from 21 models of Black & Decker Screw Drivers . . . for driving and tightening everything from the smallest screws to ½" diameter nuts. They're all powered by B&D-built universal motors for fast, steady driving. They're light and well-balanced—cut operator fatigue, reduce slippage and marring. Choice of positive or adjustable clutch, 90° angle heads for close quarter work. For dependable performance on all jobs, specify Black & Decker!

See your nearby B&D distributor for demonstrations of these and other time-saving, cost-cutting tools. For free catalog, write: THE BLACK & DECKER MFG. CO., 635 Pennsylvania Ave., Towson 4, Md.

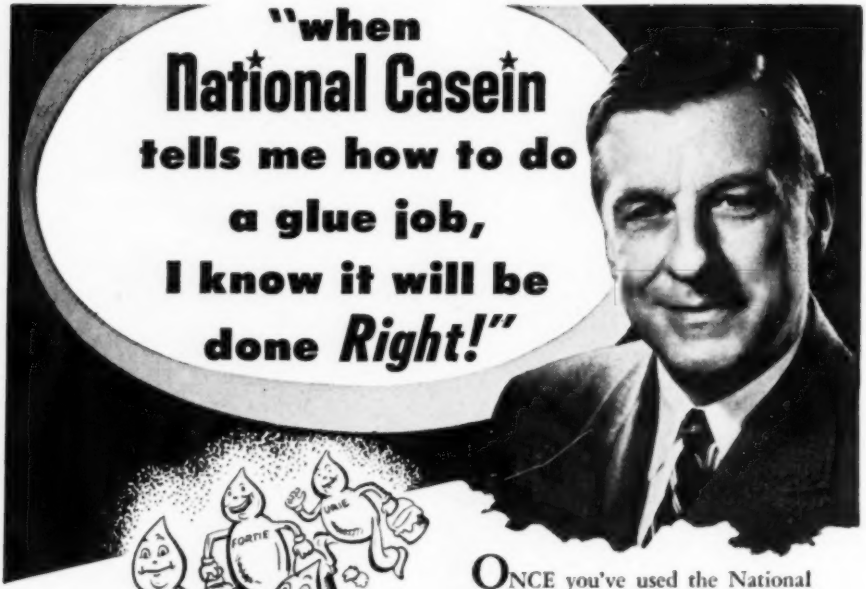
*Trade Mark Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

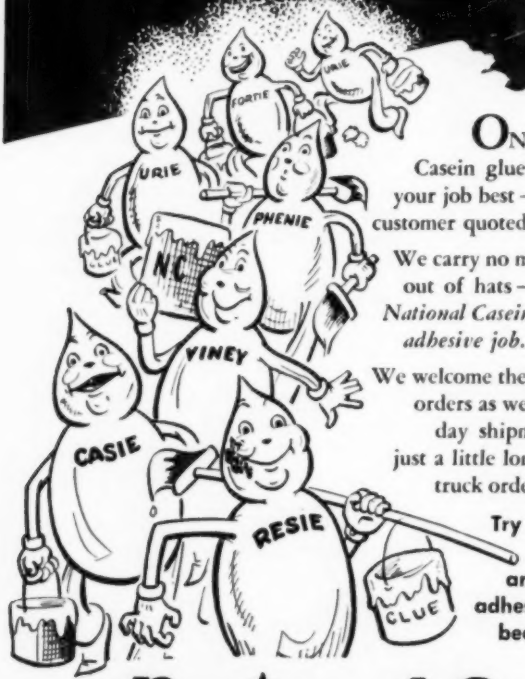
DRILLS
SANDERS
BENCH GRINDERS
SAWS
GLUE POTS

LEADING DISTRIBUTORS EVERYWHERE SELL

B&D Black & Decker PORTABLE ELECTRIC TOOLS

"when National Casein tells me how to do a glue job, I know it will be done *Right!*"





ONCE you've used the National Casein glue formula we tell you will do your job best — you, too, will agree with the customer quoted above.

We carry no magic wands . . . pull no rabbits out of hats — *never tell you that any one National Casein glue formula will do EVERY adhesive job.*

We welcome the tough assignment — for small orders as well as large . . . assure you same-day shipment of nominal quantities — just a little longer for your tank car or tank truck orders.

Try us once — "Casie," "Resie," "Phenie," "Fortie," or any other NATIONAL CASEIN adhesives. You'll stick with them because they *stick* for you.

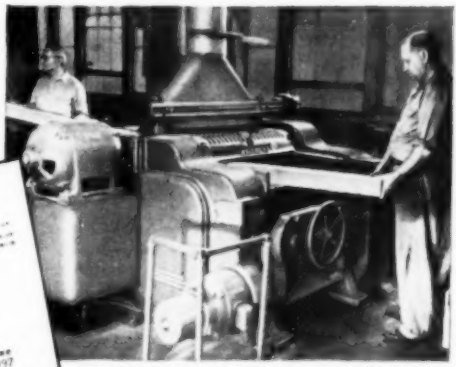
National Casein

601 W. 80th St., Chicago 20, Ill. • **Broad and Fulton Sts., Riverton, N. J.**

WHITNEY 97 Double Surfacer

"In constant use since 1948"

Says F. Speyrer
Plant Supt.
Steinway & Sons



"We are greatly pleased with the smooth performance, the quality of work and the large output of our Whitney 97" says Mr. Speyrer of Steinway & Sons.

STEINWAY & SONS

LONG ISLAND CITY & NEW YORK

February 5, 1953

Baxter D. Whitney & Son, Inc.
Winchendon, Massachusetts

Gentlemen:

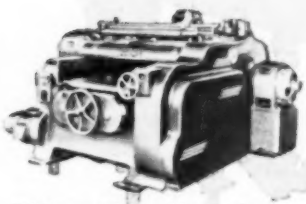
At our Riker Avenue Plant in Long Island City, N.Y. we have used, among other Whitney machines, a Whitney #97 Double Surfacer.

This machine has been in constant use since its installment in 1948, and we are greatly pleased with its smooth uniform performance, the quality of work produced and the larger output with a minimum of attention to the machine.

It gives us pleasure to be able to tell you of our satisfaction at having invested in and having such a fine machine at our disposal.

Very truly yours,
STEINWAY & SONS
F. Speyrer
SUPT. PLANT NO. 1

FS:ahv



Whitney 97 Double Surfacer

In Our 116th Year

Leaders of the woodworking industry and makers of the finest products in their respective fields have learned to rely on the smooth performance and dependability of Whitney Single and Double Surface Planers to set the high standards of quality for which their products are known thruout the world. They have discovered in Whitney Planers those qualities of craftsmanship and precision that mean highest performance at the lowest production costs.

You can join the long list of satisfied users of Whitney Quality planers and enjoy the very best in planer performance. Send for complete details of the Whitney No. 97 Double Surfacer and Whitney Single Planers. Ask for planer bulletin D.

Planer Specialists for more than 100 years

WHITNEY

BAXTER D. WHITNEY & SON, Inc.

WINCHENDON, MASSACHUSETTS, U. S. A.

PLANERS • SHAPERS • VARIETY SAWS • MORTISERS • BACK KNIFE LATHES

CALIFORNIA REDWOOD

...*boon to woodworkers!*

TO IMPROVE their products and cut operating costs, more and more woodworking manufacturers are turning to California Redwood, the wonder-wood of industry.

LAMINATED TABLE, electronically glued, shows Redwood's beauty of color and glue-holding power. Economy, too, for table-top is made entirely of shop grade Redwood!

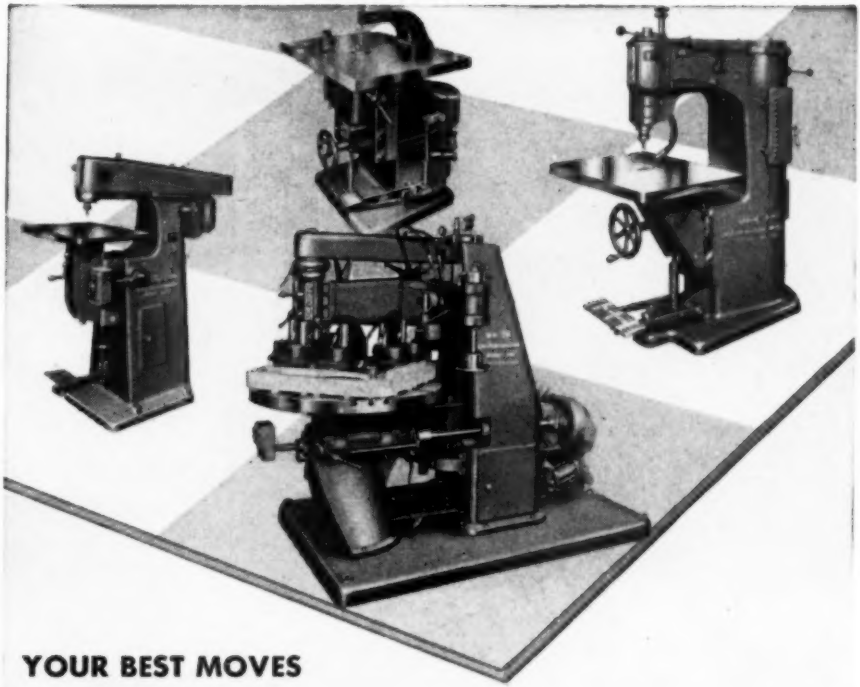
GARAGE DOOR employs to advantage Redwood's attractive appearance, light weight, insulating value, ability to hold finish and resistance to weathering.

Redwood's unique combination of grown-in properties—durability, workability, insulating value, paint retention, strength, light weight, glue-holding power—enable it to do more jobs better than any other wood.

Three such jobs are illustrated on this page. Perhaps Redwood can help you do *your* job better, too. For specific information, write the California Redwood Association, 576 Sacramento Street, San Francisco 11, California.

SUGAR CART PLANTER, sold as an authentic scale model kit, shows what the small novelty manufacturer can do with shop-grade Redwood.

The Association, a clearing house of Redwood data, is maintained by thirteen leading Redwood Mills: Northern Redwood Lumber Co., Pacific Lumber Co., Rockport Redwood Co., Simpson Logging Co., Union Lumber Co., Warm Springs Redwood Co., Willits Redwood Products Co., Wolf Creek Timber Co., Inc., Arcata Redwood Co., Coastal Plywood & Timber Co., Eureka Redwood Lumber Co., Hammond Lumber Co., Holmes Eureka Lumber Co.



YOUR BEST MOVES FOR LOWER COST

CAN ALWAYS BE MADE WITH

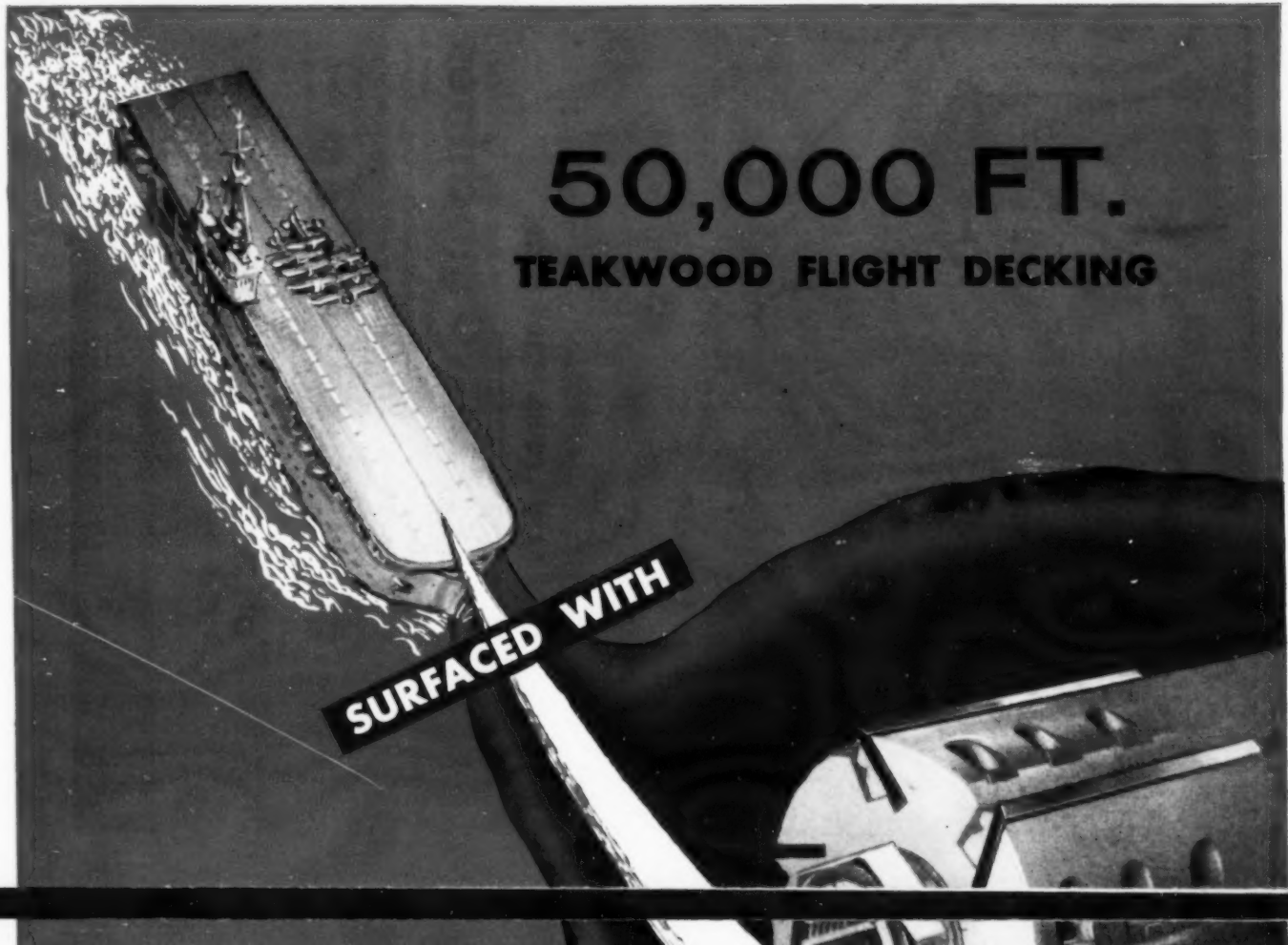
Onsrud® machines

Proved by over 30 years of service in woodworking, Onsrud high speed machines dependably give you fast cutting, ease of operation, smooth work, and accuracy . . . for low cost production. For routing, shaping and related operations, you'll always find Onsrud machines give you more for your machinery investment. Your inquiry is invited.

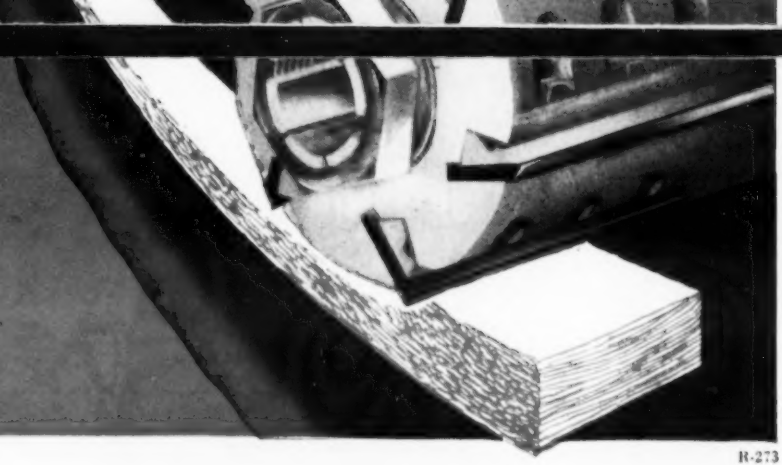
ONSRUD MACHINE WORKS, INC.

3947 Palmer Street • **Chicago 47, Illinois**

ONSRUD HIGH SPEED WOODWORKING MACHINES . . . SHAPERS . . . AUTOMATIC SHAPERS . . . ROUTERS . . . PORTABLE ROUTERS . . . AND ATTACHMENTS


50,000 FT.
TEAKWOOD FLIGHT DECKING
SURFACED WITH

ONE SET OF FIRTHITE MATCHER KNIVES



R-273

One set of Solid Firthite Matcher Knives surfaced over 50,000 feet of flight deck Teakwood on all four sides for a recent aircraft carrier. This operation was completed without REMOVAL for SHARPENING. Such unprecedented production is definite proof of the efficient and economical value of solid Firthite Straight Knives.

Firthite Knives also hold the record of surfacing more than ONE MILLION lineal feet of oak flooring without sharpening or jointing.

You, too, can get the same production economy as these woodworking manufacturers who have recognized the high extra dollar value of such highly productive tools. Contact your established woodworking tool maker for Standard Firthite Style SK and KB stock knife blanks

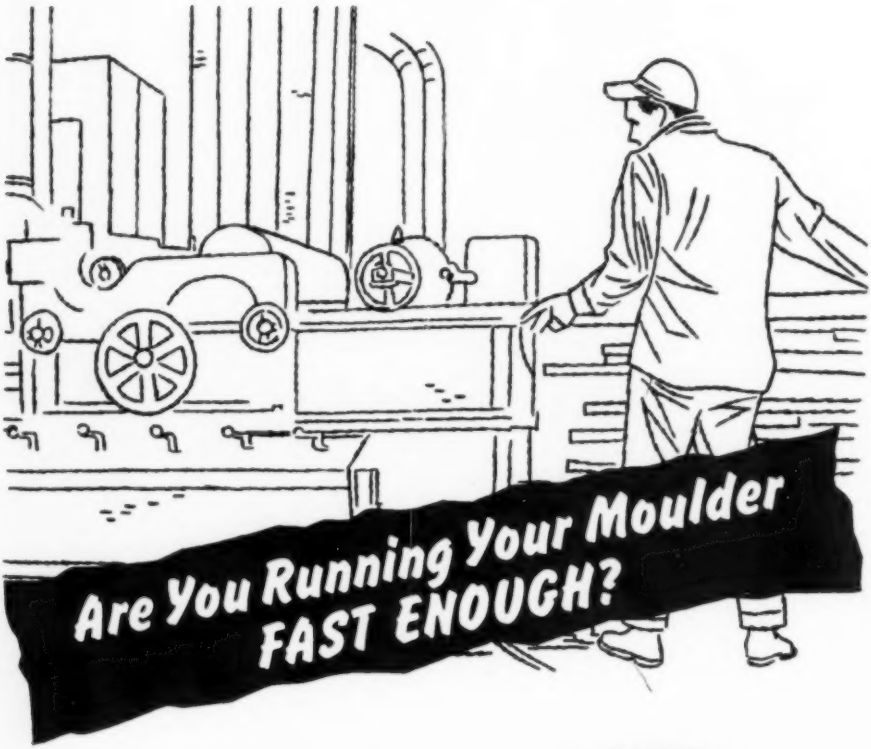
Use Solid Firthite Straight Knives on Molders, Matcher, Jointers, and Glue Jointers. Order them today . . .

FIRTH STERLING TRADE MARK

Firth Sterling INC.

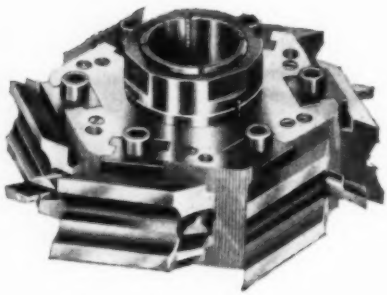
OFFICES* AND WAREHOUSES: HARTFORD NEW YORK* DETROIT CLEVELAND DAYTON* PITTSBURGH* CHICAGO BIRMINGHAM* LOS ANGELES PHILADELPHIA*

GENERAL OFFICES: 3113 FORBES ST., PITTSBURGH 30, PA.



Are You Running Your Moulder FAST ENOUGH?

If not, it's just as if you were running your car on worn out tires—going slow for fear of a blowout and wreck. Why should your production be handicapped by use of old, outdated cutterheads. Ask Diehl for recommendations on all your cutting operations—to get the correct head, operating at the right spindle speed, to assure best results and maximum production.



CUTTER DIVISION

On the Banks of the Wabash

THE G. M. Diehl MACHINE WORKS, INC.

WABASH, INDIANA • U.S.A.

Whether for a **MASS** *market or a class market furniture line -*

Raybond HF* Edgegluing Equipment!

Used by volume furniture producers, and by creators of more expensive pieces, Raybond Edgegluing Press serves each type equally well and economically.

This press fits into both quantity and quality schedules, gluing solid-type furniture as well as core stock.

The facility of Raybond's one-man operation, uniformity of finished panel, and space saving are but some of the features of Raybond's proven place on the production line. *High Frequency current does in minutes what outmoded methods require hours to finish. *Write for details.*

Raybond also makes Edge-Banding Presses, Panel-on-Frame Presses, Box Presses, Wood Bonding Guns, Laminated Veneer Presses, Special Jigs and Assemblies.

ELECTRONIC HEATING CORP.

66 NEEDHAM STREET

NEWTON HIGHLANDS, MASS.

GOOD PERFORMANCE EARNS APPLAUSE!

KITTINGER COMPANY, INC., Buffalo, N. Y.

"Our Standard kilns have been in use for 7½ years and are still operating in good condition."

Jack Batson, *Production Manager*

HAMMOND INSTRUMENT COMPANY, Chicago, Ill.

"Standard kilns in operation for 3 years and we are getting very satisfactory service."

D. O. Washburn

FRENCH & HEALD COMPANY, Milford, N. H.

"The writer personally likes the operation of these individual motors on Standard kilns, in use for 6½ years."

C. E. Weymouth

GREGG MANUFACTURING CO., St. Paul, Minn.

"For 6 years, our Standard kilns have been in operation and we are very satisfied with the service they have given."

John W. Gregg, *President*

Manufacturers of Internal Fan Kilns

STANDARD

Engineers and Manufacturers Since 1887

DRY KILN COMPANY

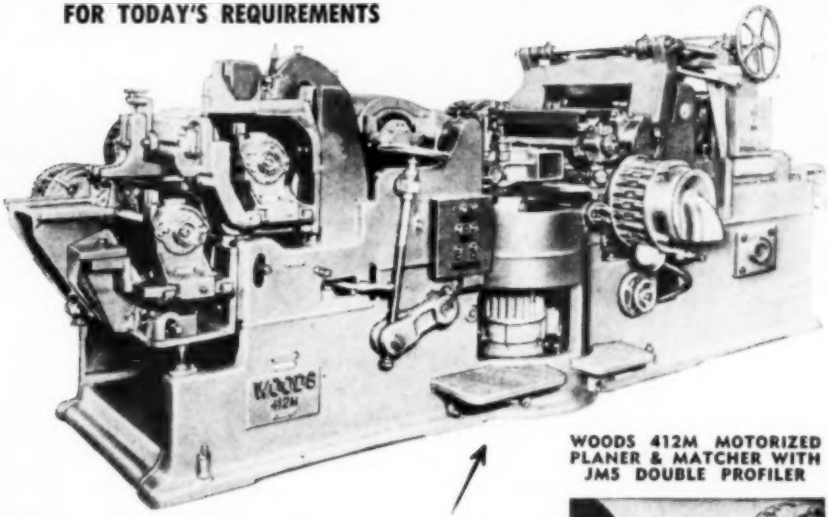
Write for Illustrated Standard Catalog

P. O. BOX 5708 • INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA

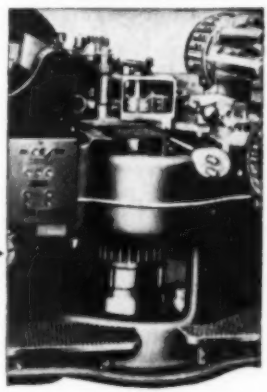
A CENTURY OF PROGRESS

"THE PLANERS OF WOODS"

FOR TODAY'S REQUIREMENTS



WOODS 412M MOTORIZED PLANER & MATCHER WITH JM5 DOUBLE PROFILER



- Continuous frame construction with bulge at sidehead units for frame rigidity and positive sidehead clamping.
- Woods 412M Series designed to meet present-day requirements, more production and better finished quality, lower operating cost, less maintenance and less down time.
- Large range of power using Woods fully taped insulated built-in motors.
- Write for full particulars.

S. A. WOODS MACHINE CO.

12 Damrell Street **Boston 27, Massachusetts**

PORTLAND, ORE. • MEMPHIS, TENN. • LITTLE ROCK, ARK. • SAN MATEO, CALIF.
RICHMOND, VA. • NEW YORK, N. Y.
CANADIAN W. A. AKHURST MACHINERY COMPANY • VANCOUVER, B. C.

You don't have to go *this* far to find coated abrasives to fit your needs. Just look to Armour.

Many woodworking jobs require special abrasives – and many use just regular abrasives. Whatever job you're doing, Armour has a *complete* line of quality abrasives for you to choose from.

This Armour line includes paper, cloth or combination rolls in Electrocoated Garalun or Heat Treated Garnet. There are sheets of cabinet paper, belts, discs, and specialized forms.

If you are drum sanding, finish sanding, working on panels or *any* shape or size of stock, there's an Armour abrasive to help you do a better job for less money.

Your Armour representative will be glad to help you select the best abrasive for you. Just write or call him today.

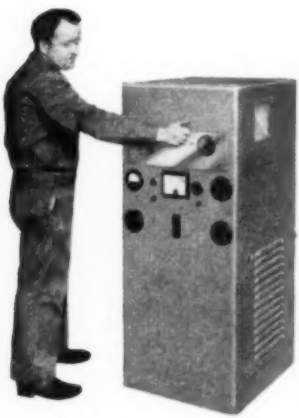
Whatever your woodworking job, Armour has the abrasive you need!

Armour Coated Abrasives can help you do a better job, too!

ARMOUR *Coated Abrasives*

Armour and Company • North Benton Road • Alliance, Ohio

This installation at Ply Curves, Inc. takes only one-fourth the floor space required by conventional equipment. The set-up makes short production runs economically practical.



With the Thermex 3-KW Bonding Equipment you can cut costs on many bonding operations. It's compact and portable. Time is saved by a dual-load switch . . . while one load is being bonded, the other can be prepared.

Simplifies dies for short runs

THERMEX* Bonding Equipment permits the use of inexpensive wood dies, overlaid with copper electrodes. This greatly simplifies tooling up for short runs. This equipment bonds and cures assemblies in a minute or two, permitting volume production in a small area, with a minimum of labor. Have a Thermex field engineer study your operations and make recommendations. Write The Girdler Corporation, Thermex Division, Louisville 1, Kentucky.

*THERMEX—Trade Mark Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

Choose Thermex Bonding Equipment for:

EDGE-BONDING LUMBER • FABRICATING ASSEMBLIES • BONDING PLYWOOD
BONDING PANELS-TO-FRAMES • MOLDING LAMINATED PARTS

The GIRDLER Corporation

Thermex Division

Jiffy macerated paper pads and blankets are DOUBLY dependable

DOUBLE DRESSER
Courtesy of The MENGEL COMPANY,
Louisville, Ky.

Jiffy macerated paper pads and blankets protect both furniture side and top surfaces and their finishes.

The furniture floats in the soft cushioning of JIFFY PADS which absorb transportation shocks and vibrations. JIFFY PADS fit snugly, conform easily to any shape—prevent scratches and other surface damage.

Also available—JIFFY PADS AND BLANKETS lined with velvety soft "FACIAL TISSUE" for delicate surface finishes which require the ultimate protection.

JIFFY PADS AND BLANKETS meet the requirements of item 19501, note 2, paragraphs 1, 6, 16 as specified by the Uniform Freight Classification.

JIFFY MANUFACTURING COMPANY

General Offices: **HILLSIDE, NEW JERSEY**

Plants: **Hillside, N. J.—High Point, N. C.—Salem, Illinois**

Pacific Coast Representative: RAY T. EBERT CO., P.O. Box 550, Redwood City, California

SUPREME BAND SAWS

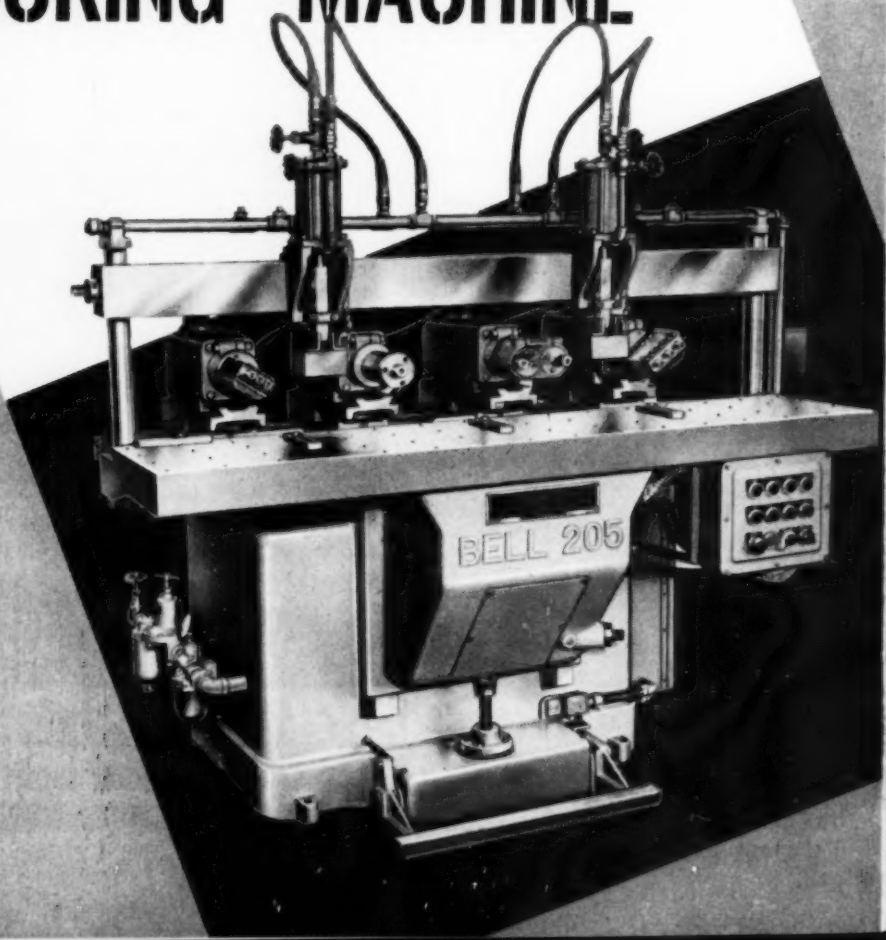
● SUPREME BAND SAWS cut faster... have increased cutting capacity with minimum breakage! Present day high speed equipment demands SUPREME SAWS. Free from kinks and imperfections. Made from the finest Special Nickel Alloy Steels, tempered for toughness... to stay sharp! There is a Supreme Band Saw for every industry... for every material. Special purpose saws are made to order.

BEST FOR EVERY INDUSTRY

The SAW & KNIFE SPECIALTY CO., Inc.

6526 CARNEGIE AVENUE • CLEVELAND 3, OHIO

Bell Announces a new Electric-Pneumatic BORING MACHINE



The

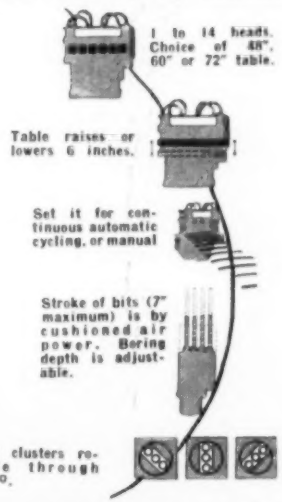
It has

"205" is a cost-cutter!

features never before offered in a low-priced boring machine

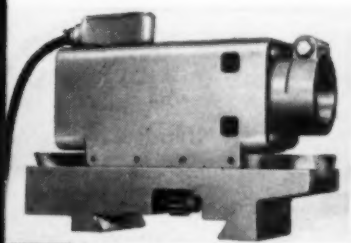
Versatile "205" will handle your 1001 boring jobs

This is it! . . . The Boring Machine that answers the problems in **small, medium** and **large** plants! As a single-purpose machine in large plants you can't beat its cost-cutting efficiency. And yet it's just as ideally suited to general-purpose boring! The "205" can replace an entire group of smaller, less flexible machines. . . . It will do everything they do, and better!


1 to 14 heads. Choice of 48", 60" or 72" table.
Table raises or lowers 6 inches.
Set it for continuous automatic cycling, or manual
Stroke of bits (7" maximum) is by cushioned air power. Boring depth is adjustable.
Bit clusters rotate through 360°.

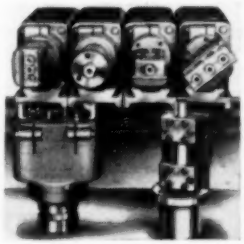
The "205" can "grow" from a low-cost beginning!

Progressive owners can start with a single or two-head machine at low cost. Additional heads, spindle clusters and accessories can be added as production requires them. Operating efficiency is built into the machine, and does not vary with one head or fourteen! You'll like the simplicity of the "205." It's a machine ANYONE can operate well without special training. (It has every known safety feature, too.) Simple and rugged construction is your assurance of low maintenance needs.



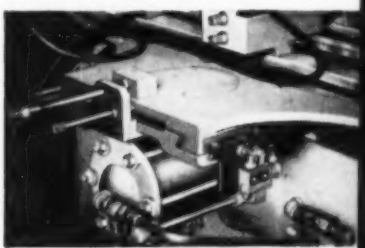
Compact Boring Head Unit

In each head a 1½ H.P. motor delivers power directly to boring bits, with no power lost through unnecessary linkage. (2 H.P. available for extra-tough jobs.)



Many Spindle Clusters

Pictured here are six of the many standard and special spindle clusters available. Each cluster fits any motor unit on the "205". Units have one to six boring spindles.



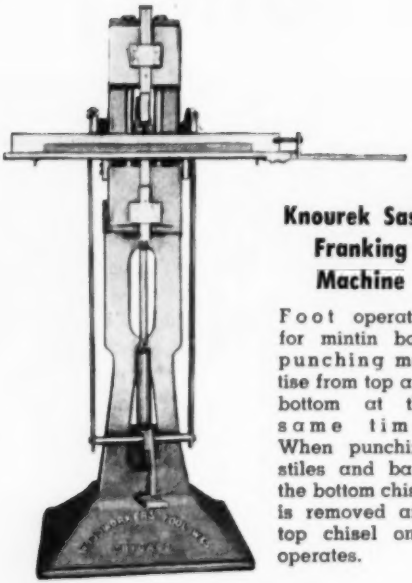
One Cylinder Powers All Heads

All heads move as one by smooth air power. Boring depth is individually controlled, using any desired part of the 7" maximum stroke. Air valve determines speed of boring stroke.

BELL WOODWORKING MACHINERY

THE BELL MACHINE COMPANY
71 Jackson Drive
Oshkosh, Wisconsin

"Tool Up With Woodworkers"



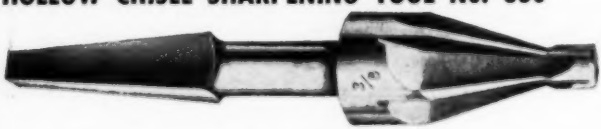
Knourek Sash Franking Machine

Foot operated for mintin bars punching mortise from top and bottom at the same time. When punching stiles and bars, the bottom chisel is removed and top chisel only operates.

Champion Plow and Bore Machine

For old reliable check rail double hung sash, using sash cord and pulleys.

HOLLOW CHISEL SHARPENING TOOL No. 830



New Creation by Woodworker's

A simple tool used in hand brace to sharpen hollow chisels.

Kitchen Cabinet Door Cutters

Used on shaper for cupboard doors, cutting quarter round and rabbett. Made of high speed steel, Vigorite Processed and Carbide Tipped.

WOODWORKERS TOOL

"Tool Up With Woodworkers"

Knourek Bench Type Electric Sash Trimmer

Fast, clean, accurate production, with solid steel cutters revolving at 3600 R.P.M. — For divided light and fancy sash 1⅛", 1⅜" & 1¾" sizes. — One-half H. P. single or 3 phase motor. — Foot treadle available for divided lights on heavy doors.

"Tool Up With Woodworkers"

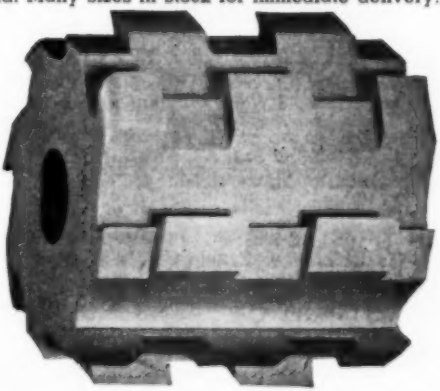
DOES YOUR MORTISE EQUIPMENT MAKE A CLEAN, STRAIGHT CUT LIKE THIS?

BEARING TROUBLE?

Try the special lubricated Renold bars. Cut your bearing trouble to a minimum. Use Renold guide bars and mortise chains. A wide range of sizes to choose from. One of the world's finest lines of mortise cutting equipment, used all over the world. Many sizes in stock for immediate delivery.

Knourek Hog Type Heads

For use on shaper, to cut smoothly with and cross grain without tearing out. Will shape birdseye maple, curly and cross grain stock, tapering chair legs. Furnished in one size only, 2¾" diameter, 2¼" thick, holes ¾" to 1¼" diameter.



WORKS... **220 SO. JEFFERSON ST. CHICAGO 6, ILL.**

Behind every successful application of **DIELECTRIC HEATING** you'll find **WESTINGHOUSE**

NIGHT SHIFT ELIMINATED, LABOR COST REDUCED 57%, $10,000 SAVED ANNUALLY

Edge-gluing—one of first and foremost uses for Westinghouse Dielectric Heating—is shown here as used by Williams-Brownell. A Westinghouse 10KW generator is the backbone of this setup. Combined with a Hart-Union Electrogluer, the installation is certified for FCC regulations. The speed and quality of panel production resulting from this combination can bring extraordinary economies to you, too. For further information, write Westinghouse Electric Corporation, Dielectric Heating Section, 2519 Wilkens Avenue, Baltimore 3, Maryland.

J-02258

YOU CAN BE SURE...IF IT'S

Westinghouse

New POSITIVE-LOCKING WEBBING FASTENERS *speed assembly*

Webbing is inserted through slots and looped back over itself . . . this adaptation of the simple but effective "luggage strap" principle ensures positive grip without danger of slippage.

One end is attached by positioning clip so that drawn stud locks in hole bored in tubing. Process is repeated at other end of webbing, using simple hand tool for leverage.

Result . . .

Webbing seats and backs are tight and smooth.

Webbing is firmly anchored both ends, not weakened by screws.

Seats and backs are as easy to take apart as they are to put together.

No special skill required.

UNITED-CARR FASTENER CORP.

31 Ames Street, Cambridge 42, Mass.

MAKERS OF DOT *FASTENERS*

SPEED

Your Production! Raise the quality of Your Planing!

No. 380-A
PLANER

THE PRECISION PLANER

There is NO SUBSTITUTE for Quality! Price alone is never a true gauge of value. Power Planers offer PREMIUM VALUES at standard prices. Eighty-six years of quality manufacturing back our claim to PRECISION WORKMANSHIP. Thousands of satisfied users are our best advertising. The Model 380 Planer is modern—rugged—compact—safe—but, most of all, it's TOPS IN PLANING.

HIGHEST QUALITY SINCE 1867

Planers - Tenoners - Planers & Matchers
Resaws - Band Saws - Power Feed Rip Saws

L. POWER & CO.
2823 Oakford St.
Philadelphia, Pa.
Manufacturers of POWER Machinery Since 1867

for a fabulous finish...

JEWEL BRAND

Abrasive Belts

Finer finishing — sanding, smoothing, polishing — for all types of wood products.

ABRASIVE PRODUCTS, INC.
551 Pearl Street **South Braintree 85, Massachusetts**

No Other Power Saw Has ALL

—AND THAT MEANS BETTER PRODUCTION

No saw on the market at a price anywhere near comparable has as many outstanding built-in advantages of construction and performance as the Delta Tilting Arbor Circular Saw.

- **it does *every* basic cutting operation, quickly and with unsurpassed accuracy.**
- **easy to move—locate it in your shop for easiest access, greatest efficiency as to time and motion.**
- **sturdily built for continuous mass production work.**
- **with Delta's broad selection of accessories, your saw is a tool of countless uses—cuts dados, tenons, mouldings; does numerous other operations.**

Check these quality features of all 3 Delta Circular Saws

1. **TILTING ARBOR**—best design for accuracy: work always level; table height does not change

2. **TRUE-RUNNING ARBOR**—arbor precision ground; facing of flange after assembly prevents wobble

3. **PERFECTED V-BELT DRIVE**—allows maximum thickness of cut capacity; motor tilts with arbor

4. **DOUBLE SEALED, LUBRICTATED-FOR-LIFE BALL BEARINGS**—No lubrication problems

5. **PRE-LOADED BEARINGS**—longer bearing life, no play in arbor

6. **PERFECT ALIGNMENT**—milled miter gage grooves are parallel

7. **DOUBLE-LOCK FENCE**—fence extends full length of table, locks at both ends, has micrometer adjustment

8. **PERFECT TABLE SURFACE**—*ground* for precision and smoothness; cast iron table scientifically ribbed to maintain original accuracy

9. **SAFE, EASY CONTROLS**—all controls and adjustments readily accessible, easy to operate

10. **TREMENDOUS RIPPING CAPACITY**—rip fence guide rails extend beyond table, provision made for adding auxiliary table

11. **MASSIVE MITER GAGE**—has adjustable stops for mitering and straight cut-off, long guide bar for added accuracy

12. **NARROW BLADE SLOT IN TABLE INSERT**—full support of work; blade remains centered at any height or tilt angle

THESE SPECIFICATIONS HELP YOU CHOOSE THE SAW YOU NEED

	8"	10"	12"
Diameter-Arbor	⅝"	⅝"	1⅛"
Diameter-Blade	8"	10"	12"
Maximum Depth of Cut	2¼"	3⅛"	4⅛"
Maximum Depth of Cut at 45°	1 9/16"	2⅛"	2⅞"
Maximum Rip—Right of Blade	24"	25"	30"
Table Size	15"x22"	20"x27"	38"x48"
(With Extensions)	22"x25"	27"x36"	38"x48"
Distance—Front of Table (Blade extending 1" above table)	12⅝"	13½"	19"
Table Height	34½"	34"	34"
Speed	3850 rpm	3200 rpm	3750 rpm

These 12 DELTA Features

AT LOWER COST FOR YOU

3 GREAT TILTING ARBOR MODELS: 8"-10"-12"

DELTA Quality Makes the Difference

Get the money-saving facts about these remarkable saw values. Ask your Delta dealer —he's listed in the Classified Telephone Book under "Tools" or "Machinery" and send for catalog data on Delta circular saws. Use the coupon.

DELTA QUALITY POWER TOOLS
Another Product of **Rockwell**

Delta Power Tool Division
Rockwell Manufacturing Company
661D N. Lexington Avenue
Pittsburgh 8, Pa.

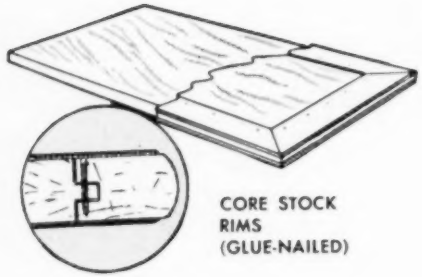
Please send me data on Delta Circular Saws

Name_____

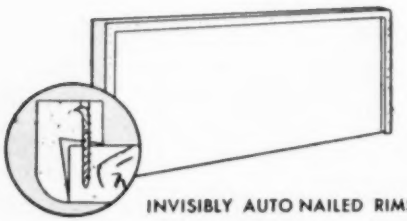
Address_____

City_____ Zone_____ State_____

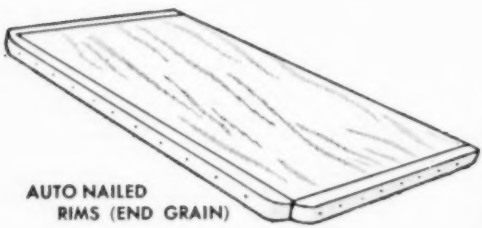
ON A LIMB WITH YOUR RIMS?



CORE STOCK
RIMS
(GLUE-NAILED)



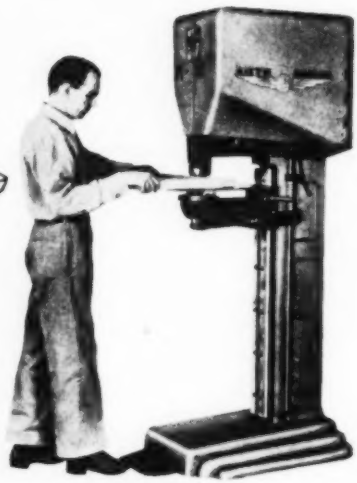
INVISIBLY AUTO NAILED RIMS



AUTO NAILED
RIMS (END GRAIN)

Rimming, so slow by hand, goes in at 3 nails a second via Auto-Nailer. It eliminates clamps and glue work, with a 1,000 pound squeeze. It makes its own nails — drives and countersinks them in one motion. Why don't you send us samples of what you do (one complete and two knocked down), and let us show you man-saving- hour-saving- dollar-saving results of Auto-Nailer.

AUTO NAILER
TRADE MARK REGISTERED



Write for *Free* catalog that tells the story of Auto-Nailer's amazing versatility.

AUTO-NAILER CO. **263 MARIETTA ST., N.W., ATLANTA 3, GEORGIA**

COST CONTROLS —CONTROL PROFIT—

Very often we come upon examples that prove the truth of this editorial's title. I would like to relate a story which is a good example. Due to the years elapsed since its inception, there is a genuine opportunity to evaluate its worth. Even though I do not mention names, there may be some of our readers who will know the firm and the men involved.

Several years ago two young men were discharged with honor from the army. Their father had manufactured dimension stock used by the furniture industry for many years. These boys had worked in their dad's factory and during their army service they took every opportunity to study similar plants in this country and in Europe. They came home with many ideas about operating a dimension plant.

When the boys returned to the plant, they found their father very discouraged by what he termed "price cutting competition." After studying the factory, which was equipped with a good many pieces of old machinery and operating by time-consuming methods, they were both shocked and surprised. While they were startled by what they found, it was surprising what a difficult time they had convincing him that it was the production part of his "cost control" that was decreasing his profits.

The sons investigated the cost of replacing the old equipment. They studied the shop layout and discussed rearranging the flow of work. Their research indicated that production could be doubled at a lower labor cost.

It was difficult to convince their father. In fact, the sons bought the business from him although he remained the titular head of the company. The sons took over and equipped the plant with up-to-the minute machinery. Experts helped them lay out a new production line. Then they had their production "cost controlled" and were delighted to find that they could profitably meet competition. It was possible to set aside a certain amount for amortization of machinery and equipment costs.

This all took place more than ten years ago. Today these men have one of the best operations in the country. They believe that cost controls do control profit. For them it has been good business to watch their cost controls and keep them down by using modern machinery and equipment.

Ned Bailey
Editor in Chief

Lemmon & Snoap . . . Pioneers in carbide-tipped woodworking saws, present the finest precision cutting tools of the industry. A complete line of cut-off . . . mitre . . . rip . . . gang-rip . . . thin-kerf and non-kicking safety saws in all diameters. *It costs no more for the finest.*

ALL LS SAWS ARE OFFERED ON A 15-DAY FREE TRIAL BASIS

for additional information, write

LEMMON & SNOAP *SAW MANUFACTURERS*

288 BRIDGE ST., N.W., GRAND RAPIDS 4, MICHIGAN

The Hardwoods Exhibit opened at the Chicago Museum of Science and Industry on March 20. A trip through this part of the museum is most worthwhile to everyone in the woodworking industry. Charles R. Sligh, Jr., was the speaker at a banquet the preceding evening. In his talk, "A New Day Dawns For Hardwoods," Sligh stressed cooperation with the government and the importance of letting the government know how the business man feels about current matters.

A decade of progress in prefabrication was marked by the tenth annual meeting of Prefabricated Home Manufacturers' Institute which was held in Chicago during the middle of March. This industry has produced more than 300,000 new homes in the postwar period.

We want to call special attention to the article we are featuring this month. It is on page 55 and describes the Southern Pine Convention being held in New Orleans, April 8-10.

The Woods Products Section of the National Safety Council has announced awards for our industry. In the plywood and veneer business the Mengel Company, General Plywood Corp. and Algoma Plywood & Veneer placed in first, second and third, respectively. In the furniture industry, safety awards went to Kroehler Manufacturing Co., Hickory Manufacturing Co. and the Mengel Co. These awards are for the year 1952.

The residential boom will continue for awhile, states the F. W. Dodge Corp. The company reports that there was 20% more building in the first two months of 1953 than there was in January and February of 1952.

The Hardwoods Exhibit Committee presented awards to five individuals or companies at the banquet opening the exhibit. Two awards were pre-

sented to furniture designers. The exhibit and the interest that the exhibit has aroused are sure to do the entire hardwood industry a real service.

The Housing and Home Finance Agency has authorized the Public Housing Administration to purchase, for test purposes, a new type expansible trailer coach which will provide 100% more living space than an ordinary large size trailer coach for about 15% additional cost. If this newly developed trailer measures up to specifications and is demonstrated to be a practical and economical alternative to the six-sleeper trailer, it is expected that consideration will be given to a limited test project of this trailer.

Cherry veneer popularity is increasing, we are told. January demand for American walnut veneer climbed higher than in any month in 1952.

Furniture decontrol has not had very far reaching results as yet. Conditions and prices remain strictly status quo, according to a spot check of manufacturers and retailers. The government cautions businessmen that records on base period prices, and on sales made during price control, must be kept until two years after the Defense Production Act has expired. This means keeping records until June 30, 1955.

A forward step was taken by civic and business leaders of Pearl River County, Miss. They have posted a $500 reward for arrest of the person who set a devastating forest fire in their county earlier this month. A mass meeting was held following the three-day blaze that burned out more than 20,000 acres of forest land. Perhaps action like this taken on a national scale would mean preventing many forest fires.

Optional depreciation is getting careful consideration. Under present law, businessmen are required to write off the cost of plant and equipment over fixed periods, ranging from three years for a salesman's car to 66⅔ years for a well built warehouse. Many tax men contend companies should be permitted to write off plant and equipment over any reasonable period they choose. In the long run, they argue, this would make no difference in Federal revenues. If equipment were written off over shorter periods than at present, taxable income would be reduced in earlier years, increased in the later period.

We are still receiving inquiries from our readers about the booklet on American Woods. This should be ready about the first of May and will be available at 25c per copy.

ACTUAL PHOTO IN IGLOO CABINET CO., A LEADING TV CABINET MAKER

Production GOES UP
Costs COME DOWN

with **DUO-FAST**
Direct Drive
AIR TACKERS

FAST—Drives 33 staples in 10 seconds.

EASY—Press trigger. Air does the rest.

POWERFUL—Drives into toughest materials.

CONSERVES AIR—Operates on 40 to 125 pounds, depending upon the power needed.

LIGHT—2 pounds. Ideal for women workers.

3-SEC. LOADING—Saves operators time.

12 MODELS—Wide Range of Staple Sizes.

Send for the timesaving, moneysaving facts on Duo-Fast Direct-Drive Air Tackers.

FASTENER CORPORATION 860 FLETCHER ST CHICAGO 14, ILL.

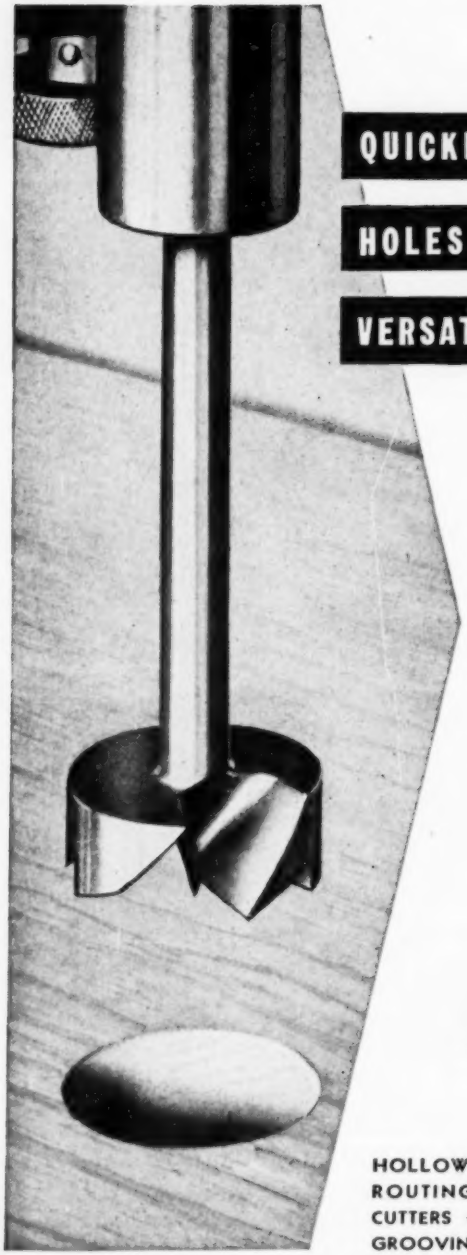
☐ Please send information on Duo-Fast Air Tackers.

☐ Also interested in Duo-Fast Manually Operated Tackers

Name of Firm _____

Your Name _____ Title _____

Address _____



QUICKLY BORE SMOOTH HOLES UP TO 3" WITH THIS VERSATILE MULTI-SPUR BIT

A fast, smooth-boring bit for those special jobs beyond the scope of the usual machine bit. Bores any arc of a circle on an edge of a piece of stock. Operates well in either soft or hard woods and is often preferred for end-grain work. Smoothly bores veneered stock without tearing and will bore at an angle, overlapping, or at close centers without splitting stock. Stocked in sizes ½ to 3". Write for facts. Greenlee Tool Co., 2134 Herbert Avenue, Rockford, Illinois.

TOOLS FOR CRAFTSMEN

GREENLEE

HOLLOW CHISELS • MACHINE BITS • DRILLS
ROUTING BITS • MULTI-SPUR BITS • PLUG
CUTTERS • COUNTERSINKS • MAKERS OF TECO
GROOVING TOOLS FOR TIMBER CONSTRUCTION

clamp down on production problems

Let Schrader ClampAir apply high production techniques to your woodworking problems. In veneering . . . band edging . . . most gluing or other joining . . . or *any* holding operation . . . use the new ClampAir singly or in batteries to perform holding miracles.

For Schrader's ClampAir gives you speed and convenience for clamping such as you've never seen before. The ClampAir—actually a bantam but husky push-type air cylinder—gives you—*instantly*—any gripping force you want. Holding pressure is *steady*—never relaxes, yet can be applied or released in nothing flat.

Check with Schrader for full details on how ClampAir can make any holding operation a pleasure. Write, outlining the processes you use where ClampAir's fast, effective holding power will help—or fill out the coupon below.

Schrader
REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

products
control the air

Air Cylinders • Operating Valves • Press & Shear Controls • Air Ejection Sets • Blow Guns • Air Line Couplers • Air Hose & Fittings • Hose Reels • Pressure Regulators & Oilers • Air Strainers • Hydraulic Gauges • Uniflare Tube Fittings

Mail This Coupon Today

A. SCHRADER'S SON
Division of Scovill Manufacturing Company, Incorporated
453 Vanderbilt Avenue, Brooklyn 17, N. Y., Dept. S-13

I am interested in more information on.....

Name_____ Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

"They always stay true-to-pattern, too!"

Talk to any user of Jones & Orth Cutter Heads and you'll hear *plenty* of good reasons why they're enthusiastic about them.

Those who keep the closest check on *both* quality and costs are always our strongest boosters. And—the tougher the job to do, the more likely it is that you'll find Jones & Orth Heads being used!

If YOU want cutter heads that will do a consistently better job—turn out higher quality work, at LOWER net cost—your best bet is unquestionably Jones & Orth.

The way to prove this to your own satisfaction is to install a set of our cutter heads on your hardest working unit, then compare output—and costs!

Write today for new catalog, and name of our dealer nearest you. Address either our Seattle or Memphis branch.

Need specially designed cutter heads? Let our engineers help! Write us in detail. Prompt service!

JONES & ORTH

CUTTER HEAD COMPANY

385 SOUTH MAIN STREET
MEMPHIS 3, TENN.

BOX 3064
SEATTLE 14, WASH.

Comments from THE NATION'S CAPITAL

By Arnold Kruckman
Washington Correspondent

During the eight weeks ending with the middle of March, the lumber and woodworking industry of the country received government contracts totaling $15,486,000. Out of this aggregate those who sell lumber received orders for $9,249,000 worth of products. The orders to the manufacturers and sellers of woodworking products totaled $6,237,000. The contracts went to 306 different firms, roughly averaging $54,000 each. Actually, the individual orders ranged from $11,000 to $400,000. Almost every state got some business. With two or three minor exceptions, all the lumber was purchased by the army. The wood products procured consisted of furniture, walnut tables, drawing boards, folding cots, school desks, plywood, flagstaffs, library equipment, mop handles, auditor chairs, cafeteria chairs, pallets, showcases, containers, packing boxes, mess tables, cross arms, boxes, caskets, footwalks, gunstock blanks, carrier cases, brush blocks, wood costumers, drying trays, crating, work benches, dinette tables, axe boxes, wooden tanks, postal cabinets and school furniture.

The very useful Public Contracts Bulletin, which has been the handy source for this information, will be discontinued at the end of March. It is to be combined with the "Synopsis of U. S. Government Proposed Procurements and Contract Awards," which may be obtained for $7 a year or $4 for six months. Those who want it should write Administrative Service Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, Room 1300, Northwest Pylon, New Post Office Building, 433 West Van Buren Street, Chicago 7, Illinois. The Public Contracts Bulletin is a sacrifice to economy.

Last December this letter reported conferences had been held between officials of NPA, SDPA, RFC, the Defense Department, and others, to arrange a plan to induce woodworking industrialists to rehabilitate their plants by means of government loans. No further announcement has been made but

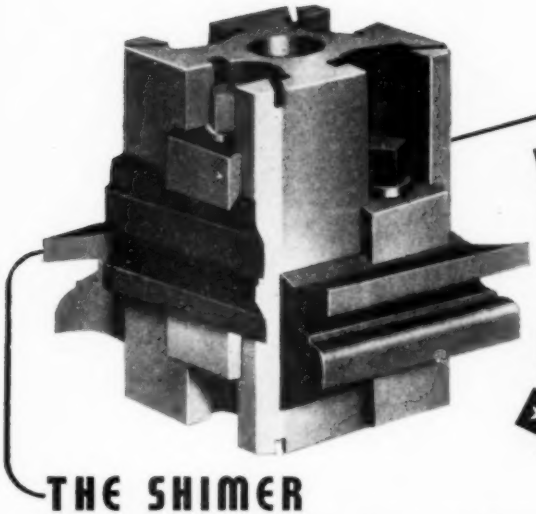
the recent reports of SDPA and RFC indicate the undertaking has been successful.

RFC recently announced business loans to Builders Products, Inc., Three Forks, Montana; Fogarty Brothers Lumber Co., Missoula, Montana; Polston Flooring Mfg. Corp., Lafayette, Tenn.; Hood Lumber Co., Hermanville, Miss.; South Coast Lumber Co., Brookings, Ore.; Kelley Lumber Co., Buford, Ga.; Eastern Wood Works, Inc., Baltimore, Md.; Rowan Peck Lumber Co., Butte, Mont.; Long Island Paint and Chemical Co., Glen Cove, N.Y.; Idaho Lumber, Inc., Idaho Falls; Idaho Cabinet Co., Idaho Falls; Idaho Forest Products, Idaho Falls; Rountree-Hunter Lumber Co., Fitzgerald, Ga.; Johnston-Crowder Mfg. Co., Inc., Birmingham, Ala.; Snellstrom Lumber Co., Eugene, Ore.; The American Wood Working Co., West Haven, Conn.; Southall Lumber Co., Inc., Franklin, Tenn.; Marshville Box Co., Marshville, N. C.; Sun Basin Lumber Co., Inc., Ephrata, Wash.; Snowcraft, Inc., Norway, Maine. In the aggregate, the loans total $1,951,000. They average $97,550 per loan; but they range from $8,000 to $700,000 per firm. Those who may wish to discuss plans for a loan should get in touch with Mr. A. D. McKellar, Program Executive for Lumber Production, Forest Products Division, National Production Authority, in Room 221H in the new General Accounting Office, Washington 25, D. C. His telephone number is Sterling 3-5200, Ext. 3696.

Senator Frank Carlson (R., Kan.) is regarded in the Senate as the President's most intimate friend there, and, therefore, is the most direct channel for an expression of the President's thought on legislation and other matters that come before Congress. Senator Carlson recently emphasized that the Truman Budget must be reduced from $78,600,000,000 to no more than $66,100,000,000. It is generally assumed that this will be the reduction, unless some extraordinary pressure makes necessary more defense expenses for Asia, Europe or the Middle East.

If you really want the budget reduced, let those who represent you in Congress know. A member of Congress said privately that business people seem to be the most reluctant among the voters to communicate their wants and their ideas to their senators and representatives. He urged that the time to do it is now; and he suggested that while every voter's opinions and suggestions arrest attention, there is particular value to the communication of an employer, who invariably has a substantial influence in the community.

He said: "If that business man back home really wants his idea to register, do it now; and when he sends a letter to his representative or senator, tell him to send a carbon to Maxwell W. Raab at the White House. Raab is the assistant to the president's assistant. Suggest, also, that a copy of the letter should go to the Undersecretary of the Treasury Marion B. Folsom, who is in charge of the operations of the Bureau of Internal Revenue. Both Raab and Folsom will be glad to learn what the voter wants because it will help them to make their recommendations to their chiefs. Many of these messages will get to the President."



PUT THEM TO ANY *test*—

★ LONG LIFE

★ VERSATILITY

★ LOW COST

★ HIGH PRODUCTION

THE SHIMER COMBINATION HEAD

. . . a master tool for master craftsmen— for a wide range of woodworking jobs!

You'll cut costly set-up time and boost production with Shimer Combination Heads! They're available with milled-to-pattern bits that hold their pattern permanently for door and sash (either standard or special), as well as for matching, shiplap and mouldings of most any shape! Bits may be quickly and correctly set-up with convenient gauge furnished. Put the Shimer Combination Head to any test—it will quickly prove its value in your shop!

WRITE FOR YOUR FREE COPY OF OUR ILLUSTRATED PATTERN BOOK!

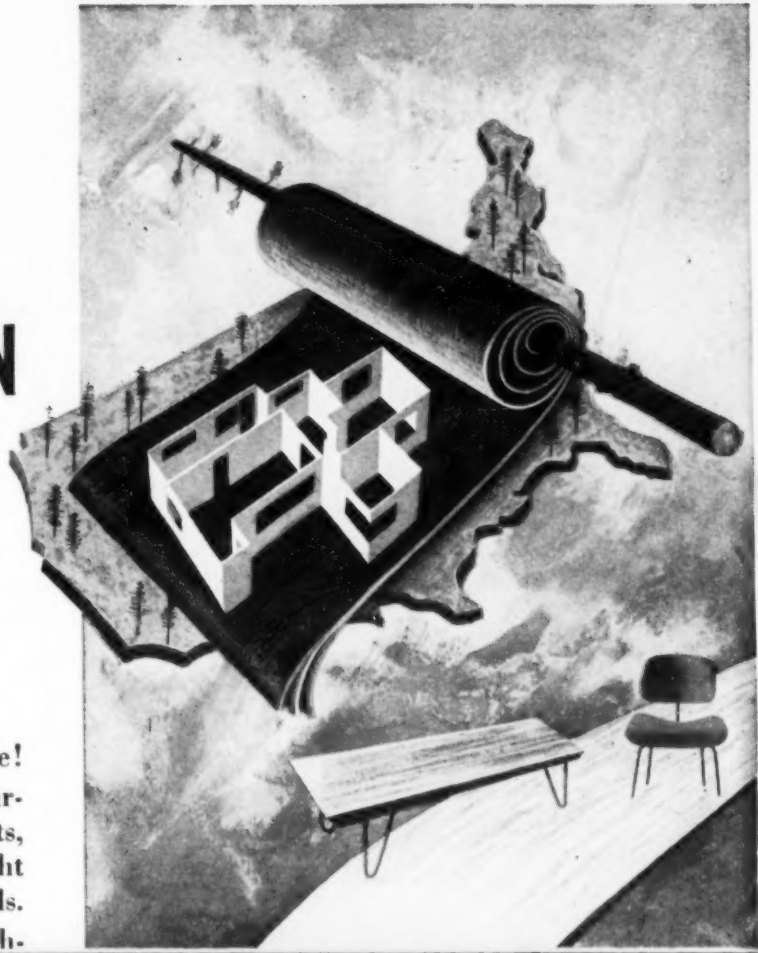
SHIMER

SAMUEL J. SHIMER & SONS, INC.
85 RACE STREET ★ MILTON, PENNA.

There's an RCI

RESIN or PROTEIN ADHESIVE

for Every Gluing Job!



That's a sweeping statement but it's true!

Whether you manufacture plywood, furniture, or wood waste utilization products, Reichhold can provide you with the right resin or protein adhesive for your needs.

Moreover, when you buy from Reich-

nation-wide technical service staff that is

Moreover, when you buy from Reich-

nation-wide technical service staff that is thoroughly familiar with the problems you are facing.

Get acquainted with Reichhold's complete line of quality glues and avail yourself of Reichhold's expert technical advice. Then you'll begin to understand why RCI is one of the fastest growing firms in the chemical field.

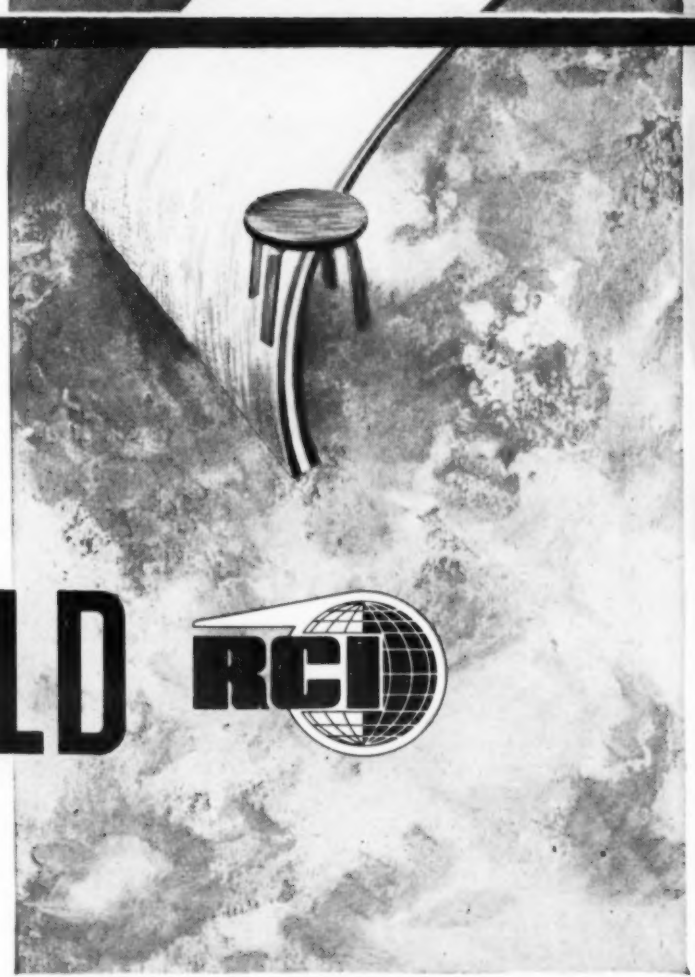
REICHHOLD CHEMICALS, INC.
630 Fifth Avenue, New York 20, N. Y.

Creative Chemistry . . . Your Partner in Progress

REICHHOLD

RCI

Synthetic Resins • Chemical Colors • Phenolic Plastics
Phenol Glycerine • Phthalic Anhydride • Maleic Anhydride • Sodium Sulfate • Sodium Sulfite



"Short Course for Contractors and Builders" is an interim progress report and condensation of the results of a research project, "Identification of Materials and Labor Savings in Wood Framing for Dwellings." The project consists of two parts: one, the comparative analysis of wall framing practices, and the other, the development of clear-span roof framing for a one and one-half story house. The purpose of the wood framing analysis was to compare wood framing practices in common use and those which recent research has proved feasible; and to identify those framing systems which would promote the greatest conservation in the use of lumber and manhours.

The development of clear-span roof framing was undertaken in order to retain the benefits of open construction for one-story houses while permitting occupancy of the upper floor. These data are of value to architects and builders in selecting combinations of framing best suited for specific situations. Write to Joseph H. Orendorff, Director, Division of Housing Research, Housing and Home Finance Agency, Washington 25, D. C., for a copy of the report and a blueprint of the one and one-half clear-span roof framing process.

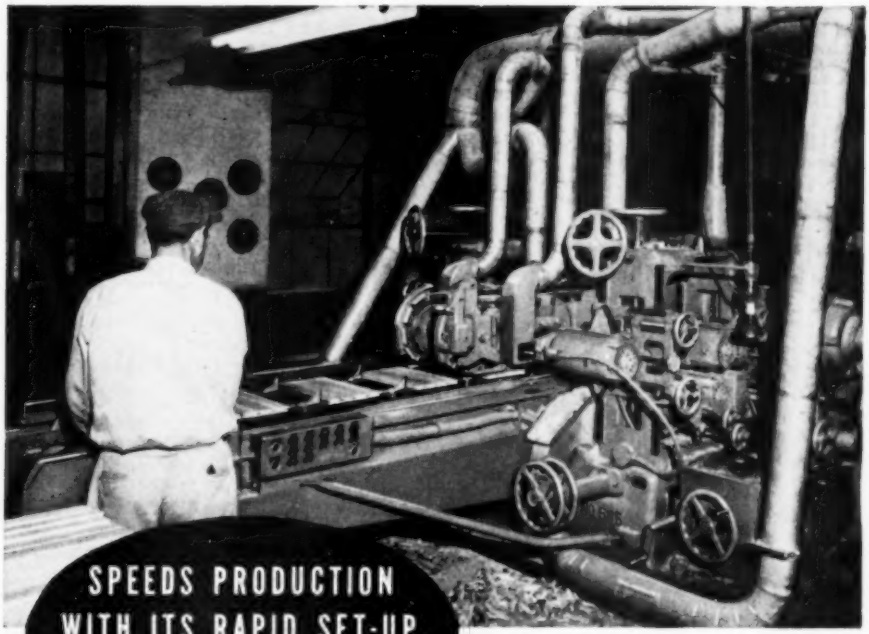
Incidentally, all sources here say the housing boom shows no sign of slackening. February starts were at the annual rate of 1,227,000 units. Administrator Albert M. Cole expects a real fight on the whole public housing program. Government agencies say repair and modernization is growing heavier. Congress has authorized another $500 million federal insurance on repair and modernization loans.

Lumber, wood products and everything related were decontrolled February 18. OPS underlines that sellers of lumber and wood products must keep all records of transactions, during the control period, prior to February 18. No records are needed for transactions initiated on or after that date. Paints, varnishes and lacquers were decontrolled on February 12; prefabricated houses, on the same date.

Their reduced budget impelled the National Production Authority to consolidate lumber and wood products, pulp, paper and paper board and printing and publishing in a single division known as the Forest Products Division. Each section has an assistant director in immediate charge. A. G. Natwick, Washoughal, Washington, is the director of the new division.

No one except those who produce for defense or military needs are required to secure CMP tickets. Generally speaking, NPA controls are off, although the Defense Production Act does not expire until June 30. NPA had 6000 employees here at its peak. Today it has 2000 and on May 1 it will have 1000.

On June 30, NPA will be entirely disbanded. Those who came from regular jobs in the Department of Commerce may go back there. It is expected relatively few will get their old jobs. Meanwhile, if you need information specialists, business analysts, economists, investigators and administrative specialists, the directors of personnel of both OPS and NPA are eager to supply you with information about men and women they think should be employed.



SPEEDS PRODUCTION WITH ITS RAPID SET-UP, ACCURACY, FLEXIBILITY

... Greenlee No. 545 Double-End Tenoner

Here's what California Furniture Shops, Los Angeles, has to say about their GREENLEE No. 545 Double-End Tenoner, which they purchased in 1948.

"We are particularly pleased with its rapid set-up, accuracy, and flexibility. Since the installation of the No. 545, we have not had a moment's production loss from breakdown or mechanical failure of any kind.

"Production has been higher and the quality of work better. In fact, when the need came for a double-end cut-off saw, we purchased the GREENLEE No. 542 because of the similarity between it and the No. 545 Double-End Tenoner.

"To anyone considering the purchase of a Double-End Tenoner, we cannot recommend the machine too highly."

This is just another example of the satisfaction and important production benefits you, too, can expect from this outstanding machine.

For, as "a woodworking plant in itself," it performs *15 separate operations* swiftly, accurately . . . even processes serpentine and other irregular shapes. And it steals job after job from single-purpose machines to streamline production, lower your costs.

Get complete specifications today . . . ask for Bulletin 545. Greenlee Bros. & Co., 1864 Twentieth Ave., Rockford, Illinois.

MACHINERY & TOOLS

GREENLEE

GREENLEE WOODWORKING MACHINERY: MORTISERS • BORERS • SAWS • TENONERS • PLANERS • SHAPERS • MORTISING and BORING TOOLS

Census says the remarkable growth of the Do-It-Yourself Market is reflected in the sales of paint, glass and wood products. Over 25% of the new homes are reported to be built at least in part by the owners. It also tells us approved motels now outnumber approved hotels; 43,356 motels represent a capital investment of $5.7 billion, an average of $132,000 each. They shelter 2,200,000 people. They use an amazing volume of services and products of the woodworking industry. It is reported, 11.5% of the present owners plan to build new motels this year; 38.2% plan to add an average of 7.5% of new rental units. The same study shows, in the Washington, D. C., area, there are only 28% furniture stores downtown and 52% in the suburbs.

Department stores are also decentralizing; morning shopping is found to be rapidly dying; in many locations Monday shopping is practically gone. It is predicted by 1957 most retailers will open at noon and close by 9:00 p.m.

Census also reports lumber and wood products rank second in importance in the mountain states. Lumber and wood products, including furniture, rank fourth and fifth in the east north central states of Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan and Wisconsin. Lumber and wood products, including furniture, rank fourth and fifth in the west south central states of Arkansas, Louisiana, Oklahoma and Texas. They take the same rank in the New England states. They stand fifth and sixth in the middle Atlantic states of New York, Pennsylvania and New Jersey; and fourth and fifth in the Pacific states; and the same rank in the west north central states of Kansas, Minnesota, Nebraska, North and South Dakota, Missouri and Iowa.

In early March, officials of the lumber industry presented three all-wood army truck body prototypes to the Ordnance Department in the Pentagon. Big brass, civilian officials and members of Congress heard Carl A. Rishell, director of research for the N.L.M.A., give a brief history of the development during World War II. The truck bodies were mounted on a two and one-half ton army truck chassis.

Canada reports its lumber output east of the Rockies is down by something over 100 million board feet. Argentina and Great Britain were the principal markets for Chilean lumber in 1952. The supply of teak, which we received principally from Burma before World War II, now comes chiefly from Thailand. Burma, however, is working energetically to recover the market. It has the supply, but must rebuild its processing and distribution services. It takes five years to make teak ready for export.

Gimbel's Department Store in Philadelphia sells completely furnished apartments on a non-profit, cooperative basis. They range in cost from $37 to $117 per month, including all utilities. Full-sized models of four different types are shown in Gimbel's store. The project is financed by a bank with Federal Housing Authority cooperation. Shoe Service Institute of America has circularized its tens of thousands of members to buy timber and make improvements in their shops.

How to make

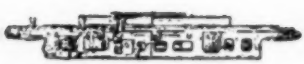
BIGGER PROFITS on BOXES

With the Linderman automatic pre-fabricator you can quote lower prices on boxes and yet make bigger profits. It is the ideal machine for producing box stock:

Automatic—fast—high output—minimum labor—eliminates operations—cuts lumber costs.

The Linderman takes *rough edged* stock, edges and joints it automatically with minimum waste. The double tapered dovetail glue joints formed on the Linderman are accepted as "one-piece stock" under U. S. Army Specification #50-62-4B.

What is more, right now we can give you fast delivery. Write, wire, or phone today.



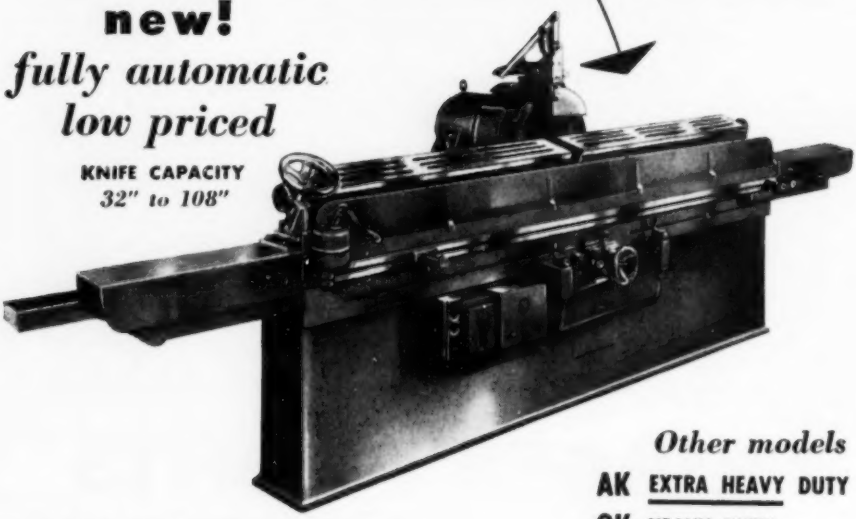
MUSKEGON MACHINE *Company* INC.
NEWBURGH, N. Y. U. S. A.

HANCHETT MODEL DN knife grinder

new!

fully automatic
low priced

KNIFE CAPACITY
32" to 108"



Other models
AK EXTRA HEAVY DUTY
GK HEAVY DUTY

Model DN Features:

1. Timing belt drive. Positive — quiet — non-slipping.
2. Eliminates all gears (requires no lubrication).
3. Free from vibration and reversal shock.
4. 100% Anti-Friction Bearings.
5. Precision ground ways for accuracy.
6. Guarantees perfect machine alignment.
7. Force feed lubricated ways.

FINEST KNIFE EDGES

Write for complete information

HANCHETT MANUFACTURING COMPANY

World's Largest Manufacturer of Knife Grinding and Saw Sharpening Machinery

MAIN OFFICE — Big Rapids, Michigan

WEST COAST — Portland, Oregon

HANCHETT GRINDERS

NEW ORLEANS has been chosen by the Southern Pine Association for its annual meeting. This will be held April 8-10. The New Orleans Spring Fiesta is being held during this time and conventioneers will be able to enjoy both the 38th annual meeting of S.P.A. and the Spring Fiesta. "Mechanical Progress" is the theme of the meeting.

In conjunction with its meetings, the association will conduct one of the largest machinery and equipment expositions ever staged for the lumber industry. Representatives of all lumber and woodworking manufacturers are invited to attend the show. Equipment used in manufacturing, logging and millwork will be on display in the Municipal Auditorium. More than a million dollars' worth of motorized equipment will be shown and operated on land adjacent to the building. Most of the meetings will be held in the auditorium, and sessions will be adjourned early in order to give the lumbermen ample time to visit the displays.

Headlining the S.P.A. program will be sessions on radio communications, laminated lumber and mechanization. In addition, an industry-wide meeting will be held under auspices of the Southern Pine Industry Committee.

J. R. Bemis, president of the association, will open the convention April 8 at a meeting of the S.P.A. board of directors. He will be followed by H. C. Berckes, executive vice-president of S.P.A., and Leo V. Bodine, executive vice-president of N.L.M.A. Elwood R. Maunder, of the Forest Products History Foundation, will speak on "History Is What You Make It."

A yacht cruises up the Mississippi near the docks where ships unload their cargoes from all over the world.

A symposium will be conducted on the importance of industrial radio to the southern pine industry. Among the speakers and topics will be: Clyde S. Martin, forestry counsel for Weyerhaeuser Timber Company, "The National Picture"; Elmer Surdam, manager of National Forest Industries Communications, "The Battle To Protect Our Industrial Frequencies," and A. W. Nelson, Jr., chairman of the Frequency Allocations Committee, Southern Division of N.F.I.C., "Southern Forest Industries' Use of Radio Communications."

The Cabildo, in the heart of New Orleans' French Quarter, is a favorite visiting place for tourists.

At a breakfast session on April 9, Southern Pine Inspection Bureau will hold its annual meeting.

During the morning, an industry-wide meeting will be presided over by R. M. Eagle, chairman of S.P.I.C. He will speak on "The Value of S.P.I.C. to the Industry and to the Government."

After a speech by Mr. Berckes on "Our Responsibility," there will be a discussion of the program being carried on by the National Security Industrial Association, an organization of manufacturers set up to study military requirements and make recommendations as to the most practical, efficient and economical procedures to meet those requirements. Among the speakers will be Admiral T. G. W. Settle, commandant of the Eighth Naval District, New Orleans.

The Trade Promotion Committee will meet for luncheon Thursday at the Auditorium. A special session of the

Officers of the association are, left to right: H. C. Berckes, executive vice-president; M. L. Fleishel, treasurer; J. R. Bemis, president; Tom DeWeese, first vice-president; and R. D. Crowell, Jr., second vice president.

Southern Division of the National Forest Industries Communications will be held during the afternoon.

The general meeting on Thursday will feature a symposium on "The Procedure, Equipment and Material Requirements for Laminated Lumber." Presiding will be Tom DeWeese, first vice-president of the association and chairman of the Trade Promotion Committee. Speakers will include:

N. V. Poletika, assistant director of research for the Timber Engineering Company, "Elevated Temperature and High Frequency Glue"; D. J. Hanchett, adhesive products manager for the Koppers Company, Inc., "Cold-Setting Glue"; Lloyd Quick, vice-president of James L. Taylor Manufacturing Company, "Mechanical Clamp Equipment"; H. K. von Maltitz, of the Plycor Company, "High Frequency Equipment"; Jack B. Cunningham, president of Woodwelding, Inc., "Utilization of Shorts and Narrow Stock"; J. C. Van Dyke, chief engineer of Unit Structures, Inc., "Economic Aspects"; Ward Mayer, president of Timber Structures, Inc., "Surfacing and Moisture Content Requirement" and R. C. Musslewhite, Jr., engineer of the Southern Pine Lumber Company, "Quality Control and Inspection."

One of the highlights of the meeting will be the president's banquet Thursday evening. Clayton Rand, editor of Dixie Press, Gulfport, Mississippi, will speak. Following the banquet, the new Southern Pine Association motion picture, "The Sound of America," will be shown.

The third day of the conclave has been set aside as "Mill Managers' Day." After an executive breakfast meeting of S.P.A. stockholders and newly-nominated directors, the general session will have mechanical efficiency as its theme.

R. D. Crowell, 2nd vice-president of

Standing outside one of the entrances to the Municipal Auditorium are H. C. Berckes and E. R. Schindler.

International House, world trade center in the heart of New Orleans, will be open to visitors April 8.

the association, will preside. W. R. Warner, chairman of the S.P.A. Committee on Mechanical Efficiency, will give the opening statement. He will be followed by T. R. Schindler, manager of the Mechanical Efficiency Department.

Speakers and topics to be presented at the morning session include: Joe H. Brady, Joe H. Brady & Associates, "Present-Day Trends in Chain Saw Use"; E. W. DeKoning, Irvington Machine Works, "End Printing and Waxing of Lumber" and John R. Barnes, Moisture Register Company, "New Developments in Moisture Registering Instruments."

The afternoon program will include: R. R. Macartney, president of N.L.M.A., "What Mechanical Efficiency Has Meant to the West"; Carl A. Rishell, N.L.M.A. director of research; Milton H. Mater, Mater Machine Works, "Standardization of Sawmill Machinery" and Henry C. Goodrich, Rust Engineering Company, "New Concept of Handling Barked Logs."

The 1953 exposition will be similar to the one sponsored by the association in 1950. In addition to southern pine and hardwood manufacturers, representatives of furniture, millwork, pulp and box industries will attend.

Among the exhibitors are the following companies:

Acme Steel Company, Chicago, Ill.
Allis-Chalmers Manufacturing Company, Milwaukee, Wis.
Armstrong Manufacturing Co., Portland, Ore.
Atkins Saw Div., Borg-Warner Corp., Indianapolis, Ind.
Belsaw Machinery Co., Kansas City, Mo.
Boyce-Harvey Machinery Inc., Baton Rouge, La.
Brady, Joe H., & Associates, Birmingham, Ala.
Branyan & Peterson, Inc., Memphis, Tenn.
Caterpillar Tractor Co., Peoria, Ill.
Chapman Chemical Co., Memphis, Tenn.
Christopher Unitemp Heating Systems, Inc., Prescott, Ark.
Corinth Machinery Co., Corinth, Miss.
Corley Manufacturing Co., Chattanooga, Tenn.
Cunningham Machinery Co., Shreveport, La.
Diehl, G. M., Machine Works, Wabash, Ind.
Disston, Henry & Sons, Inc., Tacony, Philadelphia, Pa.
Dixie Bearings, Inc., New Orleans, La.
Ekstrom, Carlson & Company, Rockford, Ill.
Electric Steel Foundry Co., Portland, Ore.
Forestry Suppliers, Inc., Jackson, Miss.
Gerlinger Carrier Co., Dallas, Ore.
Gerrard Steel Strapping Div., U.S. Steel Co., Chicago, Ill.
Hanchett Manufacturing Co., Big Rapids, Mich.
Hansel Engineering Co., Seattle, Wash.
Hoe, R., & Co., Inc., New York, N.Y.
Hoffco, Inc., Richmond, Ind.
Homelite Corp., Port Chester, N.Y.

Waterproof, Weatherproof, permanent . . .

● The Sea Skip, built by the Old Greenwich Company of Connecticut, is light, maneuverable, high-riding—with the bonding strength of "Penacolite" Adhesives. Service records prove that "Penacolite" Adhesives are excellent for marine bonding. When fully cured, "Penacolite" bonds remain as strong as the woods they join under all conditions of service. They are unaffected by fresh or salt water and will not weaken under the stress of shrinking or swelling. In addition, they have a high degree of resistance to oils, greases and most solvents—a very desirable feature in wooden-hulled boats.

"Penacolite" bonds remain as strong as the woods they join under temperature extremes from *-40°C.* to *charring heat!* And "Penacolite" is easy to apply . . . cures at room temperature (70°F.).

For further information on bonding woods, most plastics, natural and most synthetic rubber, fiberboard, and textiles, write for our free literature.

KOPPERS COMPANY, INC.

Chemical Division, Dept. WWD-43, Koppers Bldg., Pittsburgh 19, Pa.

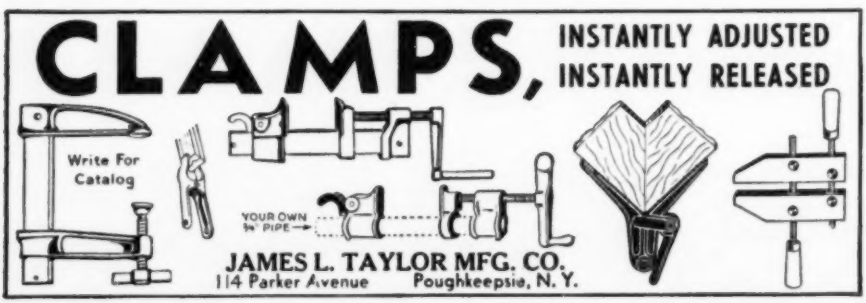
PENACOLITE RESORCINOL ADHESIVES

The original resorcinol, waterproof, room-temperature-setting adhesives

Hyster Co., of Louisiana, Inc., New Orleans, La.
Irvington Machine Works, Portland, Ore.
Koppers Co., Inc., Pittsburgh, Pa.
McCulloch Motors Corp., Los Angeles, Calif.
McDonough Manufacturing Co., Eau Claire, Wis.
Mall Tool Company, Chicago, Ill.
Mann-Russell Electronics (Northwest Syndicate, Inc.,) Tacoma, Wash.
Materials Handling Equipment Corp., Houston, Tex.
Mater Machine Works, Corvallis, Ore.
Mississippi Foundry & Machine Co., Jackson, Miss.
Moisture Register Company, Alhambra, Calif.
Montague, B. L., Co., Sumter, South Carolina
Moore Dry Kiln Co., Jacksonville, Fla.
Motorola, Inc., Chicago, Ill.
Oliver Corporation, Memphis, Tenn.
Oregon Saw Chain Corp., Portland, Ore.
Perkins Glue Company, Lansdale, Pa.
Peters Company, Portland, Ore.
Pettibone Mulliken Corporation, Chicago, Ill.
Pitman Manufacturing Co., Kansas City, Mo.
Plycor Company, Chicago, Ill.
Poulan Saw Company, Shreveport, La.
Protection Products Manufacturing Co., Kalamazoo, Mich.
Reed-Prentice Corp., Worcester, Mass.
Rees Blow Pipe Manufacturing Co., San Francisco, Calif.
Rogers, Samuel C., & Co., Buffalo, N.Y.
Rose Carrier Co., Inc., Jackson, Miss.
Schield Bantam Co., Inc., Waverly, Iowa
Signode Steel Strapping Co., Chicago, Ill.
Smithway Machine Company, Seattle, Wash.
Soderhamn Machine Manufacturing Co., Talladega, Ala.
Strunk Equipment Company, Coatesville, Pa.
Taylor, James L., Manufacturing Co., Poughkeepsie, N.Y.
Taylor Machine Works, Louisville, Ky.
Timberland Saw Company, Marshall, Tex.
Vanderbilt, R. T., Company, Inc., New York, N.Y.
Wheland Co., Chattanooga, Tenn.
Wilco Machine Works, Memphis, Tenn.
Wood-Treating Chemicals Co., St. Louis, Mo.

The usefulness of the executives of today and tomorrow will depend increasingly far more upon knowledge and skill in human administration than upon technical ability.

"Help Yourself" is a recent department in WOOD WORKING DIGEST. Refer to it for literature on woodworking equipment.



It Will Pay You To CHECK These Facts!

Here's What

WILLIAM'S "NO-NIFE" HOGS

✓ Can Do For You:

1. Increase The Heating Value Of Your Wood Scrap!

When reduced to chip form by hogging, wood burns more evenly—gets *all* the heat value possible. Unhogged slabs, trimmings, large pieces, restrict air flow, smother fire, result in inefficient combustion.

2. Improve Quality Of Wood Flour And Sawdust!

Processing wood scrap with a Williams Hog, for resale in the form of wood flour or sawdust, assures more uniform grinding and sizing—much lower labor costs—reduced power requirements.

3. Reduce Handling Cost As Much As 75%!

One man firing wood in chips can handle the same tonnage as would require three men if fuel scrap remained in awkward lengths and pieces that necessitate individual handling.

4. Your Operation May Permit Complete Automatic Handling

Williams has made many automatic installations to hog and convey waste wood to stoker or boiler at tremendous savings in handling expense. Other installations to automatically grind, separate and package wood flour and sawdust result in phenomenal reductions in cost.

Williams equipment will actually pay for itself in a few months, then continue to produce extra profits for many years. Investigate now!

Write for Details

WILLIAMS BUILDS A COMPLETE LINE • Hogging, Grinding & Shredding Machines • Vibrating Screens • Conveying Systems • Air & Mechanical Separators • Complete "Packaged" Plants • Cyclone Collectors

WILLIAMS PATENT CRUSHER & PULVERIZER CO. • 808 ST. LOUIS AVE., ST. LOUIS 6, MO.

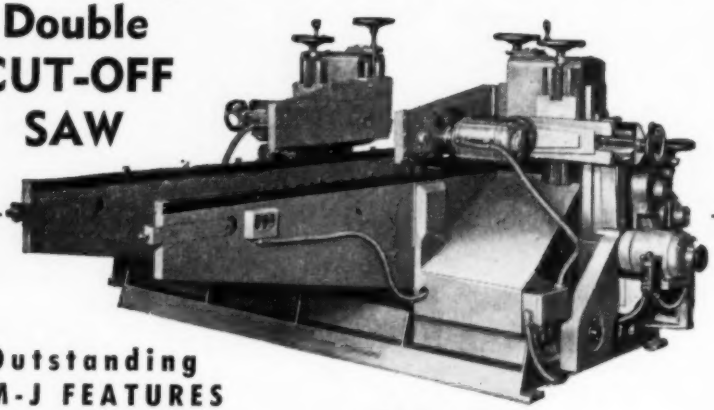
WILLIAMS

CRUSHERS GRINDERS SHREDDERS

OLDEST AND LARGEST MANUFACTURER OF HAMMER MILLS IN THE WORLD

Mereen-Johnson "No. 300"

Double CUT-OFF SAW



Outstanding M-J FEATURES

- Welded Steel Construction
- Rubber Block Hold-Downs
- Snap-On Feed Dogs
- Hi-Speed Motors
- Variable Feed Drive

Extreme Accuracy in Large Scale Production

"Continuous accurate work at high rates of feed . . . and with a minimum of operating and maintenance cost." That's what production men say about the streamlined M-J Double Cut-Off Saw.

Here are a few points to consider: All controls are grouped at the operator's natural feeding position . . . individual chain beam adjustment motor with easy reading tape dial . . . built-in hand wheels for quick changes.

A range of sizes is offered to meet different working conditions. The No. 300 can be equipped with regular or hi-speed cope motors, stationary or jump dado arbor or other accessories as required for particular production problems.

Write for Circular No. 300

Mereen-Johnson MACHINE COMPANY

4401 LYNDALE AVENUE NORTH · MINNEAPOLIS 12, MINNESOTA

Hydraulic BARKING

By L. E. Hill, Jr.

AS the term is usually understood in the pulp industry, a hydraulic barker is a device which presents bark-covered wood to the action of a high velocity jet of water in such a manner that the bark is selectively removed, leaving the wood for appropriate use. If reference is made to the installation of a hydraulic barker, it is understood to include the conveyors for bringing the wood into a building in which the machine is installed, the building, the saw for reducing the material to proper length or width and refuse disposal equipment. It is a plant or mill department, and as such involves an expenditure which is usually going to cost between a quarter of a million dollars and a million dollars, depending upon the size of the material which is to be handled and the rate at which it is to be processed.

The elimination of bark by hand peeling is too expensive in all parts of the world where labor costs are high. Alternatively its removal by the use of power driven cutterheads entails loss of wood when the wood is reduced to a size permitting this method of bark removal and further loss when the cutterhead cuts below the surface of the wood. The losses attendant upon cutting whole logs to cants and barking in power driven concave head planers have been measured, with the following losses, in percent of the original log: in the saw mill in reducing to size, 9.3%; in the chipping plant, making chips, 9.8%.

Many of the newer installations are being made at sawmills in such a location that the wood entering the mill has been cleaned of its bark. The following advantages are being realized from such an arrangement: the sawyer has a better opportunity to judge his cutting procedure more efficiently; lighter gauge saws can be used with a reduction in kerf; wear and tear on saws, due to the gravel and dirt imbedded in the bark, is almost completely eliminated; the mill can be kept cleaner with fewer men assigned to that work; mill operation is faster and with fewer conveyor jams; and finally, all of the material which cannot be used for lumber but which is sound wood can be made into chips for further production of pulp or board.

The hydraulic barker has found its greatest acceptance in the Pacific Northwest, and has been developed in its various designs to handle the range of sizes and shapes which are encountered in this area. Those barkers which are installed ahead of a sawmill must process the logs of maximum size and length which the mill can handle. This makes it necessary for the barker to handle pieces with diameters up to 7 or 8 feet and lengths up to 55 feet. The other end of the range is found with the barkers used on salvage or farm wood where the length may be as little as four feet and the diameter as small as four inches.

The variety of shapes of the logs is nearly as great. We observe barkers handling logs with flaring butts, curved stems and projecting burls. Such pieces generally make some demand upon the skill of the operator and entail some slowing of the rate at which the machine will process the log.

Many logs which are affected with surface rot can be cleaned. Others which are so badly rotten in the heart that only a shell remains can be proc-

Hydraulic barking is the operation of removing the bark from logs or remnants of logs, such as slabs and edgings, by means of high velocity jets of water. The material which is treated is highly variable in size and shape. The benefits which have been obtained by this method of bark removal are listed. Brief description of the types of the most successful hydraulic log barkers is given, as well as mention of the installations that can be seen in the Pacific Northwest.

essed, although at times they split into pieces shaped like canoes, which must be handled separately.

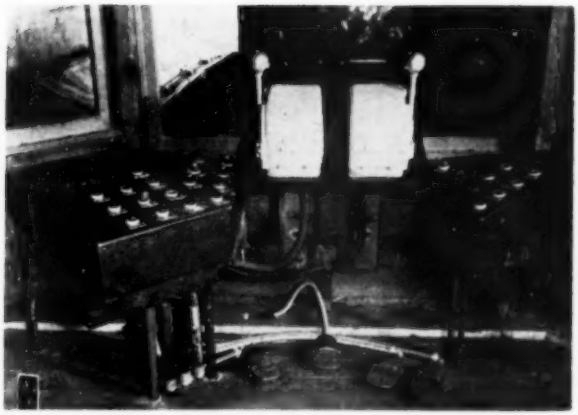
Another variable in the barking process which has almost infinite gradations is the thickness and adherence of the bark. The bark of the Douglas fir is at times four inches thick. Smaller trees such as white fir may have bark which is smooth and as thin as a quarter of an inch. In general, the bark is thicker on the older trees.

Trees which are cut in the spring or early summer show that the bark was slipping, both when freshly cut and months later if they are processed after long storage. Such logs may be nearly bare of bark if they have been rafted through stormy waters on the Sound. But those logs which are cut in the late summer and on through until early spring have tightly adherent bark, so that at times a little wood will pull away rather than release a patch of bark.

The density of the wood will vary with the rate of growth and the moisture content. Western hemlock is notorious as a heavy wood, with a high moisture content. Many logs will go to the bottom when first dumped into salt water. If these logs are tied with lighter individuals into a bundle, the group will float. Such a bundle will contrive to bring the group to the log pond, where the sinkers will go to the bottom as soon as the binding wire is released.

The policy of extensive cleanup of the cutover area of forest, in order to prepare it for reseeding with a minimum of danger from fire in the logging remnants, is resulting in a poorer average quality of log than was obtained even a few years ago. The log which must be barked in a hydraulic barker is probably rough, oddly shaped, heavy and has a relatively thick layer of tightly adherent bark.

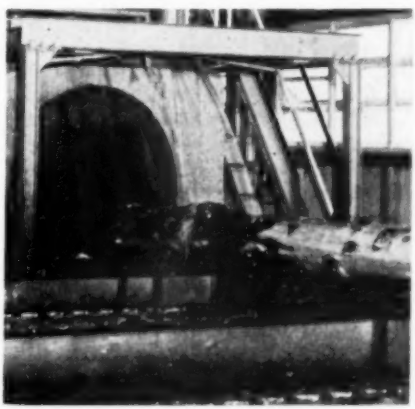
This is a Bellingham type of hydraulic barker at Mill B, the Weyerhaeuser Timber Co., Everett, Washington.



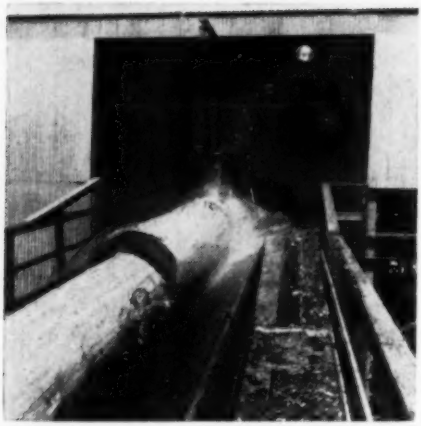
Controls of the Bellingham type barker. Incoming log haul is seen at the left.

Hydraulic removal of bark did not appear as an encouraging method until the energy of the jet had been past a threshold value. A whole river flowing past a log will not take off the bark. A much smaller quantity will suffice if its energy is high. Presumably the experiment of hypodermic injection by diesel injector nozzle could be repeated on a log with complete disappearance of the fluid. The key to bark removal must be a sufficient quantity at sufficient velocity. The energy of the jet is measured by the pressure in the pipe line ahead of the nozzle and the rated capacity of the pump in gallons per minute when it is operating efficiently at that final pressure. There seems to be a fairly general agreement that a pressure close to 1400 pounds per square inch is desirable when the bark is tight, and when there is not mechanical assistance to the operation of the water.

The quantity of water which will be used will vary considerably with the installation, according to such factors as the production requirements of the mill or a need to conserve water. There is some variation in the efficiency of a barker type, and of course where a type of low efficiency is installed it is necessary to provide either more hours or more gallons to obtain the desired quantity of cleaned wood. If the velocity of the water is adequate, and the volume is sufficient to produce a good cutting or abrading action, then the efficiency will be found to improve in proportion to the velocity of sweep of the jet over the surface of the log. The hydraulic barker which was installed at our mill 10 years ago uses a sweep velocity of about 20 feet per second, and there is reason to think that an increase up to about 30 feet



Simons barker installed at pulp mill of MacMillan and Bloedel, Harmac, Vancouver Island, British Columbia.



Outgoing end of Hansel ring barker installation at Springfield, Oregon, Weyerhaeuser Timber Company.

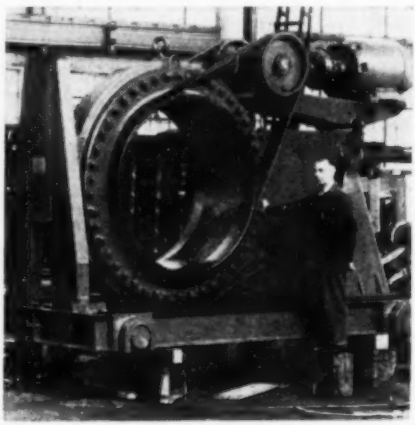
per second may be advantageous. In the arrangement used in this machine the nozzles are moved on a carriage which moves the length of the log. The jets travel about 18" from nozzle to log, which is rotated after each passage of the jet in order to present an unbarked area.

When a log is marched past a stationary jet, or array of jets, the relative velocity of the barked surface to the area of the jet action is, of course, much below these just mentioned, and the efficiency, if measured by area per unit of energy employed, will be lower. Where this method of barking is employed the reduced efficiency is accepted without much sorrow, for the maintenance costs of the machine are quite low.

Axial movement of a log is the easiest method of moving it from storage to mill and from point to point in the mill. Several modern barkers are designed to occupy a position along a log conveyor and sweep the passing logs with jets which are given a relatively high velocity across the barked surface.

The whole log barker, which is located on the log haul entering Mill 1 of the Weyerhaeuser Timber Company at Longview, Washington, carries the logs on a number of pairs of rolls which can be adjusted to an angle to the axis of the conveyor and thus give the log a combination forward and rolling motion past the barking nozzles. When the motion is arrested by log irregularities, lift skids are elevated to free the log and allow it to resume the desired travel. The two nozzles are below the log, and point about 12° to the rear of its axis. They are given a rapid sweep motion along an element of the cylindrical surface, one going toward the leading end and back to the center position, the other toward the rear end and back to the center position. The barked strip is a spiral about four feet wide. The angle of the wheels is adjusted so that the log is completely barked regardless of small or large diameter.

This barker is designed to handle a log weighing up to 37,500 pounds, a diameter up to 9 feet, or length up to



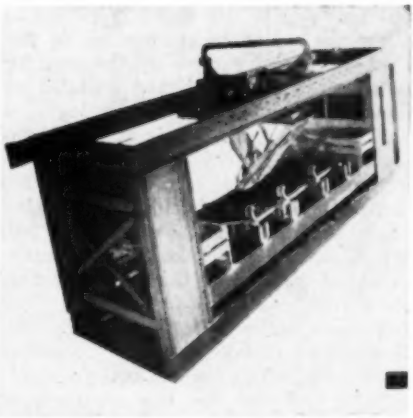
Hansel ring barker, manufactured by the Hansel Engineering Company, Seattle, Washington. This 60" machine was installed at the Weyerhaeuser Timber Company, Snoqualmie Falls mill.

55 feet. The pump is driven by a 600 h.p. motor, which delivers 600 gallons per minute at a pressure of 1400 pounds per square inch. It cleans practically all of the logs entering this mill with the addition of one man to the crew—the barker operator.

The Hansel, or "ring" barker, manufactured by Hansel Engineering Co., 1500 Westlake N., Seattle, Wash., is also designed to operate on logs as they pass axially by its point of installation. In shape it is a ring, and logs pass through its center. The size of the ring limits the diameter of the log which it will clean. For this reason it is more adaptable to a mill which has harvested the oversize virgin timber and is now operating on the second growth.

The ring is actually a double ring: the inner ring rotates and carries the two or four nozzles. It is driven by belts. The outer ring is stationary, at least so far as rotation is concerned. It is, however, so mounted that it can be moved up and down or back and forward across the conveyor in order to keep the ring concentric to the axis of a curved or crooked log. The space between the rotating inner ring and the outer ring is the water channel which distributes the high pressure water to the nozzles. Each side of the water channel is sealed by a packing strip that is forced against the smooth metal surface by just enough pressure to control leakage to the amount necessary for lubrication of the sliding joint. The packing is phenolic impregnated fabric, of a grade that has been found to perform well in this difficult service.

Weyerhaeuser large log barker installed at the firm's Longview, Washington, branch.



Here is a shop installation, prior to shipping, of a Bellingham type barker with 60" diameter and 24" maximum length capacity. This machine was made by the Sumner Iron Works, Everett, Wash., who have manufacturing rights to this type of machine.

When working under the ideal conditions of clean water, and with a good initial adjustment of the packing and a period of wearing in, the ring barker has been run for very long periods without need of repair. It is now being built in larger sizes, requiring that the operators do some pioneering in the technique of packing adjustment and barker operation. It may be expected that even larger ring barkers will be built, and that their operators and owners may have periods of unhappiness during the shakedown cruise.

The log goes through the ring with-

out touching it. Its speed is varied to allow the water to remove all of the bark from the surface of the log. In some cases the rapid accumulation of loose bark on the top of the log is a limiting factor in the rate at which the log can be advanced through the barking zone. There is a problem of bark disposal when the machine is working on a thickly coated Douglas fir log. When the log is crooked, the operator must use the controls that move the ring to a nearly concentric position. The operator's station should therefore be located so that he can see whether clean removal of bark is being accomplished and also see the approach of crooks or obstructions.

The Hansel barker is compact, relatively light, and quite efficient. Clean water appears to be an absolute essential to its successful operation. All hydraulic barkers and their pumps will operate with greater freedom from trouble and expensive part replacement if the water is clean, but here with the extensive area of water-lubricated surface between the inner and outer rings there is no substitute for grit-free fluid. During the past several years a number of these barkers have been installed and several more are in the planning stage.

An even more recent arrival on the scene of hydraulic barking is the machine developed by H. A. Simons. This has been termed the lawn sprinkler type. It is mounted in a gap in the log conveyor, and one part of it is under the log. A pipe which is shaped like the capital letter T is rotated by a motor drive. Its shaft passes through two packing glands, and in the space between them the pipe is perforated so that high pressure water can enter the pipe and flow up through the stem of the T and out each of the ends of the top. A nozzle is mounted near the outer end of the cross pipe at each side, and points up but toward the center 15° from the vertical. Therefore, as the pipe revolves the jets of water describe a cone, except when they impinge upon the surface of the log.

A similar nozzle assembly is supported in an upside down relation above the log. This assembly is provided with a vertical adjustment to compensate for the varying diameter of the log which is passing through. These barker assemblies may be rotated 460 r.p.m., causing the nozzles to sweep at a speed of 36 feet per second when they are mounted 30″ apart. It is reported that the forward speed of the log may be 60 feet per minute. The log is swept by the nozzles as it enters the cone and again as it leaves it.

It appears to be a feature of this barker that the varying angle of attack on the bark surface aids in removing the fragments of bark. In experimental work the jet working perpendicular to the surface of the bark has appeared to be the most efficient, and in practical barkers there have been repeated demonstrations that when the nozzle is forced out of adjustment by a projection from the log there was an immediate loss of efficiency. But in spite of the theory and the tests, the Simons barker is in use in several mills in British Columbia and the users are satisfied with the results that are being obtained.

The 4 nozzles are proportioned to use a total of 600 gallons per minute at a pressure of 1350 pounds per square inch. The reported rate of passage of logs through these barkers is very good. Its operator must back an incompletely barked log through the machine and then pass it forward again, thus giving it three passes through the barking zone. Such an arrangement of conveyors could cause a serious loss in production if any large proportion of the logs were to require more cleaning than was obtained on the first pass.

IF IT'S TURNED A NASH CAN SAND IT!

NASH No. 50

Pictured is one of the many types of NASH Machines available for sanding every turned wood product. No matter what your sanding problem may be . . . whether it is one of the items pictured or something entirely new . . . there is a Nash for the job. From chessmen to chest legs, Nash sanders can do it . . . better and more economically. Send details of your sanding needs and we will forward helpful literature. Write today.

IF IT'S ROUND NASH CAN SAND IT

J. M. NASH COMPANY

2376 N. 30th ST. • MILWAUKEE, WIS.

This account is based on a description furnished by Mr. Simons and a very brief observation of the barker at the Harmac mill on Vancouver Island. Real understanding of the merits and weak points of a barker type can only be gained by fairly long association with the machine. This association has been obtained by the members of the MacMillan organization and as a result of the work with the experimental installation several others have been installed.

One more description of a barker will be given. This is the Bellingham type, so called because its first installation was at the mill of the Puget Sound Pulp and Timber Company in Bellingham. The arrangement for entering logs is similar to the Weyerhaeuser barker, or to the loading of a log onto the carriage in a sawmill. But the log is cradled in the valley between two rows of wheels which almost touch. Each row of wheels is mounted on a shaft suitably heavy and adequately supported on bearings. For large logs the wheels are about 48 inches in diameter, with blunt teeth around their perimeter. The distance between the shafts is 49½ inches. Seven wheels on each shaft are satisfactory for a machine that handles only longer logs. There is an advantage in leaving a space between the wheels, since limbs or other projections will seek the space and bump less as the log is being rolled. Even rather rough logs can be rotated at sufficiently high speed to give good barker efficiency.

The two shafts are rotated in the same direction and at the same speed by a variable speed drive at the end of the shafts and outside of the barker zone. Consequently the space over the log is free for the passage of the nozzle, which is mounted above the log and in full view of the operator. Provision is made for raising or lowering the nozzle so that it may accommodate logs of different diameters, and can be raised to clear projections on the log. It is usually brought close to the surface of smooth, hard barking logs.

In normal operation the nozzle is at one end of the barker when a log is loaded, and as soon as the log begins to rotate it is moved along the length of the machine at a speed which removes the bark without unnecessary overlap onto the area which is cleaned.

Logs which are so rough that they would bounce with great violence if given a rapid rotation are handled slowly. Some that are extremely irregular are indexed, a strip on the top is barked, and the log indexed again. When the log contains a surface bark seam, it is rolled until this defect is stationary on the top of the log, and then the nozzle is swept over it to do a thorough job of removal of the imbedded bark.

The Bellingham type barker has been installed in a number of mills, where it is giving a satisfactory account of itself. The skillful engineering which eliminated high speed parts, and built the remainder with the tremendous strength necessary for this heavy service, has encouraged many mills to follow the lead of its designers. It is also built in two smaller package units which are able to handle wood of either 10 or 20 feet length.

The design and installation of a hydraulic barker presents many of the problems which make engineering the interesting profession that we find it. The primary problems are concerned with the efficient and reliable handling of logs, and particularly, large logs. This has already been mentioned in connection with the Longview barker ahead of the fir sawmill. But smaller logs will still weigh a great deal. Green hemlock averages about 50 pounds per cubic

Thomas Chippendale would say . . .

"You're fortunate! Today you can get a perfect finish with Wetordry® Brand Paper."

Today's famous furniture makers know that "WETORDRY"® — *the original waterproof sandpaper* — is the standard of the industry the world over. Sharp, fast-cutting, it's an essential furniture finishing "tool." Gives your fine furniture the best possible finish faster, better. Always insist on the "WETORDRY"® Brand. And for complete information, write for the booklet, "3M System of Furniture Finishing," using coupon below.

The final finish mirrors all the previous operations

Minnesota Mining & Mfg. Co.
Dept. WD-43, St. Paul 6, Minn.

☐ Send me the booklet "3M System of Furniture Finishing." ☐ I'd like to talk to a 3M Salesman.

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ Zone____ State_____

Made in U.S.A. by Minnesota Mining & Mfg. Co. General Offices: St. Paul 6, Minn. In Canada: London, Ont., Can. Export: 122 E. 42nd St., New York City. Makers of "Scotch" ® Pressure-Sensitive Tapes, "Scotch" ® Sound Recording Tape, "3M" ® Adhesives, "Underseal" ® Rubberized Coating, "Scotchlite" ® Reflective Sheeting, "Safety-Walk" ® Non-Slip Surfacing.

Starrett
"Skip-Tooth"
BAND SAW BLADES

- Cut Faster and Cleaner
- Cut Any Material
- Outlast All Other Blades

Because it holds its keen cutting edge until the teeth are completely worn out, one Starret "Skip-Tooth" outlasts several ordinary blades. There's no resharpening expense, less blade changing. Cuts any wood, plastic, fibre or wood substitute better, faster, cleaner. Try one and you'll never go back to ordinary blades.

Regular Wood Band Saws Also Available
Write for Bulletin "WW"

Buy Through Your Distributor

Starrett
SINCE 1880
WORLD'S GREATEST TOOLMAKERS

THE L.S. STARRETT COMPANY · ATHOL, MASS., U.S.A.

foot, and of course the sinkers must weigh more than 64 pounds per cubic foot if they are to sink in salt water. The structure of the barker must be heavy enough to withstand the dynamic loads caused by rapid movement of the heavy logs, and do so during the processing of hundreds of pieces each working day.

The bark that is being removed flies off in pieces which range from fiber size to slabs of considerable size and weight. The water flow from the nozzles may exceed 1000 gallons per minute. The housing surrounding the barking zone is constructed to catch the flying water and bark, and also to resist without damage the impact of a short length if the impact of the jets upsets it and sends it crashing down into the bark removal conveyor.

No matter what type of hydraulic barker is selected, it will be more efficient if the operator is able to see the progress of the barking operation and the extent of remaining bark on the log after it has passed the cleaning area. The operator must be protected from the flying bark and other debris, and from water deflected in his direction by the irregularities of the log. If he is to be protected and at the same time see the operation he must have a window of shatterproof glass, and this must be provided with some method of cleaning such as a wiper. The selection of the proper location for the window should be very carefully made to allow proper control of the nozzle and regulation of the rate of passage of the log thru the barker.

The action zone of the barker must be brightly illuminated, but in a way that puts the light on the log and not on the flying water or glaring into the operator's eyes. The lights must be protected by heavy glass in the same manner as the operator, and this glass must be

kept sufficiently clean to allow the efficient passage of the light.

The operation of the barker is one that calls for intelligence and skill, yet it can become very tiresome if the controls are not given the forethought that they deserve. The first barkers received such attention during the early design stage, in an effort to make as many of the functions as possible automatic. Where this could not be done the arrangement of the control elements was made so convenient that the operator is able to work for even more than the normal work day without becoming so fatigued that the operation suffers. Others since have given the controls a great deal of attention, with the advantage that the breaking-in period of a new operator is quite short. So far as is known, the controls that are now in use are electrical rather than pneumatic or hydraulic.

Delays arising from slow mechanisms or inconvenient arrangements are serious causes of inefficiency, as they may repeat hundreds of times during each working day. Even with the smoothest possible cycle there is rarely any excess of capacity. The usual history of a barker installation begins in the preface with a study of the log size, lists in its early chapters a machine which is in harmony with the material it must handle and the volume of chips that it must supply, and then ends with logs too small for its ponderous mechanism and a demand for chips from a mill that has been needled into a pace that is far ahead of the production rate at the time that the barker was planned. The hydraulic barker is too large an investment to be easily abandoned and must be so strongly put together that its modification and improvement is not readily accomplished. Provision for higher capacity than is needed at the original planning date, without at the time being regarded as needlessly ex-

How to get
25% to 40%
FASTER CUTTING
with your Power Saws

The machine accuracy of the Foley Saw Filer cannot be equalled by the most expert hand filing. The Foley automatically joints the saw as it files, bringing all uneven teeth back to uniform size and perfect spacing. Instantly production goes up 25% to 40% because your saws cut faster, smoother, run cooler—and stay sharp longer too!

FREE BOOK
on Modern Saw Maintenance

This is the instruction book which goes with every Foley Saw Filer. It will show you how the Foley eliminates all inaccuracies, how simple and positive its adjustments are. If you are conditioning saws by hand, this book points the way to both increased production and reduced saw maintenance costs.

Mail Coupon Today

FOLEY MFG. CO.
3351 Foley Bldg., Minneapolis 18, Minn.
Without obligation, send me the Foley Saw Filer Instruction Book.

Name .....

Address .....

FIELD
SINCE 1880

CHAIN MORTISE
CUTTING EQUIPMENT

A TOOL ROOM Product

By A Tool Room Expert!

Use our double bearing guide bars for flat bottom mortises. The riveted plate and bearing construction provides the utmost in strength and interchangeability. More than 90 standard sizes in the FIELD line of cutting equipment. We are well-equipped to furnish special sizes like the above bar in many widths and lengths.

Write for complete information on our chain mortising equipment.

WILLIAM H. FIELD CO.
327 Dorchester Ave • Boston, Mass.

travagant, brings such a project into the same fascinating area that is daily inhabited by engineers and their projects.

This paper was first presented at a meeting of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers and is reprinted with permission.

BORDEN'S NEW ADHESIVE

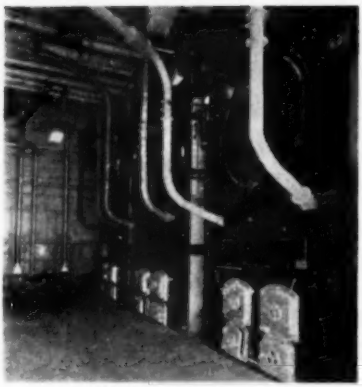
Development of a new epoxide resin adhesive suitable for bonding nonporous surfaces has been announced by the Borden Company's Chemical Division, 350 Madison Avenue., New York 17, N.Y. The product, Epiphen XR-823, has shown excellent results in bonding wood, metal, glass, natural or synthetic rubber, ceramic materials, phenolic and glass fiber laminates, either to themselves or in various combinations. The cured bond is resistant to boiling water, acids, alkalis and most organic solvents.

HARDWOOD EXHIBIT OPENED
At
Chicago Museum of
Science and Industry
March 20, 1953

NELSONITE ALUMICOTE

A new protective finish for wood, cement and metal surfaces, called "Alumicote," combining aluminum and Nelsonite, chemical protective coating, has been developed by the research laboratories of Nelsonite Chemical Products, Inc., 900 Monroe Ave., N. W., Grand Rapids 2, Mich. According to the company, Nelsonite produces "several unique properties which provide a durable and good-looking finish for use in plant interiors, storage tanks and on many wooden surfaces." The material can be applied by brushing, spraying or dipping.

BURN YOUR SAWDUST AUTOMATICALLY



A CLEAN BOILER ROOM

NO SHOVELING
NO SMOKE
NO FIRE HAZARD
NO GRATES
NO ASHES

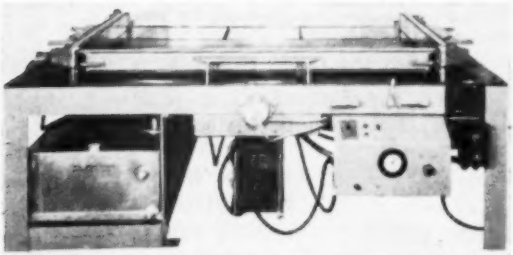
THE VASTINE SYSTEM OF SUSPENSION BURNING ENGINEERED FOR YOUR PLANT.

SAWDUST, SHAVINGS AND HOGGED WOOD IS THE ONLY FUEL IN THESE BOILERS.

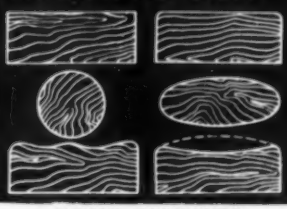
THE VASTINE ENGINEERING CO., INC.

1004 DES PLAINES AVE. FOREST PARK, ILL.
CALL FOREST 6-0939
BLOWER AND DUST COLLECTING SYSTEMS

WELDON VENEER BANDING PRESS...



for such typical shapes as these



Here's a press that will take any shape panel . . . a few are pictured above. There are also other advantages, a few of which are listed. You can do your veneer banding job faster and better with a WELDON. Write today for complete data and list of users.

PLUS VALUES:

1. Bands applied in 20 to 30 seconds curing time for resistance heatings.
2. Self contained hydraulic power unit.
3. Completely automatic controls, including interval timer and thermostat.
4. Just 10 seconds to change panel size!

WELDON FLINCHBAUGH & COMPANY

777 GREENWOOD ROAD • YORK, PENNSYLVANIA

DOWEL BITS and DRILLS

FAST CUTTING • NON-CLOGGING

MATCH TOOLS WITH MACHINES —CUT WOOD BORING COSTS!

Forest City Wood Boring Tools give you the peak output you expect with today's machines. Continuous design improvement, new wide chip clearances, sharp tough cutting edges for top speeds, special heat treatment for long cutting life — these features make tools cut easy and fast — reduce boring costs through efficiency geared to machines.

With Forest City Tools, *and* Proper Tool Sharpening, you can beat present machine output and rising costs.

Specify Forest City for All Wood Boring Operations.

Used by Leading Manufacturers of Woodworking Machines.

SEND FOR LATEST CATALOG

HOLLOW CHISELS AND BITS
MACHINE BITS
PLUG CUTTERS
MACHINE DRILLS
COUNTERSINKS
AUGER BITS
ROUTING TOOLS

***Call* YOUR LOCAL DEALER**

All Leading Distributors carry stocks of Forest City Tools. Standard Tools can be shipped promptly. Special Tools can be furnished to your requirements. Call your dealer today, or write:

FOREST CITY

FOREST CITY BIT & TOOL COMPANY

1206 KISHWAUKEE ST. • ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS

The TRAINING and WORK of a WOOD ENGINEER

By Raymond J. Hoyle

We are pleased to present this article by Raymond J. Hoyle, who is head of the Department of Forest Utilization, State University of New York, College of Forestry. It is true that this solution is not the cure-all for the woodworking industry, but trained woodworkers will be a great step forward in meeting competitive materials and developing better products.

THE profession of forestry in the U.S. is relatively new, since it was born only 50 years ago and at that time consisted of a mere handful of men who were groping their way. For quite a few years the job of a forester was chiefly that of protecting, managing and caring for timber and timberland, but gradually other closely allied phases of work were recognized as important fields of activity in the forestry profession. Today there are several distinct fields or phases of forestry that are understood by foresters but not generally by laymen or the public.

Forestry today stands where engineering stood many years ago. Now we have civil, mechanical, aeronautical, metallurgical, chemical, electrical, sanitary, radio, industrial, ceramic, agricultural, nuclear, geological and other kinds of engineers. Their lines of training and fields of interest are well understood. In forestry we have the silvicultural, managing, science (entomology, botany, zoology majors), economist, chemical, pulp and paper, utilization, wood technology, merchandising, recreating, wildlife and other kinds of foresters. Several of these fields are relatively new and are not generally understood.

The profession of forestry has grown to the point where there are distinct fields of work concerned with trees and wood. Forestry schools are recognizing these developments and offer training in many different phases of forestry.

Forestry work that deals with wood and its manufacture and use calls for training in the sciences and engineering subjects. Such engineering subjects as mathematics, physics, and chemistry are always required by forestry schools. Courses in electricity, mechanics, heat and power and others are also frequently studied. Quality control, time and motion study and statistical analysis are phases of industrial engineering

that are very helpful to one who is to work in any of the woodworking factories.

Students who have had these courses have definitely had good basic engineering training. In addition to the science courses and the engineering courses there are courses dealing with the harvesting, manufacture, structure, seasoning, gluing, treating, machining, fabricating, finishing and utilization. Some schools offer courses in physics and mechanics of wood. A student who has taken this combination of courses and some others, including business and economics, to broaden his training, is a graduate of a forestry school and is called a forester, but he is one of these newer kinds of foresters. He is an engineer forester, or some might prefer to call him a forest products engineer or a wood engineer. Sometimes he is called a wood technologist or a wood utilization specialist, or wood utilization engineer. The term which is used in attempting to describe the training and field of work for which the man is fitted depends on the school where the training is taken and the combination of courses that is chosen. The fact remains that while the forestry schools generally use the terms wood utilization and wood technology to describe the line of training, the term wood engineer or forest products engineer is a more appropriate term and one that is more significant as well as meaningful to the layman and the employer.

Since the end of World War II quite a few men have continued on for graduate work in some of the schools. This graduate study leads to the master's or even the Ph.D. degree. These men naturally have a much better foundation and generally rise to higher and more important positions. Men with advanced degrees usually begin work in the fields of teaching, research or with industrial plants. They are men with a technical and engineering training who are qualified to help carry the lumber and woodworking industries to new heights in solving their problems and meeting competition.

Why is it that men who are trained in forestry schools to do the same work with wood that men in engineering schools are trained to do with steel are not called engineers instead of foresters? Today we are using several names to denote this wood engineering training. These names are confusing to the prospective employers, to students, to alumni and even faculty members of forestry schools. There is only a small number of the forestry schools giving adequate work to qualify a graduate to undertake wood engineering work, but many of the smaller schools are following in the steps of the older schools and it will be only a short time before other schools will be giving this training. With this rapidly increasing number of wood specialists, wood utilizationists, wood technologists, forest products technologists, or whatever name we give them, it is time that the schools decided upon names that would be appropriate and acceptable. I am told that the term wood engineer is accepted and used in some countries in Europe when the student has adequate engineering training and knowledge of wood.

Forestry is a new profession and wood engineering taught in forestry schools is yet in its infancy in this country, but it is now time to dress up the child in long pants so he is more in keeping with his stature. Care must be used in establishing proper standards for a wood engineering degree. Some forestry schools graduate men who are short on engineering subjects but have had many courses in business, merchandising, personnel and economics, as well as the various courses dealing with wood.

These men are well prepared for manufacturing, marketing, business and sales work including wholesale, retail and specialty merchandising, rather than the engineering and research type of jobs. This preparation assists in a more rapid rise to managerial positions. Perhaps this group might be called industrial or administrative wood engineers in conformance with the terms used in engineering schools.

The forestry schools should decide on proper terms for their graduates who are preparing for the different fields of forestry. An employer would not ask an engineering school for an engineer, but he would ask for a chemical engineer, or an electrical engineer, and he would know what sort of training he had received. Today a furniture plant manager writes to a forestry school and says, "Please recommend a good senior who can do time study work and who is familiar with gluing problems. I understand your school gives men some training along these lines."

Another prospective employer says, "One of your graduates, Bill Jones, has been with us three years and we like him. Can you find us another man with his training?"

Still another employer says, "I want to hire a forester, not one who manages land and timber but one who has been trained in using it efficiently."

Is it any wonder that these three employers of forestry school graduates had some difficulty in describing the kind of a forester they wanted? What they wanted was a wood engineer, but they had never heard of such a person and until the forestry schools decide to adopt universal terms for different kinds of foresters the wood-using industry will flounder in a confusion of names. Moreover, an employer may hire a forest land administrator when in reality he is looking for an administrator trained in the problems of the wood-using industry.

The majority of woodworking plants and others who can use wood engineers do not even know that some forestry schools are offering such training nor do they know what men with this kind of training can do for them. This situation is a challenge to forestry schools. The wood industry is gradually learning from its friends and competitors that men are being trained specifically for their industry, and that these men are helping them solve their problems. I do not wish to give the impression that young wood engineers are the answer to all ills of the industry or that their training is always the very best or that the graduates will be able to solve all problems. These young wood engineers in a few of the forestry schools are receiving training today that is far in advance of what it was a few years ago and these young men are in demand by the leaders in the woodworking industry.

The woodworking industry has been facing growing competition from many other materials. These materials are developed, improved and adapted by staffs of technical men and engineers with specialized training for that particular industry. The forestry schools are training specialized men for the woodworking industry so that this industry, too, may better meet this competition.

It may be of interest to show what sort of jobs graduates of a forestry school are holding in the industry today. The State University of New York, College of Forestry, at Syracuse, as an illustration, has been one of the pioneers in training men for industry. For over 30 years this specialized wood engineering program has been developing at Syracuse. At first it consisted of only four or five courses that were different from the training of a forester who was

YA ONE SOURCE OF SUPPLY FOR ALL YOUR CUTTERHEADS, KNIVES AND TOOLS

ORDER

YATES-AMERICAN MACHINE COMPANY

BELOIT, WISCONSIN

DATE *This Fall*

SHIP TO *Your Lumber Co.*

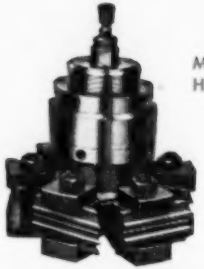
U.S.A.

CUTTERHEADS: The most complete line of cutterheads for all wood working machinery.

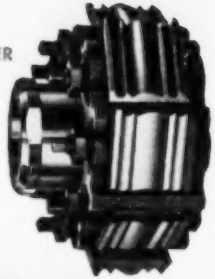
KNIVES: Including the famous YA No. 24 High Speed Steel as well as Carbon and Tungsten Carbide knives.

MILLED BITS: Furnished for cutterheads of all makes as well as YA heads. Tungsten Carbide Tipped Bits can be ...hed for many applications.

...ith saws of all types, including

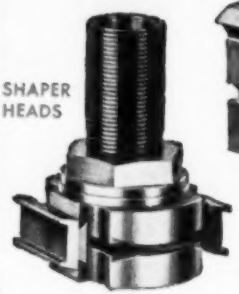


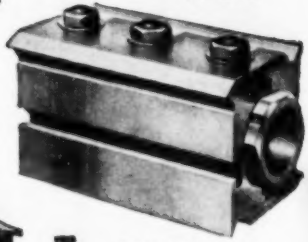
MOULDER HEADS



MATCHER HEADS

SHAPER HEADS





SQUARE HEADS

SOLID CUTTERS

SAW COLLARS

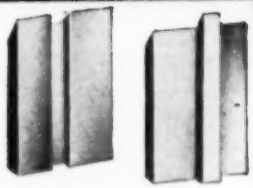
GROOVER DISCS

SAWS: Ready to ... carbide tipped saws.

MORTISER TOOLS: The popular Greenlee line of tools and drills stocked for quick shipment.

SHAPER CUTTERS: Solid cutters, High Speed Steel, Carbon Steel or Carbide Tipped furnished to cut your pattern.

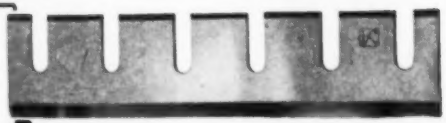
GROUND-TO-PATTERN KNIVES



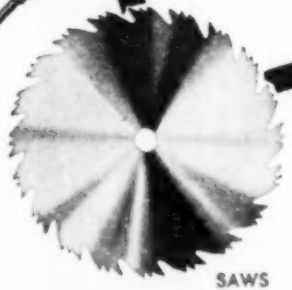
MILLED BITS

MORTISE TOOLS

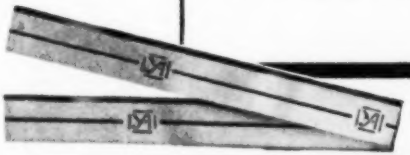
Our complete record files of your machines, plus years of experience in supplying your tool needs . . . makes YA your best source for all your cutterheads, knives and tools.



THICK KNIVES



SAWS



THIN KNIVES

CYLINDERS

YA®

Yates-American

BELOIT, WISCONSIN

BRANCH OFFICES: CHICAGO, ILLINOIS; HIGH POINT, NORTH CAROLINA; MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE; PORTLAND, OREGON.

MATCHERS
MOULDERS
SURFACERS
RIPSAWS
RESAWS
SANDERS

to manage land and trees. In the last seven years, and especially in the last two years, this school has changed its line of specialized training for the wood engineering jobs so that now these graduates may well be called wood engineers. Like other forestry schools we still call them foresters but then in the same breath we explain the kind of training they have had and conclude by saying they are wood utilization men, or forest products technologists or some other term that has a rather vague meaning to employers. No matter what name we give them, they are still wood engineers. New graduates and alumni in applying for work often call themselves wood engineers because the employer at once has a better idea of the kind of work for which they are suited.

We have the addresses of 600 of these graduates who have taken this specialized training, but we are only certain about the title or type of work performed by 440 of them so that we can classify them as to kind of work or responsibilities. Some of these men graduated over 30 years ago while others graduated 2 years ago. None of the following men is listed in more than one category.

Thirty-four men are owners of their own businesses and 12 more are partner owners. These 46 men started at an appropriate position and gradually rose to the position of ownership of sawmills, woodworking plants, retail yards, wholesale lumber and other businesses. Most of them are the older men but in some cases they are surprisingly young. These owners may be doing purchasing or selling or many of the other categories listed below.

Twelve men have the title of president and 6 more the title of vice president. Ten men have the title of secretary and several of these are secretaries of lumber associations. There are 40 managers and 15 assistant managers. Six additional men are sales managers. There are 16 superintendents, 6 purchasing agents and 3 comptrollers. Six men are directors; 2, assistant directors; 15, supervisors and 1 is an administrative assistant. Eight men work in various government bureaus and here they are in the capacity of chiefs of their phases of work. The total of all the above is 192 men who are in some phase of management of the lumber and woodworking business. This is a good percentage when we realize that even the youngest men are in this classification.

Another group of 81 men with 17 different titles has been classified as being in technical and professional work. They are as follows: 20 men are in forestry colleges teaching utilization, technology and engineering subjects; 14 are in research work; 10 more are technologists; 3 are technicians; 2 are chemists and 3 are consultants. There are 3 analysts, 6 inspectors, 1 estimator, 2 statistical analysts, 1 forest utilization specialist and 1 lumber coordinator. One man is in timber control, 2 in industrial relations, 2 in personnel, 1 is a liaison officer and 4 are designers.

At this point it should be remembered that these are the titles of the jobs which are given the men by their employers. In one company a job might carry the title of technologist, in another company a similar job might be called research worker or chemist. Titles are bound to vary some between companies.

Thirty-eight men working for various companies carry the title of engineer. There are 17 different kinds of these engineers, as follows: cabinet, chemical, city, dry kiln, equipment, industrial, inspection, logging, materials, methods, office, product, project, sales, survey, structural and time study. Since 33 companies have seen fit to classify their men who are working with wood into

In horizontal position

Increased Production

WITH ELECTRO TEMPO

Automatic Feed Attachment

Adapted to:

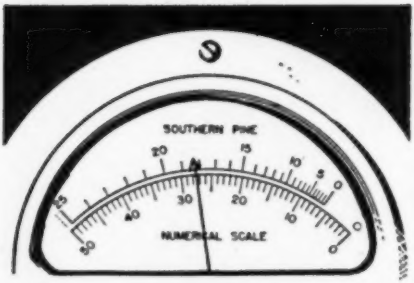
CIRCULAR SAW • SPINDLE SHAPER
HAND PLANER • BAND SAW • JOINTER

Many Applications

Sold by

CRITCHLOW WOODWORKING MACHINERY CO.

400 LAKESIDE AVE., N. W. • MAIN 1-4955 • CLEVELAND 13, OHIO



THIS IS THE NEEDLE
that points the way to
EXTRA PROFITS!

It's the needle on the dial of Moisture Register Model RF 4, one of several electronic Moisture Registers that tells you in 3 seconds, with ***guaranteed*** accuracy, moisture content in wood and wood products.

Moisture Register instruments test 80 wood varieties down to 0% moisture content, let you make spot checks anywhere in the plant. They're simple to operate, tell you when wood is right for most efficient bonding, cutting, fitting and finishing . . . they cut down rejects . . . save freight costs because you don't pay for shipping water . . . save tool wear and extra maintenance because too wet wood reduces tool life.

Models from $60 to $148.50
(both needle and radio frequency types)
GUARANTEED FOR ONE YEAR!

Try a Moisture Register instrument for 10 days **FREE!** Write today, outlining your requirements, or ask our engineering department for help in solving your moisture problem. No obligation!

ELECTRONIC MOISTURE REGISTER
MFD. BY
MOISTURE REGISTER CO.
1510 W. Chestnut St., Alhambra, Calif.

17 different kinds of engineers, it is evident that the term engineer is a popular one and to the employer is a very acceptable term.

Another phase of work in which many men find satisfactory employment is that of selling. Ninety-four men are listed as salesmen. They are in wholesale and retail lumber merchandising and also with special products like preservatives, adhesives, machinery, millwork, etc. Some salesmen may be presidents or owners but if so they are not in this list of 94.

Eleven men are employed in offices with such titles as accountant, clerk, draftsman and timekeeper. Twenty-four more men are employed in sawmills and woodworking plants and logging jobs with such titles as kiln operator, machine man, tallyman and router.

This group of 440 men can be summarized as follows:

Type of Work	Number of Men
Ownership and managerial	192
Technical and professional	81
Engineering	38
Salesmen	94
Office jobs	11
Miscellaneous jobs	24
	440

There are at least 75 more men working with companies who have no specific title or who have not informed us of this title, but we are familiar enough with their work to know that if given a title, it would be that of engineer in quite a few cases.

The profession of forestry has long since come of age and has developed many clearly recognized fields. Wood engineering work is one of these clearly recognized fields. The courses in wood and engineering that are offered and the training given in several of the forestry schools is very similar. Other

schools are rapidly adopting their pattern. The lumber and woodworking and allied industries are calling for these men more and more. It is only a matter of a short time until the schools will standardize their requirements for a degree and give their graduates a more meaningful title, such as that of wood engineer or forest products engineer.

"A MAN CAN TAKE JUST SO MUCH CRITICISM!"

MIGHTY MIDGET INTRODUCED

Stanley Electric Tools, New Britain, Conn., announces the introduction of a new ¼" drill called the "Mighty Midget," available in six standard chuck speeds ranging from 5000 to 600 r.p.m. The manufacturer claims it is the lightest, most powerful drill for its size on the market today. Built for heavy duty production work, this drill is light and powerful, compact, and easy to handle in close quarters. Completely ball bearing with helical gears for long continuous service, the "Mighty Midget's" other outstanding features include balanced design, pistol-grip handle, polished die-cast aluminum (dirt and grease resistant), and a three-jaw geared chuck with rubber-flex chuck key. Universal motor operates on either D.C. or A.C., 60 cycles or less.

Question

how to cut production costs and maintain quality . .

Answer

use air-driven staples and tackers by **SENCO**. .

FURNITURE and Woodworking Industries

using new **SENCO** *narrow crown staples are finding means to reduce production costs.*

ARVIN INDUSTRIES

a leading manufacturer reports 50% saving using **SENCO** *equipment.*

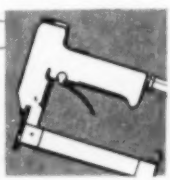
Please send the details to

NAME_____

COMPANY_____

CITY_____

STATE_____

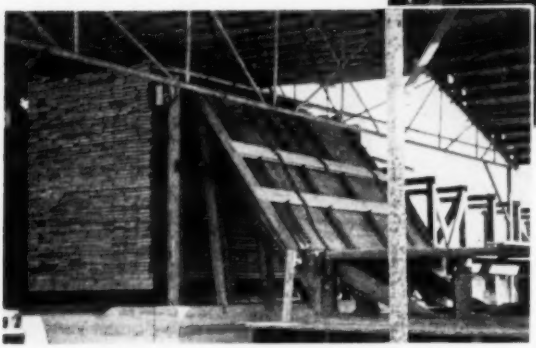


Senco

PRODUCTS INC.

CINCINNATI 27, OHIO

CUT UNSTACKING COSTS



The Moore Lift Unstacker for Smaller Mills

With the Moore Unstacker

Stop expensive board-by-board handling—install a Moore Unstacker.

- ★ A type for every mill — whether large or small—for kiln loads or packages
- ★ Automatic or manual sticker removal
- ★ Faster, more even lumber flow

Take the first step NOW to reduce your unstacking costs—write for information.

MOORE DRY KILN COMPANY

Oldest and Largest Manufacturers of Dry Kilns and Veneer Dryers

JACKSONVILLE FLORIDA | BRAMPTON ONT. CANADA | VANCOUVER B. C. CANADA | NORTH PORTLAND OREGON

OPERATING A WOODWORKING PLANT . . . *at a Profit*

By C. L. Babcock

THE problem of operating a woodworking plant at a profit is becoming increasingly difficult, with rising costs of labor and materials, taxes, transportation and other factors incidental to the manufacture of wood products increasing general expense.

The amount and kind of machine equipment required has always been a major problem which can be helped, if not completely solved, by careful study, evaluation, rearrangement and/or replacement. In most cases the added capital investment required serves to materially reduce manufacturing costs and permits the plant to be operated more efficiently and at a greater profit.

There are many ways in which this can be done and the following case history illustrations may serve to help solve some specific plant problems. Let us first consider the average millwork plant and compare the conventional type of millwork operation, with its run-of-the-mill machine equipment, with a modern millwork plant which takes full advantage of modern production equipment and layout.

As shown in the sketch, A and B represent a conventional two-story building, with A showing the end elevation and B the front elevation and both showing large swinging doors used for travel of lumber buggies in and out of the plant. The door shown in the upper story is used to lower finished cabinet work down to the motor truck or freight car for shipment.

In the machine layout, as shown in C, No. 1 is a swinging cut-off saw, No. 2 represents the resaw, No. 3—a 6-inch moulder, No. 4—a 15-inch moulder, No. 5—the rip saw, No. 6—the planer, No. 7—a 48-inch roll-feed drum sander and No. 8 is an elevator, though many such plants lack the facility. This line-up of machines is the result of the original use of a long line shaft for power, with each machine being driven directly off the shaft. When electric motors were later adopted for power transmission, no attempt was made to change the location of machines to reduce handling costs. This same layout has been used in setting up new mills with the machinery arranged in a similar manner just because that was "the way Grandfather did it."

In a large number of woodworking plants today there are too many types of machines and, strange as it may seem, too many machines. A competent survey may serve to eliminate those machines whose book value has long since been zero and whose production capacity is close to that figure. Rearrangement of the machines remaining and the addition of a few modern high-speed production machines will effectively eliminate excessive handling and increase plant production.

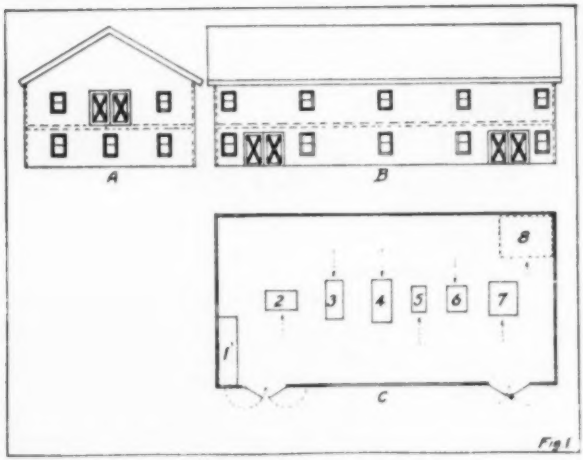


Figure 1.

The modern millwork plant building is a single-story structure, with the office and cabinet room on the same level as the mill room. In the sketch end elevation D shows the office entrance and E the side elevation with the office at the left, followed by the cabinet room and the mill room. Large overhead doors are used at the end F of the mill where lumber is discharged into the mill with either straddle carrier or lift truck. The doors at E are recessed for weather protection.

In the machine layout, shown at G, No. 9 is a straight-line cut-off saw, and No. 10—provision for a second saw, No. 11—a roll-feed power rip saw, No. 12—a chain-feed rip saw, No. 13—a 6-inch electric moulder, No. 14—either a 10-inch or 12-inch electric moulder,

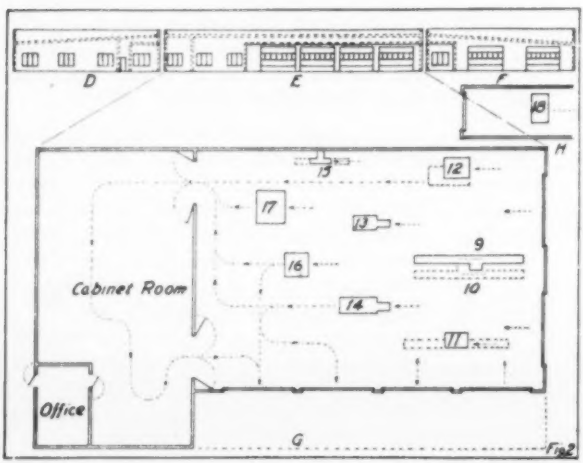


Figure 2.

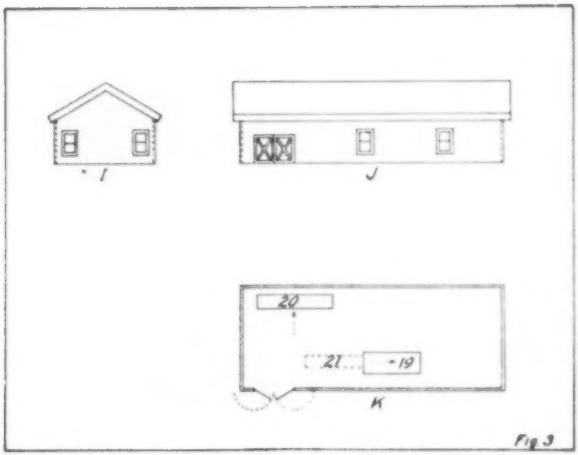


Figure 3.

No. 15—a radial arm saw, No. 16—a single surface planer, No. 17—a 37-inch, 3-drum endless sander. All machines are connected to an adequate blower system.

Part of the lumber entering the mill is processed right through to the cabinet room. Other lumber, particularly air-dried dimension, is discharged through the large overhead doors and is held just inside the mill during bad weather for loading as required.

Stock that requires ripping to straighten for glue jointing or running through the 6-inch moulder (No. 13) or trim that needs sanding can be processed readily at machines 12 or 11 and 9 and on through to 17. Where it is required to be processed further in the cabinet room, the stock can then pass through the mill to that department.

If, on the other hand, the lumber is air-dried dimension, it can be processed at machines 11 and 14 and possibly at 16 and then be discharged through the overhead doors to the loading platform without interfering with stock en route to the cabinet room. Heavy mouldings, such as treads and sills, are run through the heavy moulder (No. 14) and delivered directly to the cabinet room.

Comparing the layout of the old-style millwork plant with that of the modern plant, you will note the endless-bed sander (No. 17) replaces the old roll-feed sander (No. 7) and not only sands to uniform thickness, but also handles short stock and all other work previously done on the roll-feed sander faster and better. The resaw (No. 2)

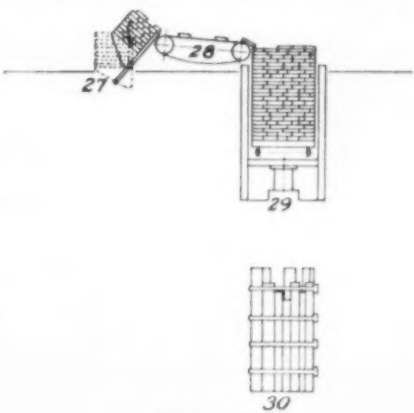


Figure 4.

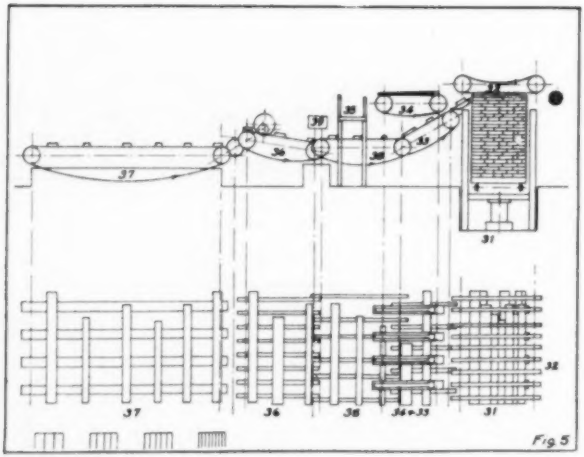


Figure 5.

is replaced by a combination resaw and rip saw (No. 18) located in a separate building H out in the yard and not in position shown. This is a utility machine used to reduce large stock to smaller dimension, usually in small quantities. When this machine is located in the yard, it is more accessible and permits most of the lumber to be handled without entering the mill.

Within the modern millwork plant, everything moves along the line in straightline production without backtracking. Material designed for the cabinet room does not interfere with air-dried rough or dressed lumber that is processed only in the mill room and is discharged for loading and shipment. Stock ready for shipment does not clutter up the mill as it is temporarily stored in the space before the overhead doors awaiting the arrival of truck or freight car. The savings in

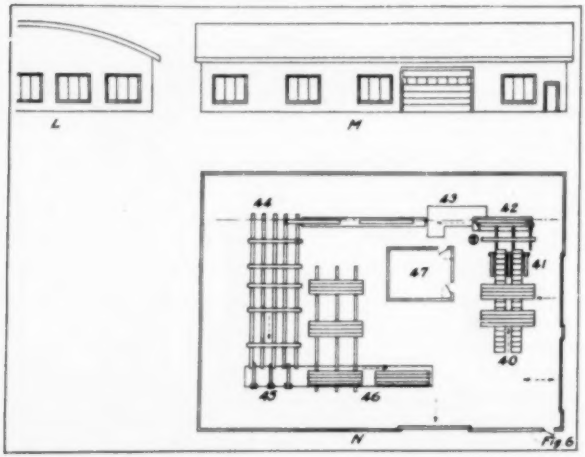


Figure 6.

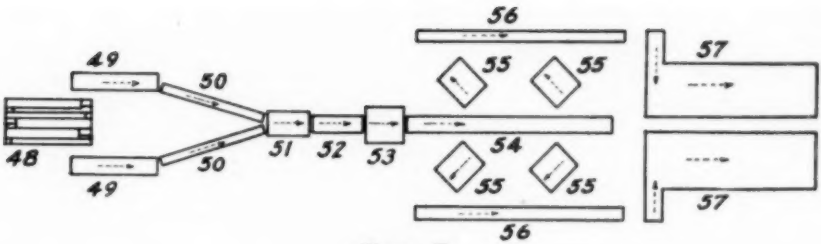
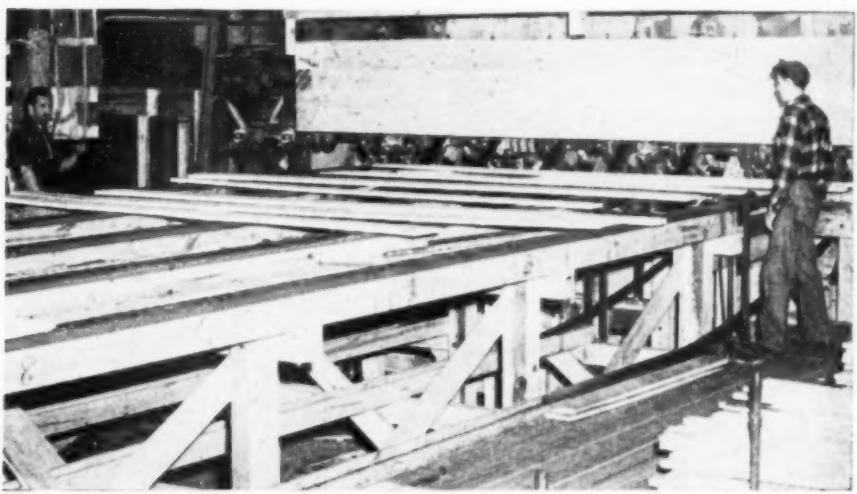


Figure 7.

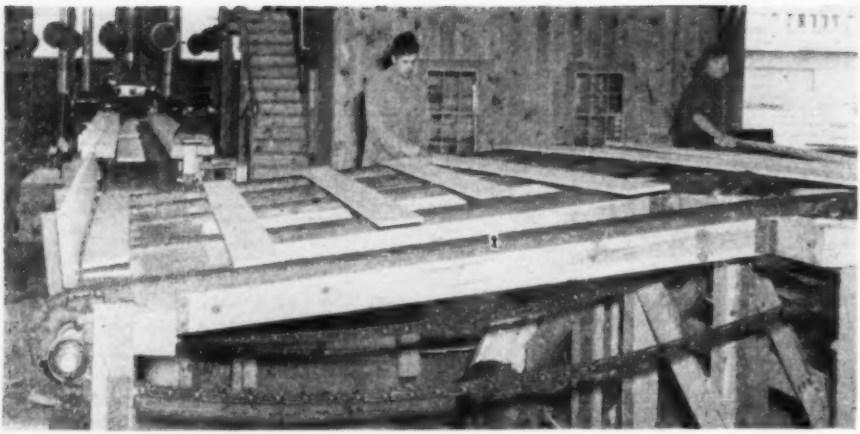
materials handling alone is well worth considering, as labor has been reduced by this layout as much as 40% in many cases.

Let us next consider the difference between the average and modern planing mill. As shown in the sketch, I and J represent a typical one-story building with machines arranged as in K to house a planer and matcher (No. 19), a feeding table (No. 21), and a trimmer (No. 20). In the original setup there was no feed table and being built before the days of fast feeds, the original planer and matcher fed at about 30 feet per minute and the trimmer just about kept up with it. When the original machine was replaced, the present equipment—a 150 f.p.m. planer and matcher and feed table—was installed. The same trimmer was kept, however, which has to be adjusted for every length of board, so no appreciable increase was made in the overall production of the mill.

Installing a modern selective random length trimmer requires more space than is usually available in the average planing mill and structural changes are often necessary. The best solution to obtain full advantage of reduced costs and increased production possible



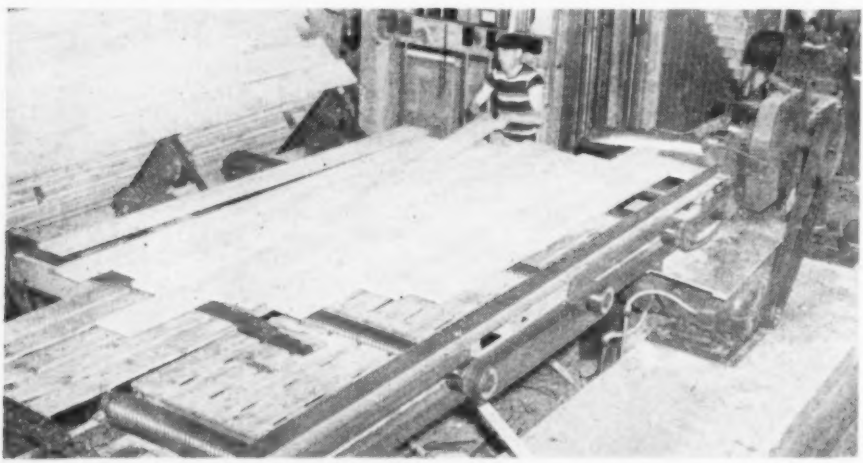
Boards being graded for length, width and thickness at the grading table.



Dressed lumber passes from the planer and matcher over a belt conveyor where it is inspected and graded.

with this machine is a new mill building adequate for its operation.

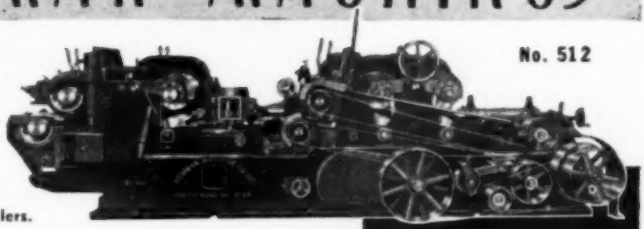
What is probably the most modern planing mill in the country was installed at Rochester, N. H., early in 1951. This mill is actually in three sections and produces some 120,000 feet in two 8-hour shifts per day for a planing mill production much larger than the average mill, particularly in the northeast. The principles involved in its operation can, however, be modified and applied to meet the requirements of a smaller mill with proportionate economy and increase in production.



Far left shows the tilting unloader hoists raising the boards to the conveyor chains from where the boards go to the Stetson-Ross planer and matcher.

NEWMAN MACHINES

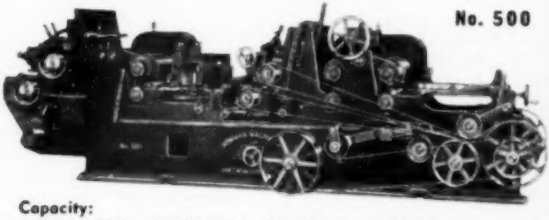
Newman



No. 512

Capacity: 16" and 24" wide, 8" thick.
Speeds up to 325 feet per minute.
8" dia. cutting circle.
Six 12" dia. feed rolls.
Single and double profilers.

BALL and ROLLER BEARING PLANERS AND MATCHERS



No. 500

Capacity:
14" and 24" wide, 6" thick. Speeds 40 to 200 feet per minute. 7" cutting circle. Six alloy steel feed rolls. High carbon special alloy steel cylinders. Single or double profilers.

The ball bearing NEWMAN 71 (shown below) will grind all sizes of cutter heads. Table is 33" long by 9" wide with horizontal travel of 25" and is heavily ribbed to maintain accuracy over entire travel. Maximum cutter head swing is 11".

HEAD GRINDER No. 71

ORDER NOW FOR EARLY DELIVERY

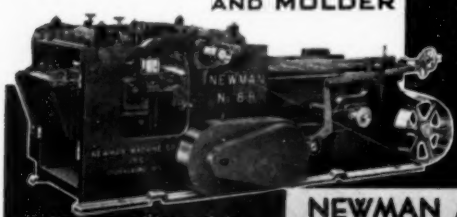
Ball and Roller Bearings

ALL NEWMAN cylinders or heads are DYNETRICALLY BALANCED insuring an accurate and superbly finished product.

No. 55 AUTOMATIC PINEAPPLE FEED TABLE

The NEWMAN 55 feeds stock automatically to high speed planers and matchers up to 450 lineal feet per minute. Capacity: 30" wide, 8" thick. All adjustments and controls are centrally and conveniently located.

No. 8-B PLANER, MATCHER AND MOLDER



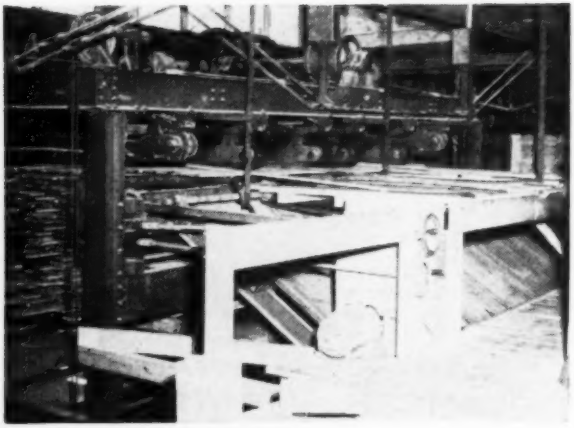
The NEWMAN 8-B planes 22" wide and 8" thick, joints 4" thick and will match 14" wide. 6" diameter feed rolls. Speeds of 30, 50 and 75 feet per minute.

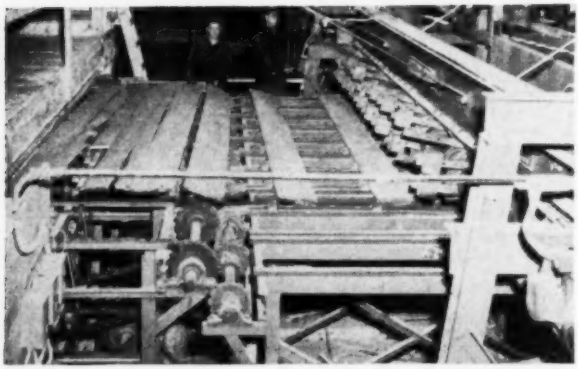
Unsurpassed for work in small and medium mills

MAY WE SEND YOU FULL DETAILS?

NEWMAN MACHINE COMPANY, INC.
GREENSBORO, NORTH CAROLINA, U. S. A.

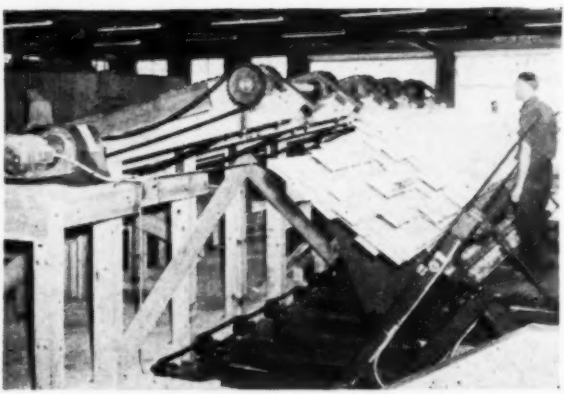
This picture shows traveling chains (referred to in sketch as No. 32) which remove boards from top of load and drop them onto a transfer belt.





The Stetson-Ross automatic random length trimmer trims at the rate of 44 boards per minute. This photo corresponds with Nos. 35, 36 and 39 in Figure 5.

After grading, the lumber enters a tilting reloader which automatically reloads the lumber into 4-foot square packages and discharges them at floor level.



new

National Air Sander

STRAIGHT-LINE ACTION...SINGLE PAD

FAST • LIGHTWEIGHT • VIBRATIONLESS

MODEL 600

$82.50

NATIONAL NS SANDERS

Here is National's new, powerful, high-production sander which weighs only 5 pounds but operates at 3200 rpm. Rapid stock removal is assured by the 5/16" stroke and 25 sq. in. of abrasive area. Either felt or rubber backing pads are available, and a built-in water spray makes wet sanding easy. National manufactures a complete line of block sanders, offering either orbital or straight line action . . . electric or air driven.

Write for further information today!

NATIONAL AIR SANDER, INC.

2820 AUBURN ST. ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS

Maintenance and setup man who grinds all knives and sets and joints them in cartridges, consisting of a yoke with a ball-bearing spindle.

In this planing mill operation a load of air-dried lumber (dotted No. 27) is moved onto an unloader hoist (No. 27) which unloads each layer of lumber onto a transfer chain (No. 28) which delivers it to a kiln car mounted on a lumber stacker hoist (No. 29). A stick layer (No. 30) permits stickers to be placed over each layer and the stacker lowers a course at a time as the unloader hoist raises until the kiln load is completed and is removed to the dry kiln.

After the load is dried, it is run unto an automatic kiln load unstacker hoist (No. 31) which raises the load until the top layer comes into contact with a set of traveling chains (No. 32) which remove the boards, under control of an operator on the platform (No. 35), from the top of the load onto transfer chains (No. 33). The stickers drop onto a transfer belt (No. 34) and the operator removes them to a bunk at the end of the platform. If the lumber to be processed is air-dried, it is fed to the transfer chains (No. 38) over a belt conveyor and bypasses the kiln load unstacker hoist.

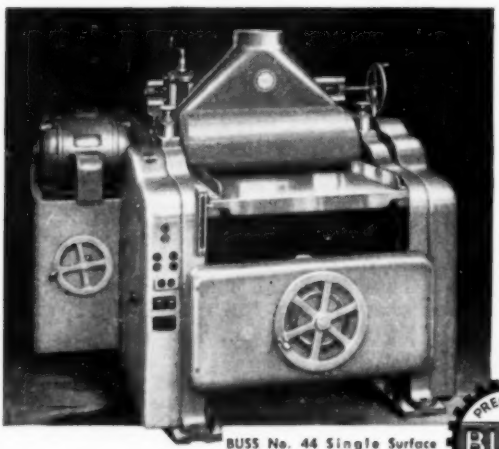
Following delivery by the transfer chains, the lumber is next carried through a Stetson-Ross automatic random length trimmer (No. 36) which automatically and smoothly trims the ends with hollow ground saws to even-foot lengths, from 4 to 24 feet, at the rate of 44 boards per minute, all counted by an electric eye. Defects or wane in any board may be cut out by dropping any saw, or saws, independently by the operator at the switchboard (No. 39). All boards are graded for length, width and thickness at the grading table (No. 37) behind the trimmer and are stacked into unitized lumber packages 4 feet square for removal by lift truck or straddle carrier.

The final stage of this planing mill operation is conducted in a large building equipped with roof trusses so that no posts are present to interfere with machining or handling, as shown at L and M, and machine equipment is laid out for straight-line production, as shown at N. The 4-foot lumber stacks are picked up by straddle carrier in the storage areas and placed inside the mill on a floor deck conveyor (No. 40) which accommodates 3 loads. The planer and matcher operator moves each load off the deck conveyor by means of foot-controlled

it's GOOD SOUND ECONOMY

TO REPLACE WITH BUSS CABINET SURFACERS!

If you are operating your finishing planers at 15 to 25 feet per minute feed, you will find it downright good economy to replace them with our modern precision planers. BUSS planers today give beautiful knife work, smooth, precision planing at 50 to 75 feet per minute feed, and on some jobs as high as 100 feet per minute feed. Savings in planing labor costs, alone, will quickly return the cost of the machine; and, in addition, you will get that satin-smooth finished planing that saves on follow-up operations. BUSS planers, today, have many exclusive, advanced features which save time, reduce operating and maintenance costs and assure you finest of finished planing. Send for bulletins of the type and size required for your set-up and you will discover for yourself why it is just good, sound economy to replace your older machines with these up-to-the-minute planers.



BUSS No. 44 Single Surface Cabinet Planer. Wedge-adjusted bed. Cap.: 26" to 44" x 8"

The BUSS line contains small, medium and large capacity single and double surface cabinet planers. Also the No. 55 for double surfacing rough lumber.

PLANER HINTS:

LUMBER CLIPS ON ENDS

Lower rolls may be set too high. Perfect setting in BUSS planers is instantly achieved with the instantaneous Micrometer Adjuster. Consult us on any planer problem.

PRECISION BUSS PLANERS

PLANER SPECIALISTS EXCLUSIVELY

BUSS SINCE 1862 MACHINE WORKS

234 EIGHTH ST. HOLLAND, MICHIGAN

push-button switches onto a tilting unloader hoist (No. 41) which tilts and raises the load to feed the boards onto conveyor chains which carry them to the automatic feeding table (No. 42). The automatic feeding table feeds the boards tightly butted into a 10-knife round head Stetson-Ross planer and matcher (No. 43) at a rate of 325 f.p.m.

This high rate of feed requires constant feeding of boards, with no lost time between loads to prevent machine down time. A single operator does this here by automatic handling and as one load is discharged by the tilting unloader, it picks up the next load from the deck conveyor before all of the previous load has been fed to the planer and matcher. To this point one operator (X) controls lumber movement.

A maintenance and setup man operates from the grinding and setup room (No. 47) convenient to the planer and matcher, where he grinds all knives and sets and joints them in cartridges, consisting of a yoke with a ball-bearing spindle. When a run is finished at the planer and matcher, he slips out the profile cartridges and replaces them with new cartridges for the next setup, making a complete setup in a matter of less than 15 minutes.

The top and profile heads and all of the upper feed rolls and outside side head are moved by push-button-controlled motors instead of cranks, and electric brakes are provided on all heads to materially reduce setting up time. Following the setup, the machine operator goes onto his next run and the maintenance and setup man goes back to the grinding and setup room to make ready the next setup.

Dressed lumber passes from the planer and matcher over a belt conveyor (No. 44) where it is inspected and graded prior to entering a tilting reloader (No. 45) which automatically reloads the lumber into 4-foot square packages and discharges them at floor level. The load is carried away from the reloader by live rolls onto a roll case (No. 46) equipped with loading jacks to raise the load for removal by straddle carrier.

Thus, a load of rough lumber enters the mill by straddle carrier, passes through the mill without a single board being handled manually, except for inspection, and is removed by straddle carrier from the mill after processing. Where it formerly required 36 men in the old mill to produce less than 40,000 feet of lumber per day, the new mill produces more than 60,000 feet per 8-hour day with 18 men. The other 18 men operate another 8-hour shift so that the total production per day is about 120,000 feet, or over 500,000 feet per 5-day week.

Space does not permit going into detail on other typical woodworking plant operations but I would like to treat just briefly on a means of improving conditions at the point of greatest loss in furniture plants, namely between the dry kiln and gluing operations. The layout shown in the sketch has proved very effective in many installations.

The kiln load (No. 48) is first placed on a lumber lift to raise it so the top layer is in line with the tables of two cut-off saws (No. 48 and 49). The defects are cut out and the stock cut to length here, and the stock is placed on a conveyor belt (No. 50) for feeding to an automatic jointer (No. 51) which faces the bottom side of the board so that it will lay flat and true. The conveyor (No. 52) then carries it through a single surface planer (No. 53) onto another conveyor belt (No. 54). Four chain-fed rip saws (No.

55) are placed along the belt to rip the stock for defects and to joint for gluing. The jointed stock is then placed on parallel belt conveyors (No. 56) for delivery to two Plycor automatic edge gluers (No. 57) and glued up into panels. This machine equipment arrangement permits the entire cycle of operations, from the rough board to the glued panel ready for further processing, to be accomplished in less than 15 minutes.

I would not advise anyone to jump right into a machine equipment modernization program. Careful study, analysis and planning are required for best results. A plant doing similar work with signal success may be productive of many good ideas. Equipment engineers also visit many plants and know what is going on. Plant supervisory and production personnel often have sound ideas and usually present a practical approach to the problem.

It always pays to start at the beginning. The single trouble spot at which the greatest saving seems possible may not pay off due to adjustments that have to be made in previous operations. The starting point is usually at the dry kiln or just ahead of it into the mill. Make a tentative plan and general layout of contemplated changes with estimated savings and study it carefully. Then buy the machine equipment most needed. With this installed, you are in a much better position to study the next requirement and the new machinery investment previously made will be building up savings that may partially pay for the next machine. By continuing this practice in a sound, careful manner, a modern well-equipped plant will be possible at a very low cost.

This speech was first presented at a Northeast Section meeting of the Forest Products Research Society and is reprinted here with permission.

The End

NOTICE TO EMPLOYEES!

Excuses for laying off on account of sicknesses, deaths in the family, funerals or weddings must be reported to the office before eleven o'clock on the day of the game.

Signed: Manager

DETROIT KNIVES

PLANER—MOULDER
VENEER—CLIPPER
SHAPER STEEL

DETROIT KNIVES MAKE a hit with operators and hold edges for long runs.

See your supplier, he'll tell you they have a lot on the ball.

Better Knives
Since 1885

DETROIT EDGE TOOL CO.
6570 E. NEVADA
DETROIT 34, MICHIGAN

THE MODERN SYNTHETIC COATING FOR WOOD FINISHING

RelVar

production proved

drying & rubbing properties

are obtained by . . .

AIR DRY
Will Rub and Pack after overnight air dry at normal room temperatures.

FORCE DRY
Will Rub and Pack after baking
90 minutes @ 130°F
3 hours @ 120°F
6 hours @ 100°F

Write for detailed information:
4730 Crittenden Drive
Louisville, Ky.

Rely on Reliance

RELIANCE VARNISH COMPANY *Incorporated*

Affiliated Factories in
ASHEVILLE, N. C. BRIDGEPORT, CONN.
CHICAGO, ILL. LOS ANGELES, CALIF.
LOUISVILLE, KY.

SECTION

PORTABLE MECHANICAL AIDS

By R. N. Nelson

EXPERIENCED wood finishers know that the quality of the final finish and levelness of the surface are determined by the sanding operations before any of the coating processes are begun.

Years ago, preliminary sanding and subsequent rubbing were done by hand. Under modern production methods, hand sanding and rubbing were found to be far too slow and costly. The inevitable outcome was the development of time saving mechanical equipment. Included in this equipment were portable sanding and rubbing machines which have resulted in gains in both time and quality.

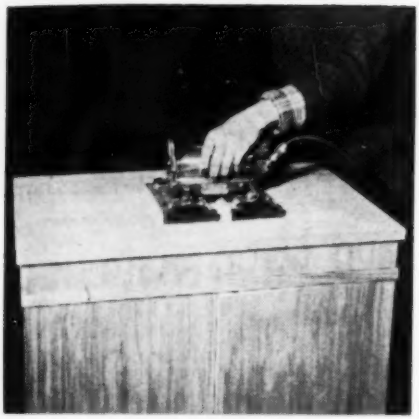
Actual shop experience and tests conducted in collaboration with furniture manufacturers have proved that a wood surface can be sanded and rubbed by mechanical means in from 50% to 70% less time than by ordinary hand sanding and rubbing. It has also been demonstrated that maximum efficiency and maximum life can be obtained from the abrasive paper. Moreover, machine sanding has made it possible for manufacturers to employ women in wood finishing. Light in weight, portable sanding machines reduce fatigue and take over the heavy work. Increased production results.

Portable Sanding and Rubbing Machines

Today there are a number of portable pneumatic and electric sanders on the market, some of which have one pad and others, two. The pad motion on the two pad machines is straight-line, while that on the single pad sanders is either straight-line or orbital. The single pad is used for small areas, the double pad for large flat surfaces.

One of the first sanding and rubbing machines introduced to the trade, over 30 years ago, and still very popular with many of the country's leading furniture manufacturers is a two pad air driven reciprocating or straight-stroke machine weighing 30 pounds. Its long, low stroke is excellent, both for pumice stone rubbing and the final polishing operation. Because of its weight, no hand pressure is required. The machine is merely guided over the surface.

Mr. Nelson is sales manager of the Pneumatic Division of the Sundstrand Machine Tool Co.



Operator is doing white sanding.

Both single and two pad sanders have various size sandpaper and rubbing attachments—all of which are interchangeable and therefore adaptable to practically all types of sanding and rubbing operations.

Portable sanders can be used successfully on five steps typical in wood finishing operations. They are: (1) white sanding, (2) wash coat sanding, (3) padding filler, (4) sealer sanding and (5) rubbing final finish. Since manufacturers have varied ideas and opinions on precise finishing techniques, each geared to do the job best, the chief aim here is not to propose new methods: it is an attempt to show the important part portable sanding and rubbing machines can play in these five basic wood finishing operations.

White Sanding

To produce a level surface and remove press marks and other defects resulting from assembly, the portable sander plays an important part in the cabinet room. Mechanical sanding not only reduces sanding time for the cabinet room but also assures levelness in the wood surface.

After the final belt sanding, and prior to the first coating or finishing operation, the entire surface can be sanded with a portable straight-stroke sander using a hard felt pad or backing, and grit No. 5/0-180A or No. 6/0-220A abrasive paper. A finer grit than is used on the belt sander is preferred on this, the final white sanding.

Where the two pad sander is employed, high speed opposed action pads will also remove additional wood fiber raised by the belt sander, which sands in one direction only.

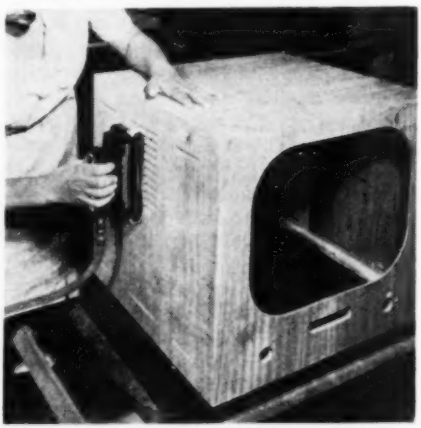
Wash Coat Sanding

As bleaching and staining invariably cause the raising of grain in the wood, a wash coat of thin lacquer or shellac solution usually is sprayed to stiffen the raised grain for sanding. The raised fiber must be thoroughly removed to obtain a satisfactory finish.

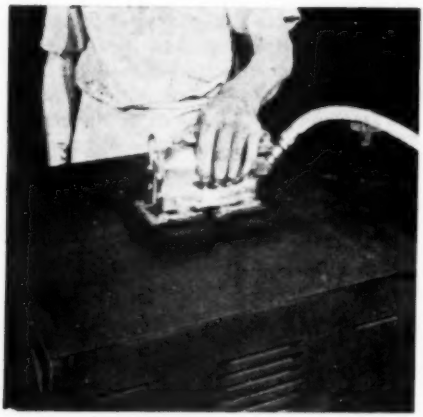
The wash coat is allowed to dry thoroughly and then is machine sanded with a straight-line sander, soft rubber pad and commonly used grit No. 220A or 240A abrasive paper. The soft rubber pad will prevent the cutting through of any high spots or other irregularities due to improper white sanding.

Padding Filler

Since no two kinds of wood are



Operator sands wash coat on a TV cabinet.



Padding the filler.

exactly alike, classification of grain in wood finishing is very important. Open grain wood, as opposed to close grain, requires a wood filler, which greatly improves the appearance of the subsequent finish.

If the wood is not filled properly, unevenness or a pitted effect will show up in the final finish regardless of the amount of finishing material applied.

At one time, wood fillers were applied only by brushing and were padded into the open grain by hand. This method, of course, required considerable time and labor. In recent years, it has been found that filler can be successfully sprayed or dipped and can be machine padded.

There are a number of filler padding machines on the market today that not only speed up this operation but give results far superior to those obtained by the hand method.

The straight-stroke portable sander can be used for this operation. A thin woven wrap-around felt pad is applied to the sander. In machine padding, the sander is used a little sooner than when padding by hand. The reciprocation of the machine pads forces the filler into the open grain and rapidly evaporates the solvent. The machine is operated cross-grain first, then the surface is cleaned up with a series of passes with the grain. The remaining filler is easily wiped off.

Felt pads that become hard and caked with dry filler can be cleaned in naptha, dried and placed back into use.

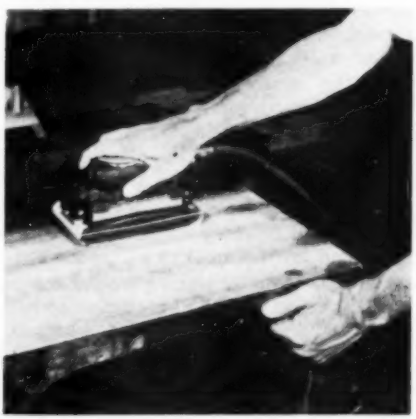
Sealer Sanding

Sealer sanding is an important step in wood finishing because the sealer acts as a base coat for the final finish.

The purpose of the sealer coat is to reduce the open pores, seal the wood filler and permit sanding to a smooth surface. The sealing of wood pores prevents the successive finishing material from being drawn into the wood.

The sealer coat must be sanded thoroughly until all the orange peel and pock have been removed. If this is not done, no amount of rubbing on the final finish coat will produce a clear finish.

For this operation, the straight-stroke sander is ideal. Grit No. 220A abrasive paper is widely used, with a soft rubber pad as backing. The soft pad will prevent the possibility of cutting through any remaining high spots.



Sanding the sealer.

Final finish rubbing.

Both transparent and opaque sealers can be machine sanded successfully.

Rubbing Final Finish

Rubbing is done to cut down the final finish to a smooth surface free from orange peel and other irregularities, and to produce a final effect varying from a dull satin to a high gloss or luster finish.

In these final finishing operations, all of the sanding and rubbing strokes are made parallel with the grain of the wood in order to eliminate unsightly scratches. The final finish actually is a series of scratches running parallel with the grain of the wood. These scratches vary in size from a deep scratch, or dull satin finish, to a very fine scratch not visible to the naked eye and referred to as a "high-luster."

Prior to the manufacture of portable sanding and rubbing machines, all rubbing had to be done by hand. This method, of course, was slow and costly and entirely out of line with today's modern high speed production methods.

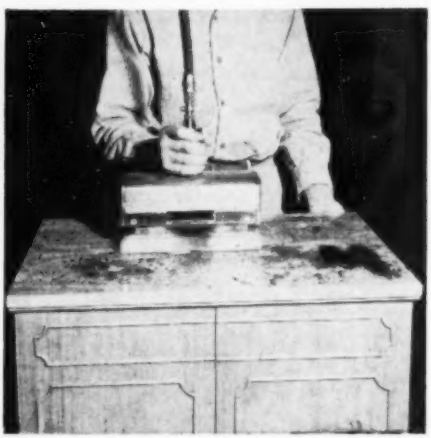
The early craftsmen used pumice stone and a felt pad or burlap for the abrasive. When a satin finish was desired, finer grits of pumice were used until the desired sheen was obtained. When a high luster was desired, the final operation consisted of rubbing rottenstone over the surface, either with a felt pad or with the palm of the hand. The lubricant was rubbing oil or water. The principle of rubbing today is substantially the same. It has been found, however, that lacquer and some varnishes can be successfully cut down with waterproof abrasive paper.

It is important that a good lubricant be used with the portable sander when abrasive paper is employed for the final rubbing. For best results, the lubricant should be as thin as practical.

Water softened with a commercial water softener or detergent is being used by a number of furniture manufacturers, especially in the piano industry. It is not universally acceptable as a lubricant, however, due to the danger of lifting exposed veneer.

Rubbing oil can be thinned with oleum spirits, kerosene or naptha. There are also many good rubbing oils on the market sold under various trade names.

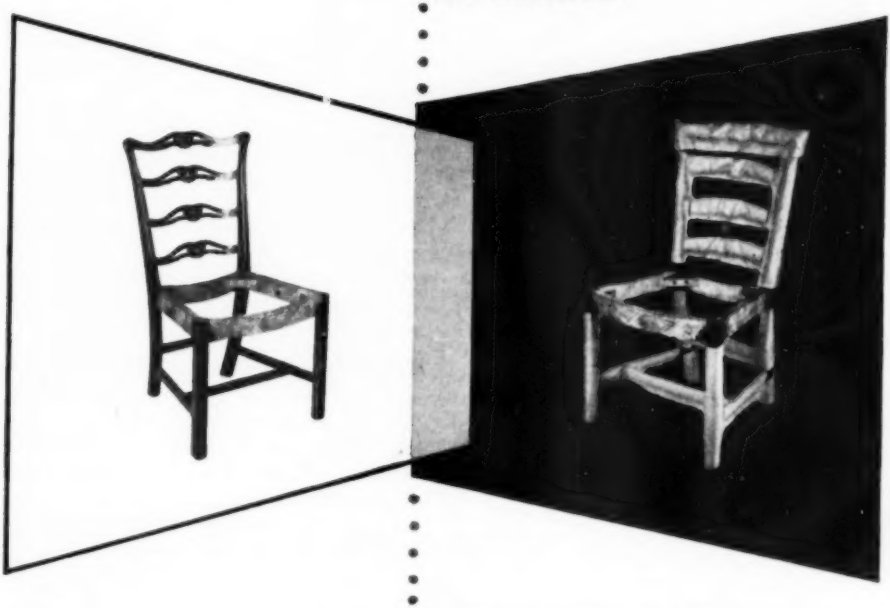
In most cases, lacquer can be rubbed after overnight drying. It has been found, however, that occasionally a



Procedure for a satin finish.

New Way

to protect fine finishes!



SHERMAN SPOT-SEAL PROTECTS FINE WOOD SURFACES FROM SCRATCHES, ABRASION AND DAMAGE FROM DUST AND FINGERPRINTS! Goes on more quickly than any other wrap, too. That's because Spot-Seal is a specially coated wrap that sticks only to itself. Wrap it over, press it together . . . it's on!

Protect fine wood surfaces with Spot-Seal as soon as the finish dries . . . leave it on for protection right up to time of sale! Spot-Seal makes a tight, dust-proof, water-repellent, tamper-proof wrap. Because Spot-Seal sticks only to itself, it will not mar finishes, requires no string or fastenings.

Switch to labor-saving Spot-Seal to cut down refinishing costs, and to protect your furniture during storage and handling. Write for free samples today, Dept. H. See for yourself the protection and quick-wrapping Spot-Seal gives.

Sherman **PAPER PRODUCTS CORPORATION**

NEWTON UPPER FALLS, MASS.

CHICAGO LOS ANGELES NEW YORK

longer drying time is advisable to eliminate the danger of shrinkage.

The initial cutting down of the orange peel is often done with either grit No. 280A, 320A or 360A waterproof abrasive paper, and the straight-stroke air sander. The pad or backing should be soft felt or rubber. The lubricant can be water with a softener or rubbing oil cut with oleum spirits or equivalent. The surface should be sanded until it has a uniform sheen and no "glassy" spots remain.

A satin finish is then obtained by going over the surface with one of the following: grit No. 500A waterproof abrasive paper, FFFF pumice stone or 0000 steel wool. All of these can be used with the portable sander. Where pumice stone is used on large flat surfaces for the final rubbing, the 30-pound rubbing machine is preferred by many manufacturers.

A high luster finish is obtained by following the abrasive paper either with polishing compound or rottenstone. For this operation, either the large or small sanding and rubbing machine can be used.

When oil has been used as a lubricant, a haze will appear unless the surface has been thoroughly cleaned after the rubbing operation.

The final operation is the cleaning up, by hand, with an emulsion cleaner and polish.

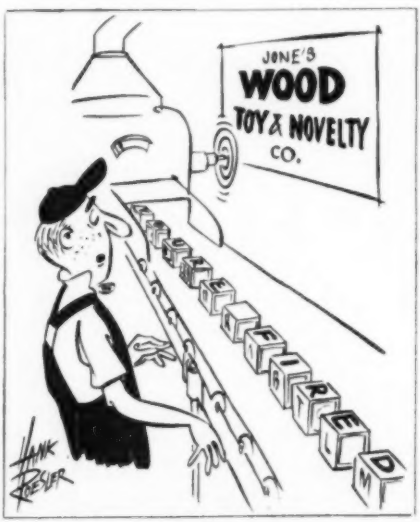
In many plants, rotary buffers are used for final polishing to bring the surface to a high luster. Care must be taken, however, or small rotary scratches will appear.

Both natural and synthetic resin varnish can be successfully machine rubbed. If the varnish is thoroughly dry, the same procedure as for lacquer applies—both for the sanding and polishing operations. The lubricant can be either oil or water.

If it is found that the waterproof abrasive paper streaks the finish, it will be necessary to rub with various grits of pumice stone. For this operation, the heavy 30-pound rubbing machine will give the desired results.

Each of these steps—sanding and rubbing—is equally important, one depending on the other to produce a final finish of lasting beauty and durability. In this day of competitive prices and production, portable sanding machines play a very important part in keeping quality uniform, production steady and costs at a minimum.

More than 90% of the wood finishing industry uses sanding equipment on several finishing operations. However, many still fail to realize that portable mechanical aids for the sanding, rubbing and polishing of wood are not limited, but have a multitude of time- and cost-saving uses.



PLANER KNIVES

Scientifically heat-treated and accurately ground, Simonds Planer Knives cut fast and smooth . . . have a notable reputation for toughness and long life. All types for round head and square head machines.

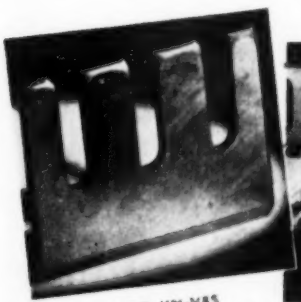
SHAPER STEEL

Unexcelled for making special woodworking cutters, Simonds High Speed Beveled Edge Shaper Steel is accurately ground for uniform thickness, width and side bevel. Furnished in 12" and 24" lengths. All standard sizes.

Choose your Weapons!

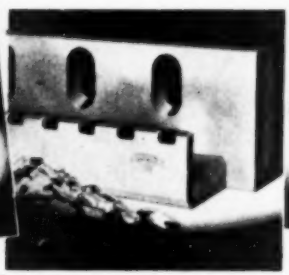
Fight High Costs with

SIMONDS KNIVES



HOG KNIVES

Shock-resisting and tough, Simonds Hog Knives are specially heat-treated to withstand the terrific abuse of daily operation and to maintain their sharp cutting edges without cracking or breaking out. Made for all standard machines.



CHIPPER KNIVES

Simonds T-18 Chipper Knives hold their sharp cutting edges under the most severe cutting conditions . . . produce clean-cut, uniform chips, hours longer . . . reduce waste and down time. All standard sizes.

VENEER KNIVES

Uniformly tempered, accurately ground, honed and beveled, Simonds "Red Streak" Veneer Knives hold their keen edges longer between grindings . . . lessen seam on the lathe or slicer . . . produce higher quality veneer. All standard sizes.

Simonds *real* "know-how" in machine knife manufacture, based on over 100 years experience in the production of all types of knives, pays off in extra value and extra savings in all kinds of operations . . . saw mills, planing mills, and pulp mills; furniture and fixture factories; veneer and plywood plants . . . everywhere that wood is surfaced, formed or transformed for a specific purpose.

Simonds Steel . . . specially made for each type of knife . . . *plus* precision heat treating and grinding to accurate dimensions add up to far better on-the-job performance, fewer sharpenings, less down time, and lower production costs.

Order through your Simonds Industrial Distributor.

SIMONDS SAW AND STEEL CO.

FITCHBURG, MASS.

Factory Branches in Boston, Chicago, San Francisco and Portland, Oregon. Canadian Factory in Montreal, Que. Simonds Divisions: Simonds Steel Mill, Lockport, N. Y., Simonds Abrasive Co., Phila., Pa. and Arvida, Que., Canada

Simplify your Gluing Operations with

DC-246

AN ALL-PURPOSE UREA RESIN WOOD GLUE FOR YOUR USE IN HOT PRESS, COLD PRESS & HIGH FREQUENCY OPERATIONS FOR THE BONDING OF WOOD TO WOOD OR OTHER MATERIALS SUCH AS PLASTIC LAMINATES

for VENEERING, ASSEMBLY, EDGE GLUING AND LAMINATION Perkins DC-246 powdered urea resin glue with catalyst incorporated is the last word in the simplification of your gluing operation. Consistently excellent, strong and highly water resistant bonds may be obtained with a minimum of effort.

When mixed with water, Perkins DC-246 is the equivalent of the finest high-solids liquid urea resin glue. Yet, it is easier to handle in storage, the mixing operation is less critical and uniformity is more easily attained.

Users have found Perkins DC-246 to excel for normal gluing jobs and to be particularly adaptable for those tricky applications where other glues have failed.

Write, or contact your Perkins representative, for complete details on Perkins DC-246. A trial sample will be furnished you without cost or obligation.

PERKINS GLUE COMPANY

LANSDALE, PA. • HIGH POINT, N. C. • SHAWANO, WISCONSIN
KITCHENER, ONTARIO • LA CHUTE, QUEBEC

PERKINS GLUES

OTHER PERKINS PRODUCTS INCLUDE: Urea, Phenolic and Resorcinol Resin Adhesives; Casein and Vegetable Glues; Prepared Hide Glues; Gluing Equipment and Glue Room Supplies

See our exhibit at Southern Pine Exposition, April 8-10.

USE OF TONERS IN *Furniture Finishing*

By J. R. Hollinger

FOR many years most of the furniture manufactured in this country was of period design and was finished with the familiar stain, filler and transparent finish coats. In recent years we have seen a steady and ever increasing tendency toward modern design and a radical departure from the older methods of obtaining color on wood furniture.

In the conventional type of furniture finish the color is achieved by use of dye stains, pigmented wiping stains, fillers, glazes and tinted sealers or top coats. Lack of opacity is the common property of materials of this kind. They are used to emphasize or accentuate the natural figure of the wood without completely hiding it. Naturally, there is an endless variety of colors that can be obtained by these methods but the effects are similar and vary only in degree and not in character. This type of finish possesses great beauty and will probably always retain a degree of popularity.

The modern finish so much in evidence today has departed from the old conception of preserving the basic color of the wood and attempts to produce a pleasing effect by radically changing its color while retaining its character. This is often accomplished by bleaching the wood and then proceeding with the finishing operation in the usual manner. The bleaching process makes possible the production of many striking color effects and is probably desirable from the designer's viewpoint but is only a continuous headache for the production man. The difficulties inherent in the bleaching process are probably partially responsible for the increased use of other methods for obtaining unusual color effects.

Obviously the easiest way to change the color of anything is to hide it with a different color. Substantially this is what is done by the use of toners in modern furniture finishing. The word "toner" has many meanings in the paint business but for the purpose of this discussion we define a toner as a pigmented lacquer of good opacity and suitable for use under transparent furniture lacquers. When toners are applied at full hiding, both the original color and the identity of the wood are completely lost and the piece appears to be merely painted. The pore and grain pattern is then restored by filling with a filler of contrasting color. By thus emphasizing the characteristic pore and grain pattern the wood loses its painted appearance and, except for color, again assumes the appearance one expects of a piece of furniture wood. In addition to the color derived from the filler, glazing or shading is usually used to complete the color effect.

Judging from the examination of a number of toners in use today, there seems to be considerable disagreement

concerning the qualities that are desirable in a product of this kind. Some of these products resemble a highly pigmented sanding surfacer while others are more like a lightly tinted clear lacquer. Neither of these fits our definition of a toner and in our opinion is not suitable for this type of finish. The former will have a tendency to fill the wood to too great an extent and might also promote cracking of the finish while the latter will not have sufficient opacity and will tend to produce more of a stained effect rather than the true toner effect.

The use of toners in furniture finishing can most easily be described by the following typical system for the production of a blond finish on red mahogany:

1. Spray a solid hiding coat of a toner of the proper color. Dry one hour.

2. Apply lacquer wash coat. Dry 30 minutes. Sand.

3. Fill with regular wood filler of the desired color and allow the usual time for filler drying depending upon the type filler used.

4. Apply color-retention type lacquer sealer. Dry 30 minutes.

5. Sand sealer. Shade or glaze if desired.

6. Apply first finish coat of color-retention type lacquer. Dry.

7. Apply second finish coat of color-retention type lacquer. Dry.

8. Rub.

It is apparent that there is nothing unusual about the above system. The toner simply takes the place of the staining operation. In many conveyor finishing plants the toner coat can be applied at a stain booth although some additional time or heat may have to be provided for drying. The primary function of a toner is to change the color of the wood to which it is applied. Since it is a lacquer of good opacity the degree of color change achieved can vary anywhere from the natural color of the wood to the color of the toner, depending upon the thickness of film applied. The hiding power of a toner should be as great as possible consistent with good quality so that the desired color can be reached with the minimum film thickness. A thin film is desirable in order to prevent filling of the pores of the wood. In practice it will be found that it is easier to maintain uniformity if full hiding coats are applied.

A toner should have good color retention in both light and in darkness. One of the most difficult problems facing both the furniture manufacturer and the lacquer chemist is the maintenance of color of light finishes. Toners can be of some help with this problem because it is possible to make pigmented lacquers which have better fastness to light than most light-colored or bleached woods. Of course, careful attention must be given to the selection of sealers and topcoats so that the good color properties of the toner are not nullified by color changes in the finish coats. An example of this is the case of a warm blue-gray finish with white pores which has turned to a sickly green with yellow pores because of yellowing of the sealer and clear lacquer topcoats. Since toners can have good light fastness we have greater freedom in choosing suitable finishing lacquers than is the case with bleached wood. With light-colored or bleached wood it is necessary not only to have a clear lacquer which will not change color but the lacquer must also prevent discoloration of the wood itself. A lacquer which has proved suitable for use over bleached wood will be satisfactory over toner, but there are many lacquers which will give good service over toners which would not possess the necessary protective powers for use over bleached wood.

DE WALT SAFETY POWER FEED GIVES YOU

The De Walt Safety Power Feed helps you to cut faster with greater precision. You rip, bevel rip, plough, groove, rabbet, shape and mould at speeds up to 90 feet per minute.

Each cut becomes a model of perfect workmanship, because material is fed at a constant rate...automatically. This eliminates marks on wood caused by uneven hand feeding. You start the material...the power feed follows through flawlessly.

Moulding jobs can be done by one man—instead of two—enabling you to cut labor costs. A special device prevents kick-back accidents, gives you undreamed-of safety.

The De Walt Safety Power Feed has its own motor, and end rollers. Operates at three speeds—30, 60 or 90 feet per minute. See your De Walt dealer for demonstration. Write for full details to De Walt Inc., Dept. WD-4, Lancaster, Pa.

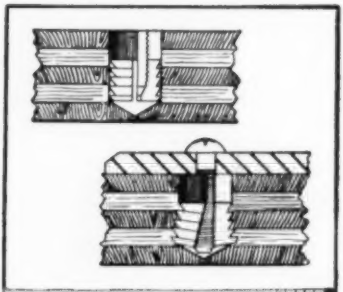
De Walt Inc. DE WALT Lancaster, Pa.

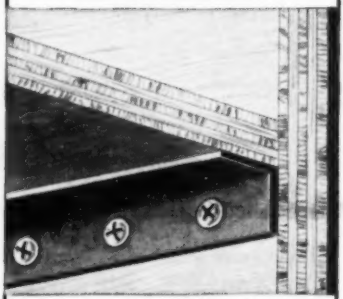
POWER SAWS

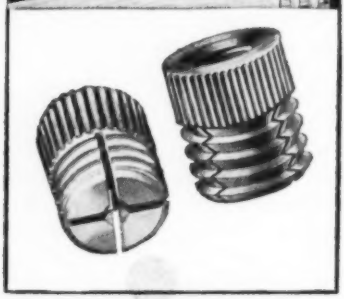
A subsidiary of AMERICAN MACHINE AND FOUNDRY COMPANY, New York

SOUTHCO ANCHOR NUTS

hold for keeps!







lock against both torque and pull-out

A rugged one-p
with external serratio
SOUTHCO Anchor N
the failure point of the
attached, removed, re
wood, plywood or plyw
plastic.

Permits use of mach
screws or washers proje
drill a blind hole, driv
hammer, expand with
That's all.

Sizes for all wood
National coarse or fine

Placed in blind
are driven like nails.
fastening that grips sec
not project through to
the same standard rivet
cations . . . get the san
same one man operati
savings. No. "special,"
tools, no bucking-up, t
ing.

You can save tim
Fasteners. Let us sho
data. Southco Div.,
Finance Bldg., Philad

SOUTHCO®

FASTENERS

WHEREVER TWO OR MORE PARTS ARE FASTENED TOGETHER; STANDARD A

...e, steel, threaded insert
... and expanding barbs,
... resist all forces up to
...od itself. Parts may be
...nced—without marring
...d faced with metal or

...e screws. No bolts, nuts,
... through panels. Simply
...nchor nut flush with a
...ew, punch or expander.

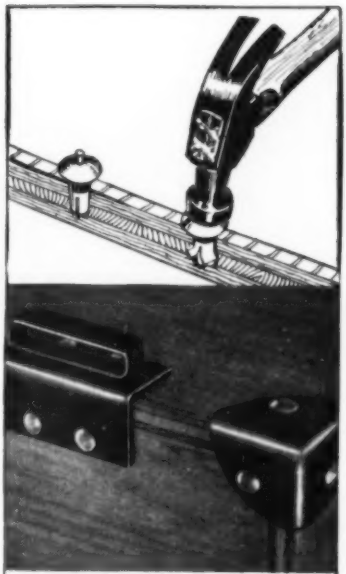
...icknesses from ⅜" up.
...reads available.

...e, Southco Drive Rivets
...u get a metal-to-wood
...y, resists vibration, does
...ace the reverse side. Use
... for metal-to-metal appli-
...trength, the same speed,
... same time and money
...tly fastenings, no special
...ming, grinding or finish-

...nd money with Southco
...you. Send for complete
...h Chester Corp., 1480
...ia 2, Pa.

metal to wood

fast and good!



no special tools . . . maximum grip without bucking

PAT. PENDING—RIVET AND MFG.

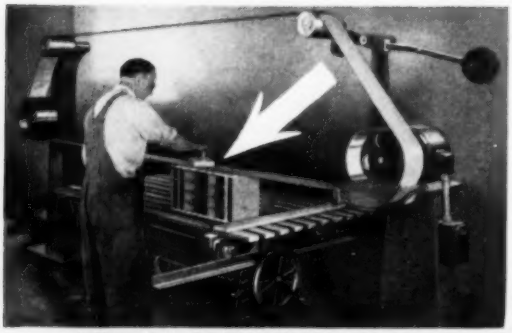
SOUTHCO

FASTENERS

...PECIAL DESIGNS FOR IMPROVED PERFORMANCE AND LOWER PRODUCTION COSTS

DO YOU MANUFACTURE?
FURNITURE • FLUSH DOORS • PLYWOOD PANELS

Here's a Message for You!



GRAPHITE COATED CANVAS . . . reduces friction and acts as a lubricant against the back of sanding belts . . . resulting in a better, faster job. Sanding belt manufacturers recommend GRAPHITE COATED CANVAS because of these features plus the fact that sanding belts will last longer. Can be used on hand blocks, endless belt sanders, automatic stroke sanders, edge sanders and chair back sanders. Send today for sample and full details.

Showing use of Graphite Coated Canvas on equipment made by Beach Mfg. Company, Montrose, Penna.

PROCESS ENGINEERING CORP.
739 VIRGINIA STREET • CRYSTAL LAKE, ILL.

The method of application of toners is of major importance in the maintenance of uniformity. If the toner is to be applied to give full opacity, the spraying is relatively simple but care should be exercised to avoid too much overlapping at corners and edges since this will tend to fill the pores and leave no place for the filler. Obviously this is even more important if the toner is to be applied at less than full hiding. It should always be remembered that the object is to obtain the desired color with a thin coat and to have this coat conform as closely as possible to the surface of the wood. All the pores must be left open to receive and hold the filler so as to avoid a painted appearance.

There is a difference between applying a coat of toner and applying a finish coat of lacquer. Toners are usually used only on wood with open pores and the toner coat is applied directly to the wood. Lacquer has a tendency to be reluctant to wet the hard portions of the wood and to be absorbed by the softer parts. Thus we have the condition usually described as "crawling." Formulation of the lacquer can minimize this effect but it cannot be completely eliminated. This tendency can be overcome by misting the piece with a dry spray and then following with a coat just wet enough to avoid being dusty. Occasionally wood will vary so greatly in porosity from one spot to another that it will be necessary to first apply a light coat of toner, allow to dry, sand lightly to cut off the fibers which were raised from the porous spots and recoat with a wet coat.

Toners offer many advantages over bleaching. The finishing operation is easier and less costly; lower grades of wood can be used; greater resistance to color change on aging can be achieved; a vastly wider range of color

FAMOWOOD
...the AMAZING

ALL-PURPOSE PLASTIC for wood finishes!

. . . applies like putty — sticks like glue!

FAMOWOOD is the answer . . . where wood finishes are important. Simple to use . . . efficient, lasting, time-saving, when filling wood cracks, gouges, nail and screw holes or correcting defects. Dries quickly, does not shrink. Stays put under adverse conditions. FAMOWOOD sands easily, does not gum up sander. Takes spirit dye stains freely. Waterproof and weather-proof when properly applied. Ready to use — "right out of the can." Fifteen matching wood colors . . . with amazing matchless wood finishes.

USED BY . . . Furniture Mfgs. • Sash and Door Mfgs. Cabinet Makers • Contractors • Boat Builders • Painters Aircraft Plants • Pattern Shops • Home Builders All Wood Products

FAMOWOOD descriptive literature and price list on request. Distributor and Dealer inquiries invited, write Dept. WD-5

BEVERLY MANUFACTURING COMPANY 9118 SOUTH MAIN STREET LOS ANGELES 3, CALIF.

MANUFACTURERS OF . . . FAMOWOOD • FAMOGLAZE • FAMOSOLVENT

is available; the system can be safely adapted to high speed forced-dry schedules and it can eliminate many uniforming problems. Some of the disadvantages of this type of finish lie in the fact that it is not practical to match the sparkling brilliance, clarity and depth of stained wood, it might require the exercise of more judgment on the part of the sprayer and it is not suitable for use on furniture made of mixed woods or close grained woods. Attempts to match bleached wood are likely to be disappointing to a critical observer. There are so many new and attractive effects possible through the use of toners and highly colored fillers that the finish should be promoted on its own merits rather than as an imitation of something.

This material was first presented at the Northeastern Sectional meeting of the F.P.R.S. and is reprinted with permission.

I NEVER DRY OUT OR HARDEN!

The best way to remove all dust, lint and sand particles before painting. **Detroit Handy "Tac" Rags** are ready for instant use. Never harden or dry out. Save labor and materials. Improve the finish. Eliminate costly rejects.

Recommended by your trade everywhere!

Standard of the FINISHING INDUSTRY *Since 1934*

DETRO MFG. & SALES CO., CULVER CITY, CALIFORNIA

WANTED!
Adhesive Problems

Our Laboratories are anxious to work on adhesive problems which others have failed to solve.

We have developed adhesives for

Plastic	Glass	Leather
Fabric	Pliofilm	Plywood
Tinfoil	Brakes	Aquariums
Paper	Metal	Cellophane
Rubber	Cork	Concrete

and many other materials.

Write us if you have an adhesive problem. Samples will be submitted without charge.

ADHESIVE PRODUCTS CORP.
1660 BOONE AVE., NEW YORK 60, N. Y.
ESTABLISHED 1895

QUICK CLAMPS SAVE TIME

Individually Power-Tested for Better Performance

- Can be applied QUICKLY, released QUICKLY
- Adaptable to greater variety of work. Especially useful in pattern making, foundry work, metal work, boat and shipbuilding, automobile and aircraft production.
- Rigid at any opening—no side twisting or bending of screws.
- Clutches insure positive locking.

WRITE FOR CATALOG: showing Clamps for all purposes, also Chisels, Punches, Star Drills, Brace Wrenches, Washer Cutters, File Cleaners, etc.

THE CINCINNATI TOOL COMPANY
1949 Waverly Ave. Cincinnati 12, Ohio
There is a distributor stock near you

USE ANIMAL GLUE ?

Then you'll want information on the

ZIMMERMAN INSTANTANEOUS

ELECTRIC AND STEAM GLUE FILTERING CONVERTER

send this coupon today

INSTANTANEOUS GLUE CONVERTER CO.
2217 Iowa St., Cincinnati 6, Ohio

Send at once your latest data booklets.

COMPANY.....
NAME.....
ADDRESS.....
CITY.....STATE.....

Prompt Delivery Factory Trucks

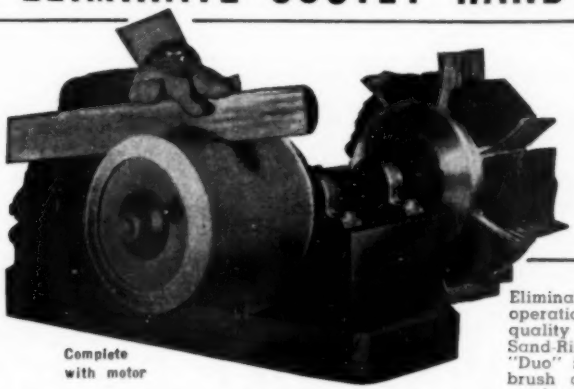
Size 1
24" x 48"
Size 2
30" x 48"
Size 3
30" x 60"

Ask For Literature

EFFICIENT, ECONOMICAL

Jakes Foundry Co.
400 - 29th Ave. Nashville, Tenn.

ELIMINATE COSTLY HAND SANDING



Complete with motor

USE A SAND-RITE "DUO" SANDER

Eliminate costly hand sanding operations and maintain top quality finishes by using a Sand-Rite "Duo" Sander. The "Duo" is a combination rotary brush and pneumatic drum sander that can be used on all types of wood products of irregular shape and rounded contour. The flexibility of the "Duo" enables easy and economical operation. Almost any one is an expert after a few operations. Write for full information today.

SAND-RITE MFG. CO. Dept. W., 226 W. Schiller St. Chicago 10, Illinois

ReNew GIVES NEW LIFE TO SAND PAPER AND CUTS SANDING COST 50%

keep your sandpaper cutting for you with ReNew. Apply . . . let it dissolve the pitch or resin . . . then brush it off with a scrubbing brush. It's so easy and quick and makes your sandpaper last at least 3 times as long.

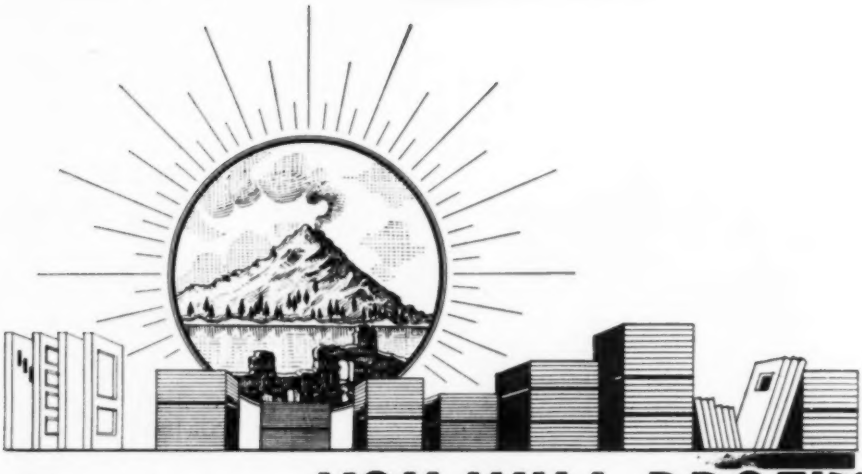
ReNew increases sanding machine efficiency . . . paper lasts longer . . . less changes necessary.

ReNew is non-inflammable.

Buy it in 55 gallon drums at $2.85 per gallon, 5 gallon steel pails at $3.00 per gallon, or 1 gallon cans at $3.25 per gallon. F. O. B. Moline, Illinois.

MOLINE PAINT MFG. CO.

MOLINE - - - - - - ILLINOIS



Here's how YOU WILL PROFIT

by using AETNAPLY products in your production and maintenance work

AETNAPLY PLUS VALUES

Over 50 species of Plywoods and Veneers Foreign and Domestic

Free Engineering Service to help you use plywood to your best advantage

24-hour Shipping Service

Direct mill shipments to your exact specifications

Other woodworking products: Glues, Sealers, etc.

YOU WILL PROFIT by the uniformly high quality of AETNAPLY products. By using quality materials, you get a quality result.

YOU WILL PROFIT by the wide variety of AETNA'S inventory. You select the *exact* material which will do your job best.

YOU WILL PROFIT by AETNA'S quick delivery service. Save space, keep inventories down. AETNA'S 24-hour Shipping Service assures you of ample stock to meet your production requirements.

Send your specifications to AETNA for a quotation TODAY!

AETNA PLYWOOD & VENEER CO.

1737 N. Elston Avenue, Chicago 22, Illinois

ARmitage 6-7100

BRANCH WAREHOUSES: Grand Rapids, Indianapolis, Rockford

AETNA—PLYWOOD for every PURPOSE

VENEER PLYWOOD AND LAMINATED WOOD SECTION

Features . . . .

Veneer and Plywood Machinery
Part 2
By Thomas D. Perry

Quality Veneer Production
By H. H. Connelly

JAMESTOWN
Specials

BAL-CO-PLY non-warping door stock — engineered for cabinets and furniture parts that require a practically WARP PROOF plywood.

JAMESTOWN A GRADE BIRCH skillfully matched for grain and color . . . lumber or fir core.

JAMESTOWN NORTHERN RED OAK—we cut our own veneer from selected Red Oak . . . lumber or fir core.

JAMESTOWN CHAUTAUQUA COUNTY NATURAL Hard White Maple.

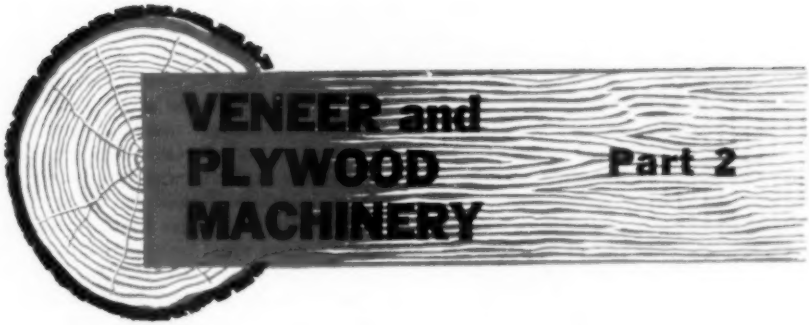
. . . also Walnut, Mahogany, Rift and Plain White Oak as well as other Plain and Exotic Woods.

any of the above in all standard thicknesses with lumber, fir or veneer core

JAMESTOWN VENEER and PLYWOOD CORP.
Jamestown 1, N. Y.

JAMESTOWN
HOT PRESSED RESIN BONDED
Multiplied Strength
PLYWOOD

minimum prices may be had on quantities of 100 of size and kind, in truckload or carload lots.



Veneer Lathes and Reeling Equipment

By Thomas D. Perry

ROTARY veneer, cut on lathes, comprises 80% to 90% of all veneer produced. A very small amount is sawed. Most of the balance is sliced or cut half-round on a lathe. Here the flitch is bolted to the stay log bed and swung in a much larger circle than is customary in cutting ordinary rotary veneer. Half-round veneer could just as well be called half-flat, as it has many of the characteristics of sliced veneer.

There are two outstanding advantages in using rotary cut veneer: (1) thin sheets of large area and uniform thickness can be glued together into plywood; and (2) the entire kerf waste of the saw blade is eliminated, leaving only the small central core as net waste. The contrast of useful yield in veneer and lumber is graphically indicated in Fig. 1 and 2, based on standard sawmill procedures, and leaving a 4" or 7" veneer core. This comparison makes no allowance for quality, bark, edgings or defects, which would be substantially the same in either event.

Early Veneer Lathes

The first veneer lathe is believed to have been patented by John Dresser of Stockbridge, Massachusetts, in 1840. It consisted of metal bearings mounted on a wood frame. The motive power was furnished by several hand cranks. This primitive lathe was apparently intended to cut thin sheets of wood, which could be made into berry boxes, baskets and fruit containers. There is little evidence that this pioneer device attained much importance in the industry. The Coe Manufacturing Company of Painesville, Ohio, made its first veneer lathe in 1852, but this was many years before veneer was glued into plywood in any great quantities.

It was not until about 1870 that the prototype of the modern veneer lathe became commercially important. This was at the time that curved plywood was developed for such items as curved sewing machine lids. These required thin cross laid veneers to be glued together around or between curved forms. Shortly thereafter, around 1875, plywood seating appeared on the market. It was curved to body shape, perforated and attached to frames for railroad station and ferry boat seating and lodge settees. The old fashioned perforated chair seat, slightly "dished" for comfort, still survives as the evidence of this era of early plywood. By the mid-1880's plywood was well established in furniture manufacture, but its structural uses did not become important until between 1915—1925.

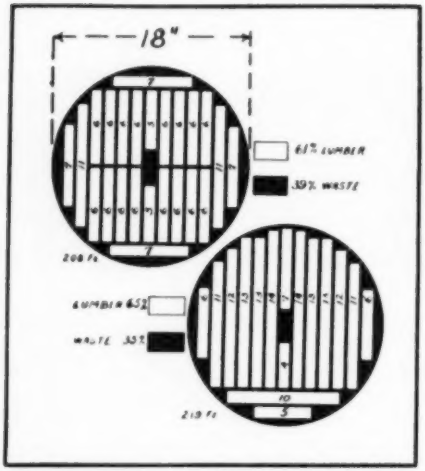


Fig. 1. Yield of an 18" diameter log in lumber—61% to 65%.

Fundamentals of Lathe Cutting

The basic design of the veneer lathe was established early in the 1900's. Its principal features are shown in Fig. 3. Many improvements and modifications have been made in the intervening years, so that the modern lathe of 1953 is a marvel of ingenuity and efficiency. The log rotates toward the knife, which is mounted on a carriage and advanced into the log by a screw feed, a distance just equal to the thickness of the veneer. There is a pressure bar (sometimes a pressure roller) exerting enough pressure on the log, just above the cutting zone, so that the cut will be smooth and not tear the veneer. This pressure bar carriage can be swung clear of the knife and the log, should obstructions prevent smooth cutting. The veneer unreels through a long narrow horizontal throat between the knife and the pressure bar. This emerging veneer is drawn over the conveyor to the clipper, or wound on a reel for later clipping.

The spindles of the lathe move in and out horizontally and carry lathe centers with pointed lugs. These lugs are forced into the ends of the log and cause the log to rotate with the spindle. Spur knives are provided, above the pressure bar, to trim the ragged ends of the veneer and may also be used to cut the veneer to single or multiple lengths. There are trains of gears between the lathe spindle and the screws advancing the knife carriage. These can be shifted to control the thickness of the veneer.

Lathe frames must be sturdy and rigid to carry the heavy cutting load over the entire length of the knife without vibration, which would prevent smooth cutting. In the earlier days before the reeling of green veneer was developed, lathe spindles turned slowly, 30 or 40 r.p.m., in order to permit off bearers to pile the strips of green veneer on the clipper conveyor in orderly packs for clipping in an aggregate thickness of up to 2". Under reeling techniques, spindles turn much faster and require speed regulation according to reeling requirements.

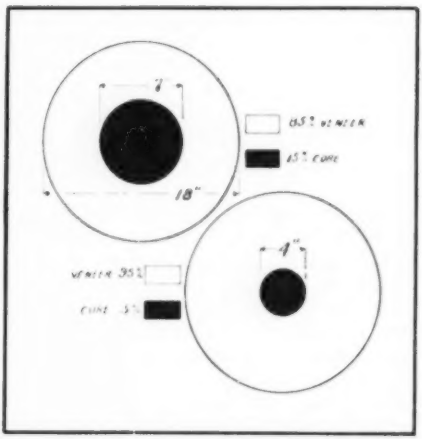


Fig. 2. Yield of an 18" diameter log in veneer—7" core yields 85%; 4" core yields 95%.

Some of the older mills continue the laborious processes of barking by hand and rounding up in the same lathe that does the rotary cutting. Most modern

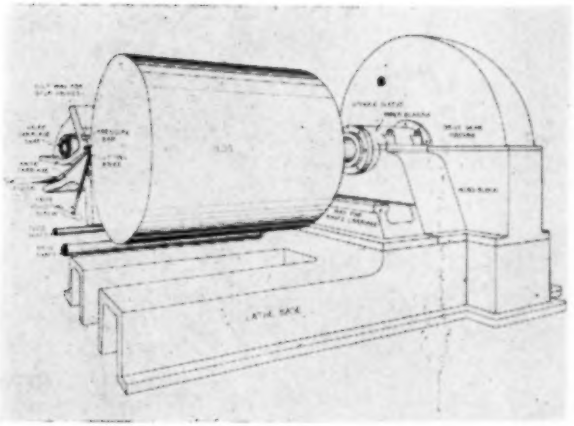


Fig. 3. Basic elements of lathe design.

installations use an extra preliminary lathe, partly stripped, for barking and roundup, as was described in the previous article in the March issue.

Some of the more recent improvements incorporated in the basic design of Fig. 3 and 4 are:

1. The provision of knife holders to reduce the time of tightening the long row of knife bolts. This eliminates the conventional back slots in the knife and increases the useful life of the knife.

2. Quick change decimal adjustments in an enclosed gear box, to supersede the conventional fractional steps for controlling veneer thickness. This is by lever devices without any manual changing of individual gear wheels.

3. Automatic shifting of the cutting angle, or knife pitch, to compensate for the decreasing diameter of the logs.

4. Moving spindles and lugged centers in and out of the ends of the logs by hydraulic pressure, especially for large logs.

5. Easier withdrawal of knife carriage. Also separate withdrawal of pressure bar for inspection of cutting and for removal of splinters and other obstacles to smooth cutting.

6. Methods of controlling the spindle speed, mechanically, electrically, by steam drive or by combinations of any of these.

7. Development of roller, thrust and ball bearings to reduce friction and compensate for wear.

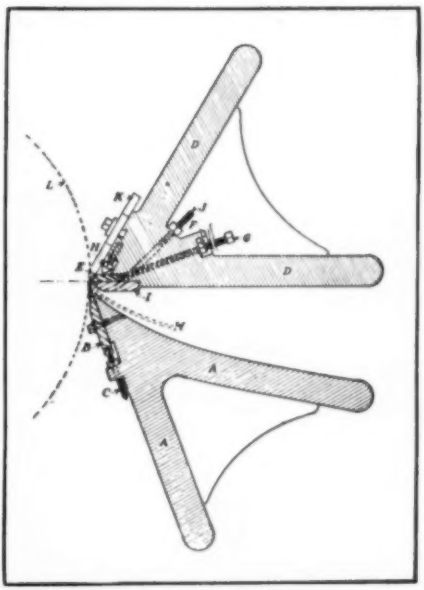


Fig. 4. Detail of cutting mechanism on a veneer lathe.

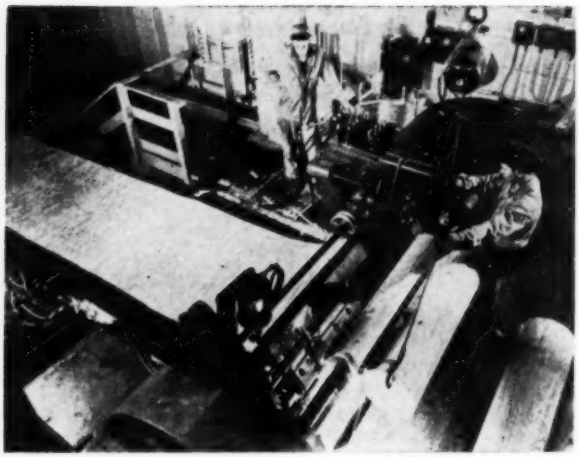


Fig. 5 Modern Coe lathe. Veneer is moving to clipper on a conveyor.

8. Pneumatic operation for pressure bar to maintain uniform pressure against the wood at the point of cutting.

9. Development of roller pressure bar, with positive differential speed drive, according to diameter, especially for large logs.

Stay Log for Half-Round Cutting

A stay log attachment to a veneer lathe consists of a flat faced steel bar, mounted off center on the lathe spindles,

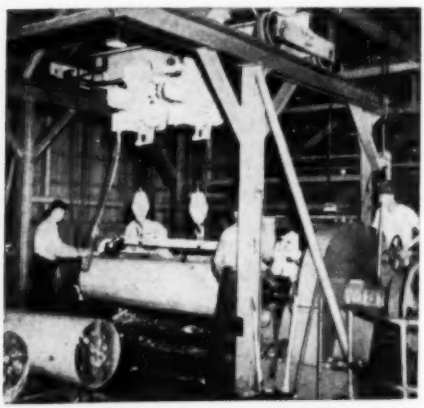


Fig. 6. Mounting a rounded log in a Merritt lathe.

to which sawn flitches can be bolted. The cutting arc, of approximately 30°, has a substantial radius, so that the cutting reveals much of the grain figure of the wood. It is particularly favored for walnut stumps and butts, which have been sawn into flitches. It is termed "back-cut" when the heart is toward the knife and "regular half-round" when the heart is against the stay log. The quality of cutting in half-rounding operations is seldom quite the equal of slicing, due to the straight cut which lacks the shearing action. Slicing is preferable for long flitches, where smooth cutting is the result of the shear effect of the angling downward movement of the flitch across the knife edge. Most lathe manufacturers provide stay logs as an extra item of equipment. They are valuable auxiliary devices for occasional use in any veneer cutting mill.

Secondary Lathe for Cutting Cores

When cutting veneer from logs 7 feet and longer, it is seldom practical to cut below a 6" to 7" core. In species where the heartwood is normally sound, such as birch, this is an unjustifiable waste, as the wood is too valuable to

WHEN

YOU

Want

ACCURATE

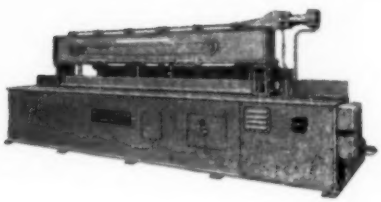
Veneer

Jointing

use a MERRITT-SOLEM traveling head veneer jointer

Fast
Smooth
Dependable

ACCURACY



MERRITT

If you need high quality veneer for doors, architectural panels, or furniture, you can depend on Merritt-Solem Veneer Jointers to give you the accuracy required.
Heavy, precision construction, produces veneers, accurate with .003" in 16 ft.
A smooth, dependable variable speed hydraulic drive moves the cutter head up to 75 ft. per minute for superior jointing of any type of wood.
An automatic glue spreading attachment is available as optional equipment.

MERRITT-SOLEM Division of Solem Machine Company
123 S. NIAGARA ST. LOCKPORT, N. Y.

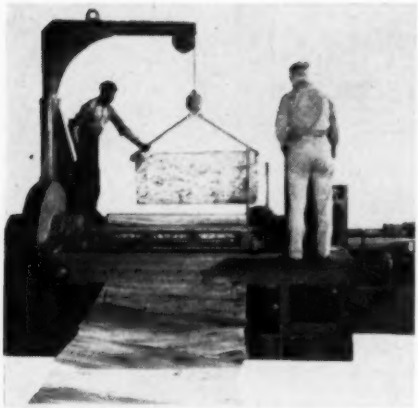


Fig. 7. Jackson lathe for packaging veneer.

convert either into crating lumber or boiler fuel.

The best practice requires that such sound cores be cut in half lengths, remounted in a self centering auxiliary veneer lathe and the cutting continued down to a 3" to 4" core. The resulting veneer is admirably adapted to cross banding, and is customarily used for this purpose by most manufacturers of stock panels and plywood "skins" for flush doors. In most cases the veneer resulting from this recutting is not quite up to face quality, since it may reveal minor cutting checks as it is flattened in the driers.

Lathes for Packaging Veneers

There are many veneer cutting operations where available veneer logs are short, small and not adapted to plywood work, but are ideal for packaging veneer. Lathes for this purpose are usually smaller than the above described, but are similar in design and construction. Such a lathe is illustrated in Fig. 7, equipped with a hydraulic log hoist, built into the frame of the lathe. This lathe also may be supplied with a back knife to cut the veneer to standard widths as indicated. Spur knives, mounted above the pressure bar, are often used to cut the veneer into two or three lengths, of suitable sizes for boxes, crates or baskets. These back knives are clamped in rotating cylinders at the proper spacing, thus entirely eliminating the clipper operation.

Such a packaging veneer operation is relatively simple, as the bolts are usually bought in standard lengths, eliminating the drag saw, and most species can be cut without cooking, since quality cutting is not essential. The smaller lathes can be mounted on trucks and moved into the woods operation, thus greatly reducing the cost of log haulage.

Plants for packaging veneer are well distributed in areas where fruit and vegetables are a major product, since timber requirements are not exacting and almost all local species can be utilized.

Fig. 8. Coe semiautomatic veneer reeling unit.

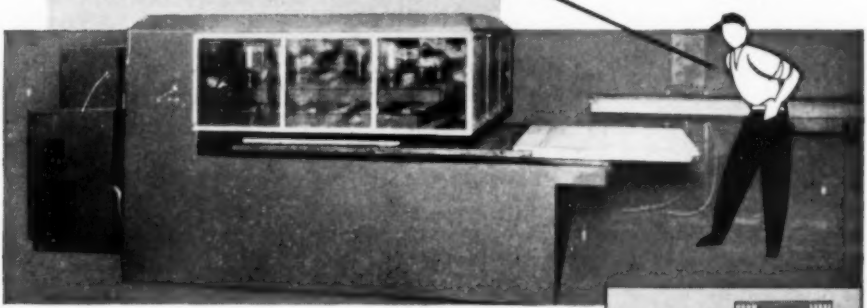
Reeling Green Veneer

It is only within the last decade that reeling green veneer has received serious attention in the United States and Canada. Up to that time it was customary to drag the veneer out of the lathe and pile it on the conveyor to the

ONE OPERATOR
DOES THE ENTIRE JOB

- handles the glue spreading
- lays up the stock
- removes finished work
- stacks it on a truck

PLYCOR
ONE-MAN
Roto-gluer



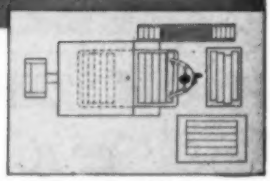
The Plycor One-Man Roto-gluer offers the most practical and economical method of edgegluing for the smaller manufacturer. One man with a Roto-gluer can produce 3000 to 6000 sq. ft. of glued-up stock per day. And look at the different types of work it does:

- **Produces glued-up panels, lumber cores, table tops, sash and door stock, and other similar work**
- **Glues hardwood panels for solid furniture with exposed joints**
- **Will do lumber core banding and veneer core banding**
- **Can be equipped with interchangeable electrodes for panel-to-frame gluing and other sub-assembly work**

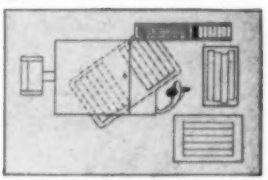
There's no wasted time and effort with a Roto-gluer. It's loaded and unloaded simultaneously. The operator hardly steps out of his tracks. Every motion is a productive motion. Result . . . one man produces as much as two and usually three men using ordinary clamp carrier methods . . . flatter, better panels . . . better glue joints . . . more sq. ft. per man-hour . . . at lowest cost.

The Roto-gluer is simple and easy to operate. It's equipped with finger-tip control . . . automatic timing . . . air operated top and side pressure cylinders . . . and high frequency electronic curing (Westinghouse 5 K.W. or 10 K.W. generator). And it's engineered and built for years of trouble-free service.

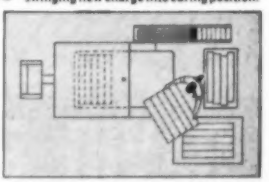
Here's top efficiency, economy and quality at amazingly low first cost. Our representative will call at your convenience to discuss your problems with you. Meanwhile write for illustrated literature.



a While one charge is in curing position, operator lays up the next charge.



b When curing cycle is completed, operator shifts valve. PivoTable revolves, swinging new charge into curing position.



c Finished panel is delivered directly in front of operator who stacks it onto truck and then lays up the next charge.

PLYCOR COMPANY

Division of **EARLE HART WOODWORKING MACHINE COMPANY**

565 W. Washington Blvd. • RAndolph 6-4970 • Chicago 6, Illinois

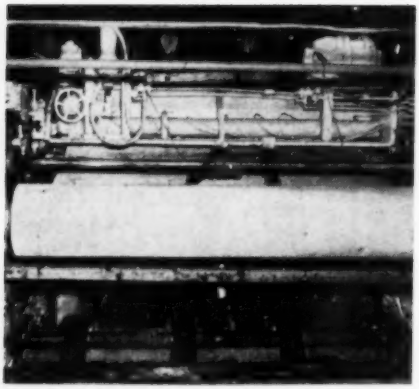


Fig. 9. Direct connected reels for green veneer by Merritt.

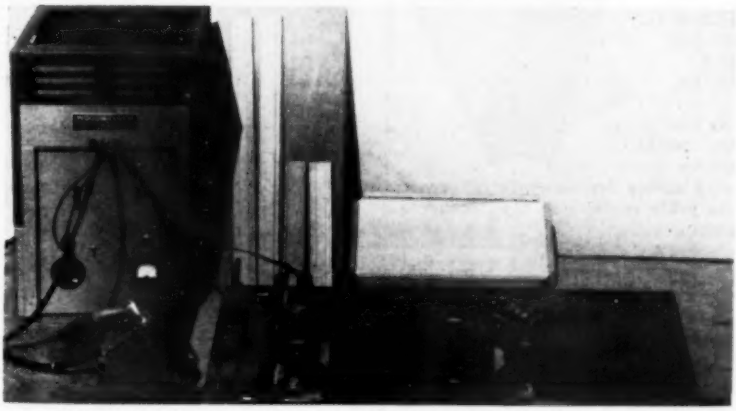
clipper, where it was clipped in packs up to 2" thick. It was heavy hard work for off bearers and emphasized size at the expense of quality. Defects had to be clipped out of the inner layers and there was considerable breakage.

It had been the custom in Europe for many years to reel the veneer on spools direct from the lathe and unwind it on the clipper table, where it could be clipped in single layers after individual inspection and thus substantially upgrade the quality. During the era when domestic logs were cheap, there seemed to be little justification in undertaking this extra reeling operation. With the rapid increase in the cost of labor and logs, American veneer cutters began to study European methods and to develop even more efficient techniques for reeling.

The reel itself is a relatively simple item of equipment and there is sufficient "cling" in the wet veneer to prevent unwinding on storage racks. The major problem proved to be that of a differential speed drive between the lathe and the reel, to provide just the right tension in the veneer, as the reel increased in size while the diameter of

HIGH GRADE
FACE VENEER
WALNUT
OAK
MAHOGANY
PRIMA VERA
REGULAR SUPPLY ASSURED
DAVID R. WEBB CO. INCORPORATED
EDINBURG INDIANA

The NEW FULLY AUTOMATIC Synchro Tuner With Hand Gun



Illustrating our 1953 Model F C 2000 Watt WOODWELDER ® with Automatic Synchro Tuner

The only High Frequency glue curing equipment that permits the alternate curing of glue, with a portable hand gun (coaxil cable connection) and mass production assembly in a jig fixture.

Versatility of Synchro Tuner. Also allows the use of various types of assembly jigs and fixtures similar to the coffee table jig illustrated.

Simple, sure Operation. This Synchro Tuner eliminates manual tuning of hand gun and jig . . . quick change to all types of gluing jobs can be accomplished by unskilled labor.

Gluing Problems. Our Engineering and Research Staffs are at your service Without charge.

Woodwelding, Inc.

3000 WEST OLIVE AVE · BURBANK, CALIFORNIA

the log was diminishing. Too much tension tore the veneer and too little produced "wrinkly" winding, both equally disastrous.

One type of reeling unit is shown in Fig. 8. Here the direct connected motor drive can be set at a diminishing speed ratio, depending on the thickness of the veneer and the size of the log. Mounted on a track, this unit can be moved in and out from its operating position at the lathe to a chain hoist station for placing on the storage racks. This is particularly adapted to an operation where some logs produce "reelable" veneer and others require the conventional clipper table procedure. Alternately this reeling unit can be directly connected with the lathe and loaded reels removed by overhead traveling hoists to appropriate runways.

Another illustration of a direct con-

CLICK'S VENEER TABLES

For Manufacturers, Dealers —Anyone Who Works With VENEER, PLYWOOD, CUT LUMBER, BOXES, Etc.

A handy book of accurate tables for quickly determining square feet contents of veneer and the cubic contents of logs, complete to fractional units.

Users tell us it pays for itself in a month in time saved and errors eliminated.

SEND FOR YOUR COPY TODAY

ONLY $10.00 POSTPAID

MRS. A. GRAHAM CLICK
538 W. Main St. Elkin, N. C.

PENOKEE
VENEER COMPANY

MANUFACTURERS OF
ROTARY, SLICED AND HALF-ROUND
VENEERS
IN
BIRCH - MAPLE - BASS - ASH - OAK - ELM - WHITE PINE

GENERAL OFFICES
MELLEN, WISCONSIN
P. O. BOX 110
Teletype, Mellen 29—Phones 205 - 3313

Fig. 10. Runway for reels loaded with green veneer.

nected green veneer reel is given in Fig. 9, where the workman at the left is straddling one of the runways that removes the loaded reels.

An unusual and efficient plan for reeling veneer was developed by the Allen Quimby Veneer Company, Bingham, Maine, where the lathe spindle was direct connected to a pony steam engine. This provided a wide range of speeds, from a slow start when reeling commenced to 100 to 200 r.p.m. when the reeling was underway on a high quality log. The differential speed connection between the reel and the lathe spindle was a unique development controlled by an electric clutch, which maintained the veneer at just the right tension between lathe delivery and the reel. This type of drive connection appears to be the most satisfactory that has as yet been developed to solve the problem of rotating a reel which is growing in size, by a drive connection to the lathe spindle where the log is constantly diminishing in diameter. The same surface speed and tension must be maintained on both.

Another important development in the Bingham operation consisted of twin

YOU CAN'T GO WRONG WITH . . .

SOUTHERN

WOOD SCREWS

(Slotted or Phillips Heads)

Federal Specification FF-S-111a, in its detailed description of the only type of wood screw acceptable for government contracts, describes the same type made by Southern.

Southern screws are precision made in one of the country's most modern screw plants. Slots are deep, and accurately **machined** for safe, sure driving. Shanks are **full size** for greatest strength. Threads are of government-required **single** type—clean and sharp to cut into wood smoothly and provide maximum holding power. Sharp **gimlet** points give plenty of "bite" at the start.

A unique and rigid inspection system assures the high quality of each individual Southern Wood Screw. Wide range of sizes from 3/16" No. 0 to 6" No. 30 in steel and brass. Write today for interesting literature on types of wood screws—and for the complete Southern catalogue.

SOUTHERN SCREW COMPANY
114 RICKERT STREET
STATESVILLE, N. C.

Southern Screws

FACTORY WAREHOUSES

4100 Dell Avenue
North Bergen, N. J.

641 Stewart Ave., S.W.
Atlanta, Georgia

325 W. Ohio Street
Chicago 10, Ill.

discharge openings from the delivery side of the lathe. The lower and nearer opening led directly to the clipper conveyor at a lower level for the first irregular cuts of veneer that were not holding together. The upper opening led to the empty or partly loaded reel on which the lead end of the veneer was wrapped as soon as the sheet was continuous. A long runway was provided for loaded reels, about 20" diameter, as is shown in Fig. 10. This runway was at approximately the lathe level, and eventually led to the drier where the veneer was dried before being clipped to width. The empty spools, about 6" in diameter, were returned to the lathe station on a similar but lower runway.

Conclusions

Reeling green veneer directly from the lathe is rapidly gaining headway in

domestic veneer mills. It both increases the yield of useful veneer and also substantially reduces the man-hours of labor per 1000 feet of veneer produced. Not all species of wood nor all logs are sound and solid enough to permit reeling and cutting down to small cores, but under favorable conditions, the techniques described here are a definite contribution to progress in the veneer cutting industry.

Since space does not allow detailed descriptions of many phases of design, construction and operation in veneer cutting and reeling devices, interested readers are referred to the following companies for more explicit information. These companies have been helpful in supplying the data and photographs for this article.

Veneer Lathes for Quality Veneer:
Coe Manufacturing Company,
Painesville, Ohio
Merritt-Solem Corporation,
Lockport, New York
Capital Machine Company,
2801 Roosevelt Ave.,
Indianapolis, Ind.

Veneer Lathes for Packaging Veneer:
Jackson Industries, Inc.
P.O. Drawer 591,
Birmingham, Alabama
Coe Manufacturing Company,
Painesville, Ohio
St. Joe Machine Company,
St. Joseph, Michigan

Reeling Devices for Green Veneer:
Merritt-Solem Corporation,
Lockport, New York
Coe Manufacturing Co.,
Painesville, Ohio

Plenty of people have a good aim in life, but a lot of them don't know where or when to pull the trigger.

HS Milled to Pattern Knives ★
★ UNIFORMLY HEAT TREATED TO PRECISION HARDNESS IN SALT BATH
ALL TYPES AND SHAPES • SUPERIOR WORKMANSHIP • BEST TUNGSTEN STEEL
"Try our New Methods on your Worst Problems"
Virginia Machine Tool Co.
BASSETT, VIRGINIA

DoALL "CLAW-TOOTH" SAW BAND

cuts Balsa accurate to .005"

. . . Eliminates Sanding to Final Size, Speeds Production

HERE is a test for a saw band: *cut 36"x48" balsa wood into ¾" wide strips accurate to plus or minus .010", with a smooth cut edge just for good measure!*

A large aircraft plant in the Southwest couldn't do it, *until* they tried a DoALL "Claw-Tooth" saw blade. They were cutting the strips 3/16" oversize and sanding to final dimension. Now, they are cutting accurately to plus or minus .005", *half* the tolerance allowable.

DoALL "Claw-Tooth" saw band teeth have a positive rake angle, just like a bear's claws, which gives higher sawing efficiency, faster and freer cutting with less feed pressure. They really cut! They're bears for wear, too! And, no resharpening required!

Besides wood of various types, DoALL "Claw-Tooth" Blade is proving itself for cutting ferrous and non-ferrous metals, alloys and plastics. Get the facts from your local DoALL Sales-Service Store.

THE DoALL COMPANY
254 N. Laurel Ave., Des Plaines, Ill.

DoALL

SB-19

CALL DoALL

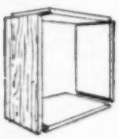
FOR THE BEST IN BANDSAWING MACHINES

Flying Saucers?

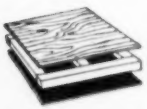
We wouldn't be a bit surprised to receive an order for THERMATRON from the wood-bonding division of some extra-terrestrial manufacturer. After all, they've attained technical perfection . . . and on *this* planet, bonding of wood in a matter of seconds with THERMATRON electronic equipment is recognized as the last word in production shops!

EASILY DONE BY THERMATRON!

Case clamp assembly of dresser, book case or cabinet.



TV table-model assembly



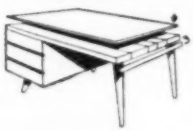
Panel on door or furniture frames.

Thermatron

HIGH FREQUENCY GENERATORS AND EQUIPMENT

- **Bond wood permanently in seconds instead of hours!**
- **Boost production at lower unit cost.**
- **Eliminate clamps and rejects.**
- **Eliminate expensive drying space.**

EASILY DONE BY THERMATRON!



Core stock for desk, chopping blocks, etc.

Standard stock generators available from 1 KW to 100 KW output; special units to order . . . Do *you* have a wood gluing problem? We'll gladly make recommendations without obligation. Write us now, and request our latest bulletin WD-25.

Thermatron DIVISION

RADIO RECEPTOR COMPANY, INC.

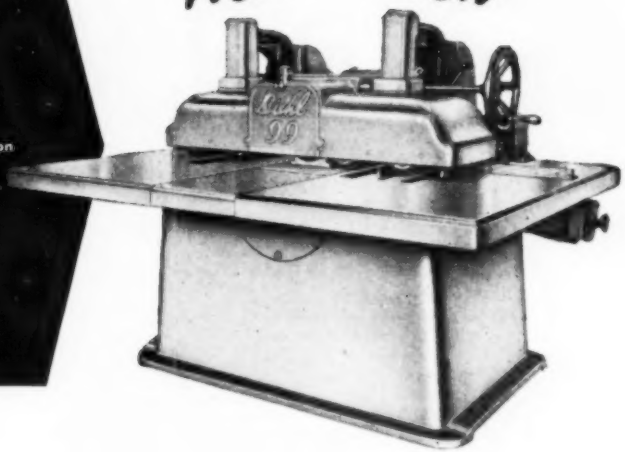
Since 1922 in Radio and Electronics

SALES OFFICES: NEW YORK 11: 251 WEST 19TH ST. • CHICAGO: 2753 WEST NORTH AVE.

FACTORIES IN BROOKLYN, N. Y.

1. 8 Powered feed rolls
2. No arbor or table adjustment
3. Throat plate cutting attachment
4. Safe double kick-back guards
5. Rigid—free from vibration
6. Pre-lubricated, sealed bearings
7. Enclosed gear cases
8. 8 speeds, 50-180 FPM (faster if desired)
9. Standard motors
10. Designed for carbide-tipped saw blades

New *New*



Better multiple ripping..faster..easier..safer with the *New Diehl #99 Multi-Rip Saw*

● *Completely New Design!* Finest achievement in modern gang-rip saw development . . . latest addition to Diehl precision production woodworking machinery.

New Diehl #99 Multi-Rip Saw, unusually compact and sturdy, incorporates special features which mean greater safety, reduced change-over time and less maintenance. Rigid overall construction assures accuracy—precision—freedom from vibration—and high production. Designed for carbide tipped saws. Throat plate cutting attachment developed for this machine makes changing and setting up saw gang quick and easy.

For information contact your nearby Diehl representative or phone the factory. Ask for Bulletin MRS-1052.

Where Precision Craftsmanship is Honored . . .

On the Banks of the Wabash

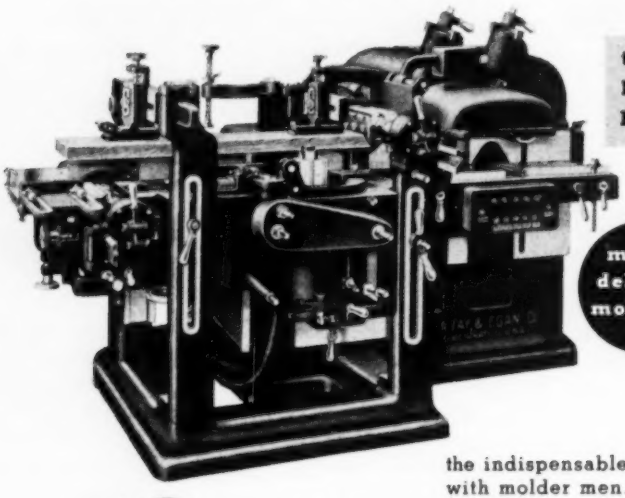
THE G. M. Diehl MACHINE WORKS, INC.

WABASH, INDIANA • U. S. A.

Fay & Egan – *all electric*

Drop Bed Molder

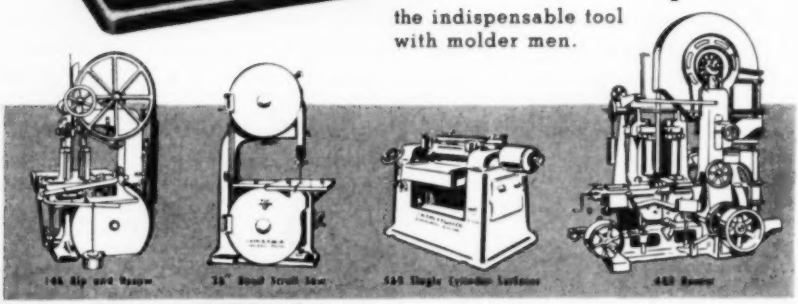
used by **MORE** woodworkers
for **MORE** varieties of moldings
for **MORE** molding production
for **MORE** molding profits



takes heavy boards

makes delicate moldings

the indispensable tool with molder men.



Write for FREE bulletin.

J. A. FAY & EGAN CO., 2070 Eastern Ave., Cincinnati 2, Ohio

As Modern As Tomorrow

With This

POWERMATIC
NO. 2A
SINGLE
END TENONER

The Most Versatile Machine On The Market Today

INDIVIDUAL MOTOR DRIVE FOR COPE HEADS AND TENON SPINDLES

Cope heads and check rail cutters screw on threaded cope spindles to insure perfect alignment and minimum loss of time in changing sash patterns. All heads can be independently adjusted vertically and horizontally.

Ideal for production plant, furniture factory and cabinet shops.

Also Manufacturers of 12", 16", 20" and 24" Planers and Mortisers.

Manufactured by

POWERMATIC MACHINE COMPANY
McMINNVILLE, TENN.

POWERMATIC MACHINE CO.
McMINNVILLE, TENN.

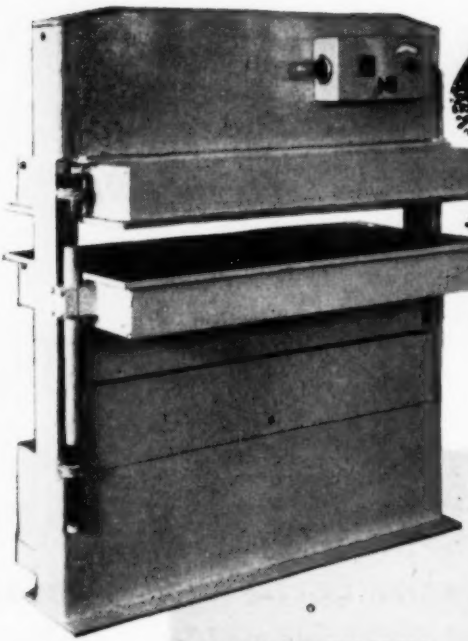
Please send me free literature on the 2A Single End Tenoner.

Name .....

Address .....

City ..... Zone ..... State .....

A valuable addition to your plant...



VB HYDRAULIC UTILITY PRESS

EASY TO INSTALL
EASY TO MAINTAIN
LOW INITIAL COST

The VB UTILITY PRESS is available at a low initial cost and requires no pit for installation. All that is required are the steam and electrical connections. Available in sizes from 12 x 12" to 50 x 100" with any number of openings up to 5 and any stroke of the pistons up to 25".

FAST ECONOMICAL PRODUCTION

The VB UTILITY PRESS offers all the operation advantages of the larger VB presses in that it enables use of the latest type glues, easy loading, direct adjustment of pressures and fast production. Investigate the use of this press for your shop today.

WRITE TODAY

Get further information and literature. Ask for free booklet on modern gluing techniques.

V.B Berthelsen ENGINEERING WORKS, INC.

P. O. BOX 1423 • LOCKPORT ROAD • JOLIET, ILLINOIS

Quality — VENEER — *Production*

By H. H. Connelly

FINE veneer is not the accidental result of cutting. Many weeks of work must precede the actual slicing of the log into thin sheets of veneer if consistent quality wood is to be manufactured and marketed.

The test tube jugglers have learned to successfully make a silk purse from a pig's ear; but the first veneer expert who can get fine veneer from a poor tree is yet to be found. The cutting of fine veneer, therefore, starts with the selection of the log. The next important step in the process requires skill and know-how—experience not found in text books but the reward of years of living with powder post beetles, spot worms and termites.

The David R. Webb Veneer Company of Edinburg, Indiana, holds an enviable reputation for manufacturing high quality foreign and domestic veneer, of standard thicknesses, for the furniture and building trade. For a number of years this firm has been one of the few veneer plants with the necessary technical experience and equipment needed for manufacturing paper thin veneers for the interiors of hotels and public buildings. The company has also met the demand for a flawless thin veneer for the plastic trade.

To slice prima vera, walnut, mahogany and other fine woods into sheets of veneer 1/85" thick requires precision equipment, correct cooking and exact drying plus prime logs from the top of the grade.

In addition to this, to obtain the desired grain, there must first come the correct flitching operation.

How Flitching Determines Grade

There are two mechanical ways to flitch a log-band saw and circular saw. Either method is satisfactory. The important factor is to correctly open the log to derive the desired figure from the wood grain. Poor flitching can account for a surprisingly big loss in veneer price.

To obtain the fine ribbon stripe desired in mahogany, the Webb Company uses a circular segment saw. To open unusually large logs, two saws are used, one mounted above the other and offset to slightly lead the saw kerf of the bottom saw. This slight offset enables the wood to be entirely removed with one pass of the carriage.

On the return, one half of the log is laid out for later sawing and the second half sawed into several flitches. For example, an oak log goes into the saw for opening through the middle. The second and third trip through the saw will produce the quarter from which

A portable plane operated on a flexible drive shaft is used by the Webb Company to remove all outer bark and grit harmful to the lathe or slicer knife. Quality veneer depends upon proper maintenance of the knife.

comes the much sought comb grained oak.

To cut oak into paper thin veneer, the sheets are sliced slightly thicker—1/75". This is necessary because of the porous nature of oak wood.

To manufacture veneer economically and competitively two factors enter into the pre-cutting problem. The first is economical handling of the log for flitching; and the second is found in the labor saving devices for handling the flitch in the vat.

The Webb Company has solved both problems by locating a log boom to handle both jobs with one operator.

Logs are selected from the pile and placed on skids near the saw carriage by the large crane. To load the carriage, a hoist located over the skids, easily operated by one man, is available. The same hoist is used for turning the log halves on the carriage.

Correct Vatting Is Important

There are several ways to heat a log to soften the lignin for cutting. One method is to place the flitch into water, heat the water to the correct temperature for a given length of time, remove and slice. A second method is to place the flitch on trucks, roll into a closed retort, turn on live steam and keep it there till the correct temperature is reached.

Both methods are widely used. The Webb Company prefers the first method. It is felt that steam cooking brings about a more violent change in the cell structure and produces a quality veneer inferior to the water cooked flitch.

Dropping a cold log into boiling water can cause serious damage, too. To prevent this, the vats are cooled when emptied, then filled before heat is admitted. Steam forced into the water, gradually and evenly, brings the water to the correct temperature.

The time of cooking and temperature vary with the species. For the Webb Company, mahogany seems to cut best at 175° F. The time depends upon the flitch mass. The important consideration is to have the same temperature

Here the lathe operator is tightening the flitch to the stay log attachment with a portable tool. The Webb Company has found a great saving in time and labor with tools of this type.

Veneer 1/85" thick is a special product of selected logs and the best of equipment. Note the latest hydraulically equipped slicer. With hydraulic dogs the flitch is speedily and firmly attached to the slicer and held rigid for accurate slicing.

throughout the flitch; not cold in the middle and boiling on the outside.

To cut a cold flitch (one that has been cooked and allowed to cool) is considered almost as bad as cutting one from the saw.

On days when the mercury falls out the bottom of the thermometer, a careful check is made to see that only one flitch is removed from the vat at a time. The rest are left in the vat till needed. A cold log cuts rough and accurate thickness is difficult to maintain.

How Flitch Is Cut On The Lathe

Many good things have happened to the lathe since John Dremer of Stockbridge, Mass., took out the first patent, Number 1758, on September 3, 1840.

One of these is the stay log attachment for cutting flitch to produce a quarter or comb grained figure.

With the stay log attachment, the Webb Company produces high grade oak veneer of standard thickness, as well as other veneers when the slicers are overloaded.

Here, too, a complement of labor saving devices is used to advantage.

One is a portable plane for cleaning the flitch of all harmful grit and dirt before placing in the lathe. Quality veneer depends upon a sharp knife and one small grain of sand embedded in the flitch can call for a blade change.

A second and third handy tool are a portable drill for boring holes in the flitch for leg screws and a portable drill with a socket attached for setting the screws in the wood.

Two men with these inexpensive drills can pay for the tools in one week with the time saved in contrast to the time needed when doing the job by hand.

Precision Cutting At The Slicer

Next to log selection, quality veneer depends upon the accuracy of slicing. The best of logs will produce poor veneer if the slicer is mechanically imperfect.

The most commonly used slicer is the vertical type, with the knife stationary. There was a short time, however, in the development of the slicer, when the log was stationary and the knife moved. This was soon abandoned, however. Though a few slicers are of the horizontal type, used mostly for low grade work, the vertical machines are far better for high quality face veneer production.

The modern slicer is a precision machine, designed to cut face veneer at a high production level. One of the shackling obstacles to large production of the older type machines was the slow, cumbersome method of dogging the flitch to the table. The dogs had to be run into the wood by hand and on long logs. Even with three working, the dogging

time often ran in excess of the cutting time.

The modern slicer has hydraulically equipped dogs that operate simultaneously at the touch of a lever. If the flitch is bent, two sticks are placed against the ends and the carriage is run into the log. The pressure flattens the flitch against the table like a pancake and holds it there till the hydraulic dogs have firmly sunk their teeth into the flitch.

Slicers are obtainable in almost any length within reason. However, for all practical purposes it is necessary to have one only long enough to handle the longest logs arriving at the mill. The Webb Company feels that a slicer capable of taking care of a 17′ flitch fills the bill adequately. If the machine is less than this, it will be necessary to cut 17′ logs into shorter lengths when they arrive on the yard—this wastes time and requires excessive cutting costs. For the mill cutting its own timber, the problem would be simplified. If the source of supply is a foreign market, however, the buyer accepts the logs as they are shipped regardless of his cutting limitations.

The Webb Company suggests seven points to check on the slicer for peak performance:

1. The knife should be accurately ground and hand honed to remove the wire edge.

2. The slides on which the flitch bed moves up and down should be lubricated regularly and checked for signs of wear. On all modern machines there is a device for compensating for this wear. Only a few minutes are necessary to correct any wear that may develop.

3. The pressure bar needs sharpening occasionally. For cutting oak a stainless steel bar is available which prevents iron oxide (black stain) from forming on the surface.

4. The pressure bar should be checked for accurate setting. This determines how tight or loose the veneer is being cut.

5. A good slicer deserves a good operator. One who knows when the machine is performing in the pink of condition, and who is interested in keeping it that way.

6. The flitch should be swept free from all grit and abrasive material that would be harmful to the knife. The Webb Company uses a power driven hand plane for cutting away that portion of the flitch first contacted by the knife. Remember, with each grinding of an 18′ knife considerable metal is removed.

7. The cuttings from the slicer are stacked face downward as they come from the machine. Thus, when a flitch has been cut, we have each piece in the same position it occupied in the log before slicing. It can be opened and book matched with ease—each sheet forming a perfect pattern with its neighbor. This will extend around the four walls of a room, if necessary, forming a perfect figure throughout.

The Webb Company, with the best of equipment and most careful selection of logs, admits it is impossible to determine in advance whether a flitch will produce 1/85″ veneer. The first dozen slices will be perfect, a hidden defect appears, then bang, out the flitch must go. For in producing paper thin veneer only perfect wood is permitted.

Clipping Requires Experience

The operation of clipping veneer closely parallels that of edging and trimming lumber—it improves the grade. In lumber a number of defects can be removed by sacrificing footage in order to reach a higher market value.

The Webb Company spends a great deal of time teaching a clipper oper-

DESTINATION UNKNOWN...

QUALITY GUARANTEED

Hundreds of trainloads of APMI plywood leave Associated mills in the course of a year. This miracle wood is used on various construction projects in the United States and throughout the world; but just exactly where, and under what conditions, we cannot be sure. What we do know, however, is that each panel is identified by a grademark and by the APMI trademark. This is, in effect, a double guarantee of quality and serves to identify APMI plywood whenever and wherever used.

ASSOCIATED PLYWOOD MILLS, INC.

General Offices: Eugene, Oregon
Plywood plants at Eugene and Willamina, Oregon
Lumber mill at Roseburg, Oregon

BRANCH SALES WAREHOUSES

4268 Utah St., St. Louis, Mo.; 4814 Bengal St., Dallas, Texas; 4003 Coyle St., Houston, Texas; 1026 Jay St., Charlotte, N. C.; 111 Welborn St., Greenville, S. C.; 925 Toland St., San Francisco, Calif.; Eugene, Oregon; Willamina, Oregon.

SALES OFFICES

31 State Street, Boston, Mass.
595 E. Colorado St., Pasadena, Calif.

ator how to remove defects from a flitch. This is to the advantage of the company as well as the customer.

Defects in flitch veneer must be removed either by cutting the veneer to a shorter length or parallel with the grain. In many instances both are employed on one flitch in order to remove knots, rot, sap or split grain. This means a clipper must be as long as the lathe or slicer.

Likewise, it must be rigidly constructed. The construction of the modern hand feed clippers consists of two heavy end frames mounted on a steel base and held in alignment by a heavy bed-bar. This heavy construction insures the all important alignment of knife with shear bar for accurate clean cutting.

The shear bar consists of a square edged steel bar fastened to the frame by push and pull screws that permit split-hair adjustment. When the bar has been adjusted, it is locked into position and will require little further attention.

You will find, after much use, the shear bar will become slightly rounded, causing a breaking of the bottom face of the veneer.

This can be corrected quickly by removing the bar and sharpening on the knife grinder. This grinding should be on the edge at an angle perpendicular to the face.

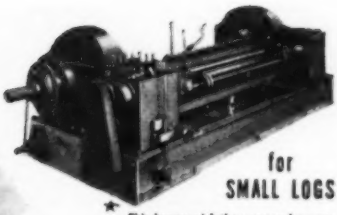
The hand feed clippers are powered by individual high torque motors and operated by push button control. The operator makes a cut by depressing a foot switch which starts the high torque back geared motor, which in turn transmits its power through large eccentrics at both ends of the knife bar.

After each stroke a cam type limit switch stops the motor and a spring

TAKE IT FOR WHAT IT'S WORTH!

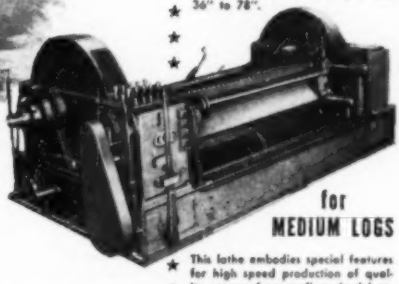
with a

VENEER COE LATHE



for
SMALL LOGS

★ This improved lathe veneers logs up to 30" dia. High speed and convenience of precision control assure profitable cutting of 9 to 10 inch logs formerly discarded. Available in 30" swing with knife lengths from 36" to 78".



for
MEDIUM LOGS

★ This lathe embodies special features for high speed production of quality veneers from medium sized logs. Built in 48" swing with various knife lengths.

for
LARGE LOGS

★ Extra large logs are veneered on this modern large swing lathe. Manufactured in an 84" swing with various knife lengths.

★ Yes — TAKE EVERY LOG you veneer FOR WHAT IT IS WORTH by effecting the maximum recovery of usable veneer from each and every log, efficiently and economically with a COE lathe.

COE offers a complete line of veneer lathes in sizes best adapted to your needs.

Every unit is designed and built for long service with a minimum of maintenance cost. Write for catalogs.

The COE MFG. Company

360 BANK STREET • PAINESVILLE, OHIO

LATHES • CLIPPERS • DRYERS • KNIFE GRINDERS

FJELLMAN
Fjellman & Winther initiative is working magic in the woodworking industry. As specialists in the field of hydraulic hot plate presses for plywood, laminates, chip board panels and many other types of paneling . . . F. W. engineers have acquired a thorough knowledge of the requirements of laminated quality products.
A Fjellman favorite best-seller for the furniture manufacturer and medium size plywood plants is shown on the right. Throughout the world Fjellman presses are found from the laboratory size to the largest laminating wallboard presses made.
A typical installation shown at the left in the Reichhold Chemicals, Incorporated laboratories in Charlotte, N. C. plant.
Write for further information regarding your problems. Fjellman-Winther engineers are ready and willing to help you increase production or improve your present installation.
FJELLMAN & WINTHER
A Fjellman hot plate press is not an expense but, a profitable investment
TELEPHONE JOLIET 3-9112
JOLIET, ILLINOIS

loaded brake holds the knife at the top position. No wearing clutches are used to transmit the power from the motor to the clipper.

On other types of machines the motor runs constantly, and the knife is engaged by means of cauls rotating around a cone shaped clutch which is moved in and out by a foot pedal. The same braking arrangement is used to stop the blade on the up stroke, after the clutch has been disengaged.

One of the headaches of clipping is the expensive handling of waste from the machine. One man can be kept busy easily if carefully designed waste disposal equipment is not installed.

Mr. Joelson, vice president of the Webb Company, designed and installed a belt conveyor to do all the work. The

FORT SMITH PLYWOOD COMPANY

MANUFACTURERS OF

FANCY FACED PLYWOOD

BOTH VENEER & LUMBER CORES

HOT PRESS — RESIN BONDED

CUT TO SIZE—STOCK SIZE

5320 SOUTH 28th STREET — PHONE 2-5873 — FORT SMITH, ARKANSAS

Penwood

PLYWOODS

Hardwood Plywoods for Quality Trade

THE ARISTOCRATS IN

BIRCH—MAPLE—RED OAK

WHITE OAK—ASH

BASSWOOD—ELM—WALNUT

MAHOGANY

PLYWOODS

SPLICEDWOOD

CORPORATION

MELLEN, WISCONSIN

P. O. BOX 110

Teletype, MELLEN 29—Phones 205 - 3313

VENEER

BIRCH-MAPLE

BASSWOOD

ROTARY CUT

SINGLE PLY

WRITE - PHONE - WIRE

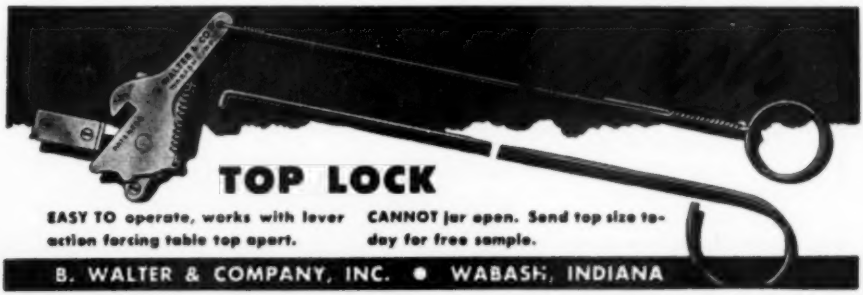
FOR PRICES AND FULL

INFORMATION

THE MAYES CO.

FLEISCHMANNS, N.Y.

Phone 161



TOP LOCK

EASY TO operate, works with lever action forcing table top apart.

CANNOT jar open. Send top size today for free sample.

B. WALTER & COMPANY, INC. • WABASH, INDIANA

conveyor runs in a trough below the floor level at the rear of the clipper. As waste veneer drops to the belt from the clipper, it is carried to a hog for shredding, then to the boiler room to make steam for drying the veneer.

Good Drying Means Controlled Drying

The term proper drying of veneer has been kicked around enthusiastically by veneer manufacturers since the first crude method of volume manufacturing was started over 100 years ago.

The struggle has centered around two problems. First, how to dry veneer without wrinkling and splitting; second, how to remove the proper amount of moisture without over-drying or under-drying.

The first has been solved to some extent by improved drying experience; but it is far from the ideal flat sheets that will work with the ease of paper. This is understandable. Wood, unlike paper, still has the growth rings and cellular structure it contained in the tree. If it has the natural characteristics to buckle and twist with the shrinking of the cells by drying, it will continue to do so regardless of the type of drying equipment.

However, this is minimized with better equipment and controlled humidity and heat. Basically, therefore, for ideal drying of veneer the Webb Company found a number of factors that have led to highly satisfactory drying. First, veneer should progress or move in only one direction, so that a lower temperature and higher humidity can be maintained at the start of the drying operation. It is logical to assume that the rapid removal of water from the wood cells brings about a violent change in the structure, resulting in rapid shrinkage, splitting and buckling. As the ve-

AMERICAN STREAMLINED COMB GRAINED

VENEER

Mfd. under Process Patent No. 2,261,497, and Lathe Apparatus Patent No 2,397,110

The most modern methods, equipment, and techniques are used in our new plant for manufacturing door stock in all thicknesses. Investigate our service and complete facilities now!

HIGHEST QUALITY . . .
OAK, — MAPLE, — POPLAR,
SILVER ELM & WALNUT
SLICED AND ROTARY CUT
VENEER (In Single Ply Only)

HILL BROTHERS
VENEER COMPANY, INC.
EDINBURG, INDIANA

plywood

From the world-famous forest resources of Finland, imported all-birch plywood—sizes up to 4' x 6', all thicknesses...cut to buyer's specifications. Also molded plywood chair seats and backs in standard sizes and shapes and to your specification; all-birch 3/4" 13-ply laminates for cabinet doors, table tops, etc.; lumber core for table tops; door panels of birch plywood (1/8" 3-ply).

Dependable deliveries from Finland's oldest plywood source. Quotations submitted —your inquiries invited.

15 Exchange Place Jersey City 2, N. J.

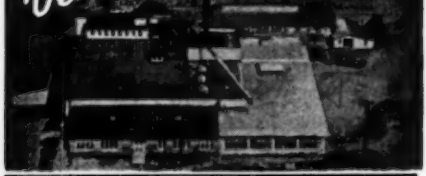
neer gradually moves toward the out end, it moves into a higher surrounding temperature and lower humidity. Such conditioning allows the wood cells to contract at a much lower rate, resulting in flatter and better veneer.

There was a time in the history of veneer manufacturing when it was felt that the best condition was practically bone dry. The known types of glues then in use, no doubt, influenced and shaped this opinion. The larger danger was having an excess of moisture. The hide and vegetable glues contained a high percentage of water to begin with, and even if the veneer was too dry, a heavy dose of water was returned by the glue line.

With the development of the resin glues, the picture has changed. Now it is strongly recommended that the veneer have from 8% to 10% moisture content, and even 12% is not excessive. Now the struggle is to keep the veneers from drying below 6% or 8%. The 6% being tolerated only when the veneer will have a period for stabilizing itself under normal storage conditions before laying.

Second, instruments are more reliable for controlling the internal conditions of the drier than man, resulting in air

Manufacturers of
FINEST
QUALITY
NORTHERN HARDWOOD
Veneers and Plywood



Write us today

Weber VENEER & PLYWOOD Company
Shawano, Wisconsin

and electrically operated valves that correct a low or high humidity, a low or high temperature even before becoming noticeable on the exterior.

The third improvement used by the Webb Company to lessen materially the problem of good drying is the moisture meter.

There are old timers who still stubbornly insist they can tell when a piece of veneer is right by feeling and smelling its surface. For the most, however, our smellers are not that sensitive. Besides, there's always the danger we'll develop a severe case of sinus infection that might throw our sniffers off the beam. The sensitive electric meter is an indispensable instrument.

It is a comforting thing to be in the company of a person who knows nothing, and keeps it to himself.

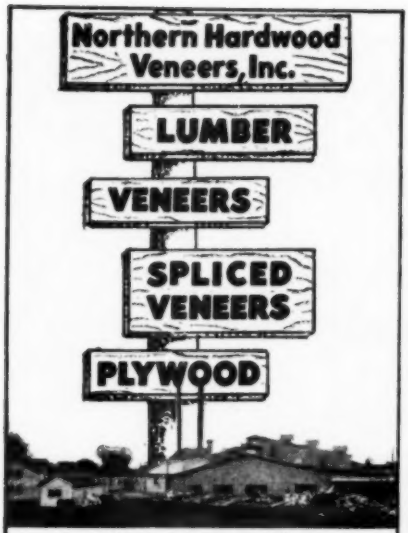
CURVED PLYWOOD
for your PRODUCT

Looking for a new idea . . . something to give your product the "oomph" which puts it ahead of its competitor? And if you could have "it" with a lower unit cost, so much the better! That's where we at Larson's come in. With the Larson line of curved plywood you can add sales appeal and cut your costs over solid woods or substitute materials. Tell us about your problem . . . and we'll do our best to suggest THE idea. No obligation. Write us now.

This will give you an idea of what we are already doing with curved plywood:

Chair Backs • Chair Seats
Table Rims • Drawer Fronts
• and countless other parts
for Institutional, Household
and Lawn Furniture — in
fact, Complex Multiple
Curves of all Types

LARSON Plywood Co.
DIAL 5081 SHEBOYGAN · WISCONSIN



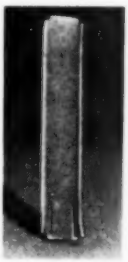
Phone, wire or write
Northern Hardwood Veneers, Inc.
Butternut, Wisconsin
EVERY GOOD GRADE IS HERE
EVERY GRADE HERE IS GOOD

Have Your Competitors Told You Their

CLAMP NAILS

Wood Joint Fastener Secret?

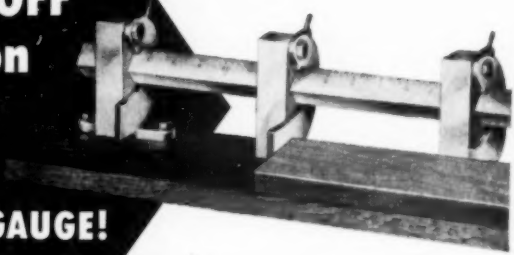
They hardly would voice a good thing around, especially if that secret means added dollars in sales. But in a survey we conducted, they told us:



Clamp Nails Wood Joint Fasteners are —
23.3% Cheaper
40.7% Stronger
36.0% Labor Saving
And—believe it or not:
81.5% of the voting replies acclaimed Clamp Nails Wood Joint Fasteners as their first choice on all work adaptable, which included:
Low Priced Products....12.5%
Med. Priced Products..57.3%
High Priced Products 30.2%
Consult us for recommendations on your production. Save —Sell for less—Produce a better product.

CLAMP NAIL COMPANY
4542 W. Palmer St. Chicago 39, Ill.

***Increase* CUT-OFF SAW Production**
WITH A
COMET'
ADJUSTABLE STOP GAUGE!



COMET Stop Gauges are faster because: Stops can be positioned anywhere on the bar by hand. Additional stops can be added to the bar without dismounting it. Balanced stop trigger swings easily out of way when not in use.

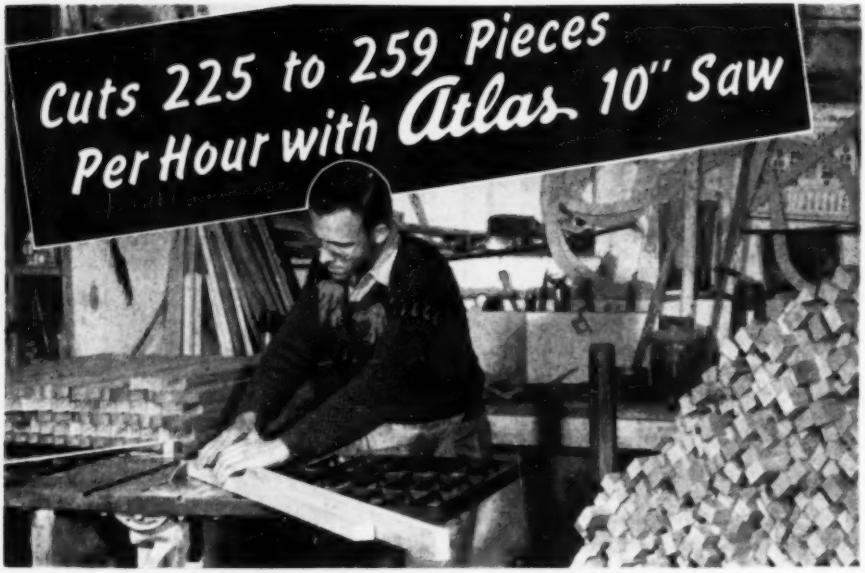
COMET Stop Gauges are more accurate because: Cold rolled steel bar is engraved in 1/8" steps and can not be marred by stop clamps. Machined stop trigger is set to mark – no guess-work on rough stop castings. Work forces stop trigger against block (not away) for perfect alignment.

COMET Adjustable Stop Gauges are available in lengths from 8 to 20 ft. All parts are heavily plated against corrosion. Can be used on right or left hand installations. Price of 8 ft. bar with four stops: $32.00, F.O.B. Los Angeles.

***Write for complete details to Dept.* H-1**

CONSOLIDATED
MACHINERY & SUPPLY CO., Ltd.
2031 Santa Fe Avenue, Los Angeles 21, Calif.

4081



A SOLUTION TO YOUR SAWING NEEDS CAN BE FOUND IN THIS COMPANY'S EXPERIENCE

Custom millwork for contractors, builders, and manufacturers is the business of the J. J. Jones Company, Milwaukee, Wisconsin. Operator, above, is cutting oak pieces at a 45° angle for a display company. Using a combination blade, he cuts 225 to 259 pieces per hour. The saw is 3 years old, has never had any repairs, is one of six delivering outstanding service. Atlas 10" saws can solve *your* sawing problems just as efficiently . . . and they're low in cost. They are big, fast, accurate saws. Precision-ground table and extensions provide a 59½" x 27½" work support, with 13" ahead of blade, 31¾" to right of blade. Saw cuts 3¼" deep. Exclusive quick-set rip fence with vernier control *slides* to position, locks at *both* ends, releases *instantly*, can be *lifted off*. Big, sealed-for-life ball bearings. Get *all* the details on the Atlas 10" saw. It's a great value. Write today for catalog.

ATLAS PRESS CO.

Atlas

427 N. PITCHER ST., KALAMAZOO, MICH.

DEPENDABLE QUALITY TOOLS SINCE 1911

WANTED!

In every industry are these pocket sized GIANTS . . .

AND FUMES

PRODUCTION THIEVES

These Production Thieves not only steal your efficiency, but plant and equipment . . . awaiting the chance to strike down the health of your employees . . . oftentimes the direct cause of expensive lawsuits.

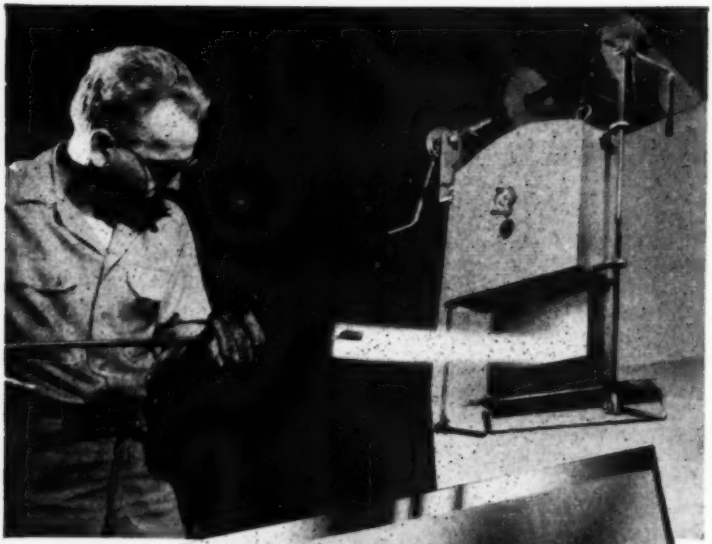
Young & Bertke Dust and Fume Control Systems have . . . in many cases . . . paid for themselves the first year and kept on paying dividends each year thereafter. It takes management, planning, engineering, procurement, tooling, training, skilled workmanship and co-ordinated effort of the highest order to produce a Young & Bertke Dust and Fume Control System and we welcome an opportunity to go to work for you.

Young & Bertke Dust and Fume Control Systems are protection plus—a web of safety around "iron men" to maintain new, high-speed operations and processes.

The YOUNG & BERTKE Co.

DUST and FUME CONTROL • OVENS • SPRAY BOOTHS

1122 BUCK ST. • CINCINNATI (14), OHIO



Secrets about BADGER

High Speed Steel Knives!

Did you ever realize **why** Badger High Speed Steel knives **are** SUPERIOR in performance? Here are a few "secrets". First, only the finest, uniform quality tungsten-moly high speed steel is used. Next, Badger's **exclusive** hardening processes include gradual step-heating with time-soaking. Thermal shocks are thus eliminated — built-in stresses are avoided — the wearing qualities are unsurpassed! EDGE STAMINA, clear through the bar, hardness with toughness, even after successive sharpenings, **right down to the heel!** In addition, rigid manufacturing tolerances are assured by precision grinding throughout on both plain or corrugated-back knives and shaper steel. All these add up to SUPERIOR, RELIABLE, **BADGER** KNIFE PERFORMANCE!

Write for your copy of condensed catalog today!

WISCONSIN KNIFE WORKS BELOIT WISCONSIN

Engineers to the Woodworking Industry

Know your wood

REDWOOD

BY NED BAILEY

BEFORE the glacial period, we are told, most of the Northern Hemisphere was covered by members of the redwood family. Today these magnificent trees are confined to an area of less than one and one-half million acres along the Pacific Coast. They grow in an irregular strip approximately 35 miles wide and 500 miles long, extending along the west slope from the Cheto River in southwestern Oregon to Salmon Creek Canyon, about 100 miles south of San Francisco in Montgomery County, California.

Redwood grows from sea level to approximately 3000 feet above, on the plateaus and seaward slopes that are often subject to heavy rains and frequent fogs.

It is claimed by scientists that the redwood family constitutes the oldest living plant life on North America, if not the world. The redwood and its very close Sierra relative, the giant Sequoia (Sequoia gigantea), are the largest species in North America.

Although the redwood does not live as long nor grow as large in diameter, it does grow taller than Sequoias. In fact, taller than any other tree in America. Under ideal conditions it will rise up toward the sky as much as 364 feet. These skyscrapers range in diameter from 20 to 30 feet.

Many of the trees of these two species were alive when Jesus Christ was preaching in Galilee. The sizes and ages of two trees verified by the United States Forest Service are as follows: 15 feet in diameter, 270 feet tall, 2173 years old; and 21 feet in diameter, 268 feet tall, 1373 years old. Inasmuch as accurate ring counts cannot be secured without destroying the tree, it is authoritatively assumed that redwoods 275 to 300 feet tall and 20 or more feet in diameter are at least 2000 years old. In commercial operations most redwoods are from 3 to 10 feet in diameter and from 200 to 275 feet tall when they are cut. These trees are presumed to be from 400 to 800 years old.

Everything about these remarkable trees is interesting, their botanical name, for example. One hundred fifty years ago, a Londoner named Lambert published the first known description of the redwood tree. Believing it to be closely related to southern cypress, he named it "Taxodium Sempervirens." Forty years later a German botanist, Endlicher, found that the redwood was a distinct and separate genus so he renamed it. He retained the "Sempervirens" part of the name because it ment "always green" or "ever living." He changed the prefix to the name of an Indian chief he admired very much, a half-breed named Sequoyah, who had, among other accomplishments, formulated an alphabet for his tribe. Anglicized, the name Sequoia has been accepted and maintained ever since.

Straight, and but slightly tapered, the larger trees have heavily buttressed trunks and are clear of branches often more than 100 feet from the ground. They have open, round-topped crowns and short horizontal branches. The leaves often remain on the trees several years, clinging to the branches another year or so after they are dead. Female and male flowers grow on different branches of the same tree. Each year's ovulate flowers mature into dull, purplish brown, egg-shaped cones about an inch long and half an inch broad.

On older trees the bark is a dull red-brown with a grayish cast and is fissured longitudinally. The bark is often a foot or more thick, very dense and tight, and highly resistant to fire. There is a firm, thin layer of cinnamon-red more closely pressed bark beneath the thick outer bark.

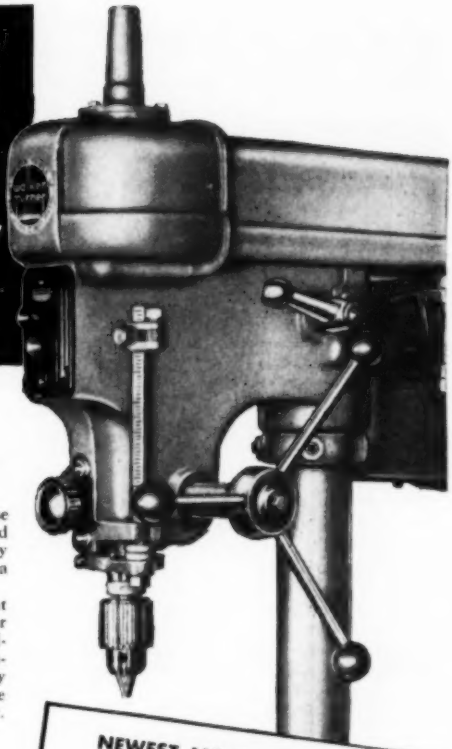
The heartwood of redwood is what really provides its name, as it comes in various shades of red, from light cherry-red to a dark mohogany-red. The bark too is red, but the narrow layer of sapwood is almost white. The heartwood is comparatively soft, straight grained and moderately strong. Air dry it weighs about 25 pounds a cubic foot, which makes it several pounds heavier than the wood of the giant Sequoia. It is also somewhat stronger and stiffer. Redwood is ideal to work because it shrinks and swells but little, takes paint well and resists both decay and insects.

Recent estimates place the stand of redwood at about 36 million board feet. Although the consumption is tremendous, practical cutting procedures, intelligent forest management and enormous areas under government control guarantee a continuous supply for future generations. In addition, millions of seeds germinate each year, supplementing the many vigorous sprouts which are produced from stumps, root collar and roots of old and also young trees.

Public responsibility has been stimulated toward the maintenance and protection of these invaluable forests through constant publicity and by allowing the public to visit them. One such forest, visited by many thousands each year, is Muir Woods, a 38,000 acre tract near the base of Mt. Tamalpias.

There is probably no one genus that is more closely woven into the history of this country, or more closely associated with the everyday life of each and every one of us. By this tree, facts have been verified concerning the history of this hemisphere and the many periods of development it has passed through. It has created protective measures within itself against most of the enemies that have caused many other species to die out. For example, none of the ordinary wood rotting fungi grows on redwood timber. In fact, it is singularly free from most fungus diseases. The worst enemy of the forest —fire—does relatively little damage to older trees that have acquired a thick bark. However, young growth is often killed or seriously damaged by this grim reaper. Of more or less recent appearance is a strange malady known as brown-rot, that is taking its toll of standing timber. Brown-rot causes portions of the butt to mysteriously assume the properties of charcoal, crumbling into a fine powder. As yet no way to stop this disease has been found. There has also been another new unclassified, stringy type of fungus discovered that is doing some damage. There are but few insects that cause any material harm. Fortunately the wood is highly resistant to the attack of termites. Persistently repeated fires will make inroads on large trees. The trees are not easily overcome, however,

Designed for those who need LIGHT-HEAVYWEIGHT Drill Presses



—that's the WALKER-TURNER line

For jobs where neither the capacity nor expense of a heavy industrial machine is warranted, and where a "home shop" machine would be wholly inadequate, Walker-Turner has engineered a special class of light-heavyweight machines.

Professional in design and operation, yet light for production machines, the Walker-Turner "in-between" line gives the industrial woodworker the capacity needed for short-run production work, without the necessity of heavy investment. For complete information, write your name and address in the margin below.

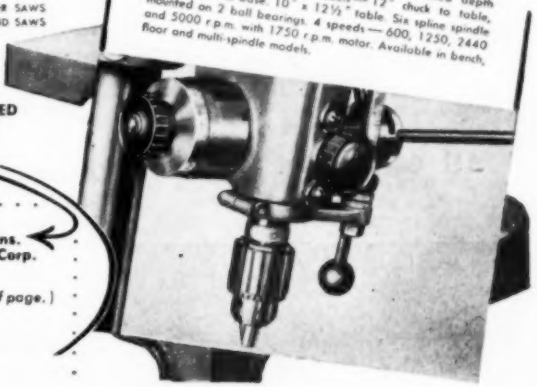
WALKER-TURNER
walker-turner DIVISION
KEARNEY AND TRECKER CORPORATION
PLAINFIELD, N. J.

DRILL PRESSES • RADIAL DRILLS • TILTING ARBOR SAWS
BELT and DISC SURFACERS • METAL-CUTTING BAND SAWS
LATHES • SPINDLE SHAPERS • JOINTERS

SOLD ONLY THROUGH TRAINED INDUSTRIAL DISTRIBUTORS

NEWEST LIGHT-HEAVYWEIGHT 15" WALKER-TURNER DRILL PRESS WITH 6" SPINDLE TRAVEL

Designed for fast, accurate drilling at new low levels of investment and production costs. Features calibrated depth indicator. Capacity: Bench Models — 12" chuck to table, 17½" chuck to base. 10" x 12½" table. Six spline spindle mounted on 2 ball bearings. 4 speeds — 600, 1250, 2440 and 5000 r.p.m. with 1750 r.p.m. motor. Available in bench, floor and multi-spindle models.



. . . . *Use this space* . . . . .

to write for full details and specifications. Walker-Turner Div., Kearney & Trecker Corp. Dept. WD-4, Plainfield, N. J.

(Please write your name and address in margin of page.)

Good Reasons Furniture Makers Swear by Bradley!

This picture shows the size and calibre of the plant behind Bradley service; facilities comprising the newest in machines and drying equipment, manned by craftsmen skilled in wood parts production; standards keyed to the best for today, but seeking better for tomorrow; in short, plant, practice and purpose which retain the confidence and customers of America's leading users of . . .

HARDWOOD
FURNITURE
DIMENSION

★ ★ ★

Supplied in accurate conformity with your order:

CUT TO SIZE
SOLID AND GLUED
RUN TO DETAIL

★ ★ ★

ALL SOUTHERN SPECIES

On what shall we quote?

BRADLEY LUMBER COMPANY *of Arkansas*

WARREN, ARKANSAS

showing an amazing ability to maintain life by healing over injuries whereever living tissue remains.

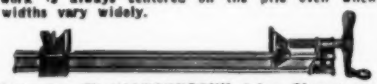
The best stands of redwood are found on protected plateaus and beaches, along streams or on moderate west slopes opening toward the sea. The tree requires a moist climate of high humidity as shown by its dependence on Pacific Coast fogs. Thirty to 60 inches of rain falls in the autumn and winter, while heavy sea fogs cover the region in the summer. This same type of climate, we are told, covered the greater part of the Northern Hemisphere millions of years ago, at which time the redwood family was dominant. Despite the fact that this species can stand temperatures from 15° to 110°, it will not grow in a warm dry climate because it needs plenty of moisture.

Now we come to the commercial values of redwood, which are as important as they are numerous and varied. I will mention some briefly, a few of the more interesting in greater detail. A few decades ago the trees were cut for pole-line installations, and were used for fence posts and grape stakes; that was before the era of protective wood-treating. For natural durability, low cost and availability redwood was and still is popular in the west for railroad ties and bridge timbers. It is one of the principal woods used by the heavy cooperage industry and is made into tanks, flumes, silos and bee keepers' supplies.

As the population in this country moved westward several decades ago, and the large stands of western red cedar and redwood were discovered, the national source of shingles moved to the West Coast. Red cedar soon dominated the market, and redwood, partly because the wood was found more valuable for other uses, has never been developed as a really major source

"Jorgensen" PILING CLAMPS

Style No. 2100 "JORGENSEN," for the most economical and convenient method to increase your edge-gluing capacity. More glued stock per pile—work clamped on both sides prevents buckling—all clamping done on same side of pile—any thickness of stock, any length, width, or height of pile without special fixtures or trucks. The work is always centered on the pile even when widths vary widely.



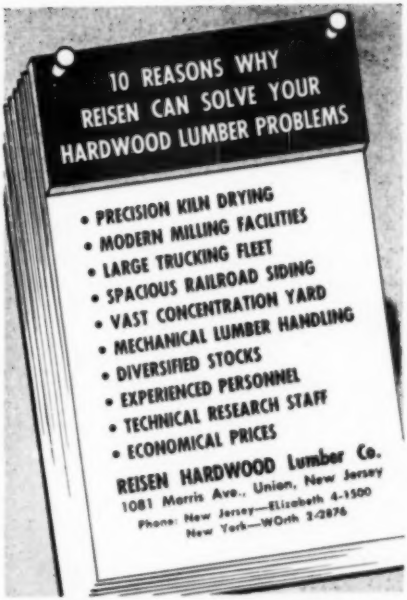
Style No. 70 "JORGENSEN" I-bar Clamps are a long-time favorite: the Multiple Disc Clutch zips to position, holds securely, releases easily without notches or other deformity in the bar. Carefully designed and manufactured for longest service—at no extra cost to you.

Write for Free Catalog

ADJUSTABLE CLAMP CO.

"The Clamp Folks"

418 N. Ashland Ave. Chicago 22, Ill.



HARDWOODS

KILN DRIED or AIR DRIED

—For Every Purpose—

By the TRUCKLOAD CARLOAD OR BOATLOAD!

FURNITURE
CABINET WORK
CARVING
MOULDING
MILLWORK
STAIRS
TRUCK BODIES
WOOD NOVELTIES
TURNINGS

Make Monarch your headquarters for hardwoods. Whether kiln or air dried, prompt shipment can be made. Any grade is usually available to meet your specific production requirements. We also specialize in imported woods including genuine **Honduras Mahogany** **Central American**

So whatever your hardwood needs may be — write, wire, or phone **JUniper 8-6460** collect

Monarch Hardwood Lumber Co.

3300 WEST BELMONT AVE., CHICAGO 18, ILL.

of shingles. Limited quantities are produced and sold in California and occasionally find their way eastward.

Redwood is used for special grades of wood flour where color is not important. Redwood sawdust is used as a packing medium for grapes and other fruit. It is nearly tasteless and odorless. The wood is gradually becoming quite popular for wood-cased lead pencils. The heartwood of redwood is also a native source of tannin. A few of the other products include siding, doors, veneer, plywood, general millwork, caskets and furniture.

Did you know that, blended with wool in amounts up to 50%, redwood fiber produces a satisfactory material for men's inexpensive suits, mackinaws, overcoats, low priced blankets and other similar items? Yes, the fibrous bark of redwood yields a number of commercially valuable products similar to the one just mentioned. These products are: loose-fill insulation, bark fiber used for mattress filling in combination with cotton and textile fiber for use with wool. Large residual quantities of bark dust, resulting from the shredding of the crude bark, are also used as a soil conditioner to increase the moisture holding capacity of the soil and to permit better aeration.

The reddish brown outer bark contains from 5 to 10% of long and very strong fiber, while the thinner layer of inner bark, which is cinnamon-red, contains from 10 to 18% fiber. Because of its thickness and fibrous nature, the bark is peeled before the log is placed on the sawmill carriage. The coarse fiber is made into so-called "wool" insulation and is used for insulating cold storage, locker and ice plants, as well as home insulation. The fine highly refined fiber, called textile redwood fiber, is reddish brown in color and is only used in material having a dark shade.

IT'S A SURE FIT!

No trimming, no patching, no splitting! Gamble Brothers GUARANTEES precision and dependability. Wood parts . . . made to your *exact* specifications, fully or semi-machined, solid or laminated . . . go together on your assembly line quickly, easily, and accurately when purchased from Gamble Brothers. What's more . . . all parts are thoroughly kiln-dried to minimize shrinkage and warping and assure *permanent* fit.

With the help of Gamble Brothers' superior engineering ability, equipment, and facilities, your wood needs can be furnished quickly and economically, as you need them, without sacrifice of quality . . . or . . . the most minute detail.

So remember . . . when precision and dependability are important problems . . . your answer is GAMBLE BROTHERS . . . proved by more than fifty years' experience in wood engineering. Write or phone today!

Engineered Wood Parts in Southern and Appalachian Hardwoods, Walnut, or Mahogany.

GAMBLE BROTHERS, Inc.

Offices and Main Plant: Louisville 9, Ky.

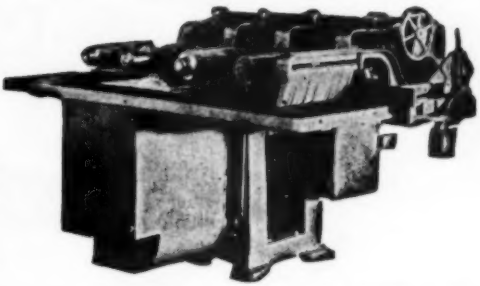
DIMENSOWOOD Division: Montgomery, Alabama

GAMBLE BROTHERS GB GUARANTEED BOND

Incorporated

A Real Husky

No. 213 A MODERNIZED HOOSIER SELF FEED RIP SAW



FOR QUICK OPERATION—DEPENDABLE PERFORMANCE

This sturdy unit is designed specifically for high speed ripping of stock longer than 24" and as a gang ripper for stock as short as 12". The No. 213 is equipped with a stationary table top having all feed works brackets bolted to the top—as is the gear reduction drive. The mandrel rides on ball bearings and is raised and lowered quickly by a hydraulic cylinder. Eight driven rolls feed the stock through the saw at high speed. A 50 H.P. motor drives this unit at full capacity. The No. 213 is a real workhorse, built to handle your toughest jobs. Available for direct motor or V belt drive.

SAW DUST DRUM IS OPTIONAL

DESIGNED FOR THE TOUGHEST RIPPING JOBS

SINKER-DAVIS CO.

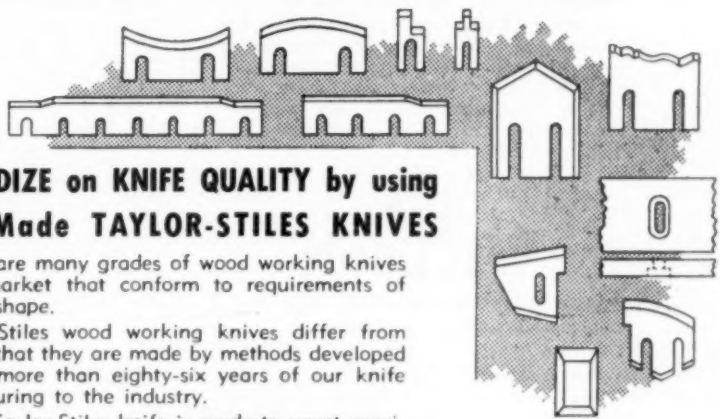
230-250 SOUTH MISSOURI ST. DEPT. 0

INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA

1867

•

1953



STANDARDIZE on KNIFE QUALITY by using Custom-Made TAYLOR-STILES KNIVES

There are many grades of wood working knives on the market that conform to requirements of size and shape.

Taylor-Stiles wood working knives differ from others in that they are made by methods developed over the more than eighty-six years of our knife manufacturing to the industry.

Every Taylor-Stiles knife is made to exact specifications as to size, shape, metals, temper, and finish.

For further information and prices write to

TAYLOR-STILES & COMPANY

52 BRIDGE STREET **RIEGELSVILLE, NEW JERSEY**

new Willson

BRONZE

safety spectacles

combining ***eye protection***
with the ***color styling***
workers want today!

NEW NON-FLAMMABLE FRAMES are toughest plastic made for spectacles! Won't chip, crack or craze. New wire core spatula temples give extra comfort. Full range of sizes makes these new styles ideal for use with prescription lenses. See your Willson distributor or write for bulletin.

Style WB—with bronze spatula temples or half-plastic, half-cable temples; Style WBS has matching sideshields.

Also available in flesh-colored plastic frames—WK and WKS.

Choice of 2 Lenses in all styles—heat-treated Super-Tough® glass lenses or Willson Plas-Tough® plastic lenses.

WILLSON®

WILLSON PRODUCTS, INC., 123 Thorn Street, Reading, Pa.

SAW SAFETY

"Portable Power Chain Saws," a recently published National Safety Council data sheet, presents a detailed account of the safe method of handling portable gasoline and electric chain saws.

The data sheet, D-W 12, published by the National Safety Council, 425 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill., tells how to minimize the dangers involved in handling the portable saws. Special attention is given to each of the following subjects: handling and transportation, operation of the saw, undercutting, felling the tree, use of springboards and poles, bucking, one-man saws, care of saws, grounding equipment, gasoline motors, prevention of fires, and protective clothing.

When two men in business always agree, one of them is unnecessary.

—William Wrigley, Jr.

An Analysis of
CIRCULAR SAW ACCIDENTS

By Frank S. McElroy

Probably the most important part of this paper is the last sentence. Mr. McElroy, chief of the Branch of Industrial Hazards, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, D.C., strikes at the crux of the matter when he shows that in the case of many accidents safety devices and guards are available BUT are not being used. This material was first presented at the National Safety Congress held last October.

THIS study, in which the Federal Bureau of Labor Statistics is cooperating with the safety-inspection staffs of a number of the state labor departments, originated in a recommendation of the international association of government labor officials. Its purpose is to provide as much factual information about circular saw accidents as possible for use in stimulating interest in accident prevention.

The study was planned to include accidents involving all types of circular saws except portable saws and the large variety of circular saws commonly used in sawmill operations. Collection of the individual case reports was assigned to the state safety inspectors. The analysis and tabulation of the data were made the function of the Bureau of Labor Statistics. To insure a valid and representative analysis, the study was planned to include approximately 1200 cases drawn from not less than 12 states. At the present time (October, 1952), the collection of case records is about half completed. A total of 644 case records has been received from 13 states.

Instructions to the safety inspectors emphasized the following:

Cases to be reported include all accidents involving contact with the saw blade; any part of the frame, table, guards or operating mechanism of a saw; or with any material being fed to, taken from, or thrown by a circular saw.

Only accidents resulting in personal injury are included. However, accidents producing minor injuries are to be re-

ported as well as those producing serious injuries.

Cases are to be reported as encountered in the normal course of plant inspections without regard to the industry or type of operation in which the accident occurred. In other words, the data collection is not to be concentrated in woodworking establishments, but is to be distributed throughout all types of industries wherever circular saws may be used either for direct production or in incidental operations such as plant maintenance or packing operations.

At this stage of the survey the analysis obviously cannot be either complete or conclusive. As a matter of interest, however, a few general facts have been drawn from the 644 case records now on hand. Please remember that these are preliminary and represent only the most obvious elements of the analysis.

The first breakdown of the data indicates what the injured person was doing at the time he was injured.

Activity of Injured

Activity	No. of cases
Feeding	457
Off bearing	60
Cleaning	71
Adjusting	26
Other	19
Not indicated	11

As might be expected, more than two-thirds of the injuries were experienced by workers who were feeding materials into the saws. The volume of injuries experienced in cleaning or adjusting the equipment, however, is highly significant.

The second breakdown indicates the kind of accident and the agency which inflicted the injury.

Here again, the majority of the accidents were of the variety which might be expected—cases in which the injured person moved his hand or some other part of his body into contact with the saw blade. Kickback accidents, however, were fairly numerous, as were the accidents involving flying sawdust and wood chips.

Accident Type and Agency of Injury

	No. of cases
Struck against	
Saw blade	440
Other parts of saw	3
Struck by	
Swinging saw blade	30
Other parts	3
Lumber	74
Falls against blade	13
Caught or pinched by	
Parts of saw	6
Lumber	9
Rubbed, abraded, penetrated by	
Parts of saw	3
Sawdust	14
Wood chips	25
Splinters	7
Other	2
Overexertion	
Handling lumber	4
Other	2
Not indicated	9

The third breakdown shows the kinds of injuries experienced and the parts of the body affected.

The important item in this tabulation is not the predominance of hand and finger injuries, which is about what would be expected, but rather the high proportion of amputations. More than a fifth of all the injuries reported were finger amputations.

The fourth breakdown shows the number of accidents in which some violation of the applicable state safety code was involved.

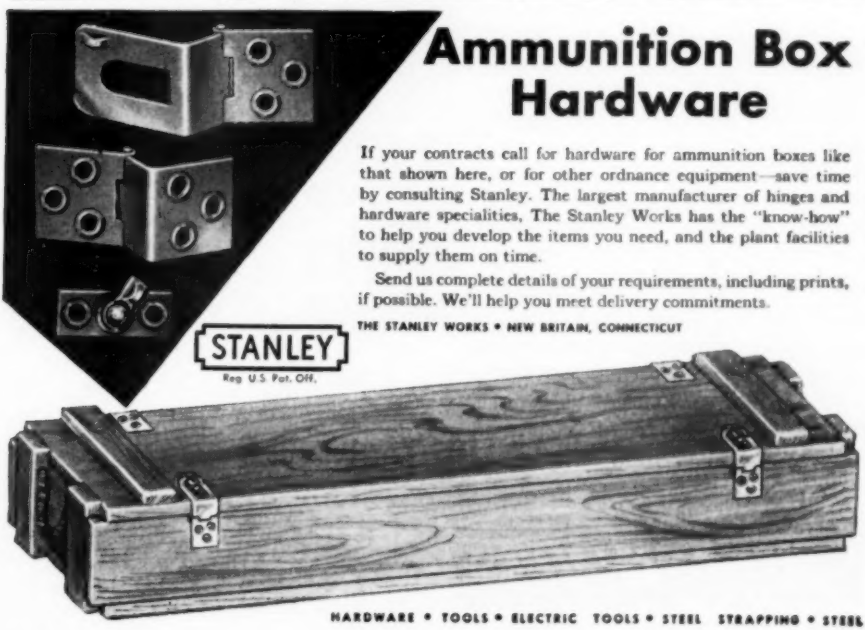
It is noteworthy that the highest proportions of violations occurred in connection with inverted swing saws and hand-feed rip saws. An interesting side light on this tabulation is that in

Nature of injury	Part of Body Affected						
	Totals	Fingers or hand	Arm	Eyes	Other, head	Trunk	Feet, legs
Totals	644	560	15	28	5	30	6
Amputations	149	149	—	—	—	—	—
Bruises	51	23	2	5	—	19	2
Cuts, etc.	383	355	12	5	4	5	2
Foreign bodies in eyes	18	—	—	18	—	—	—
Fractures	29	26	—	—	—	1	2
Strains, sprains	12	6	—	—	1	5	—
Burns	2	1	1	—	—	—	—

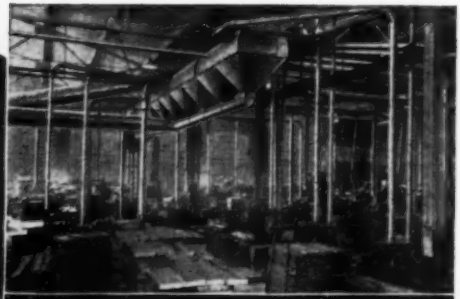
Accidents Due to Safety Code Violations

Kind of saw	Total cases	No violation	Violation	Not specified
Hand-feed rip	340	109	226	5
Hand-feed crosscut	133	55	74	4
Self feed	31	22	5	4
Swing cut-off	72	45	24	3
Inverted swing	10	2	8	—
Unspecified	58	14	40	4

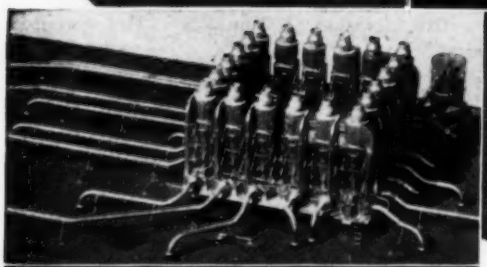
a large number of the cases in which violations were indicated, all necessary guards and safety devices were available but were either not in use or were improperly adjusted at the time of the accident.


Ammunition Box Hardware
If your contracts call for hardware for ammunition boxes like that shown here, or for other ordnance equipment—save time by consulting Stanley. The largest manufacturer of hinges and hardware specialities, The Stanley Works has the "know-how" to help you develop the items you need, and the plant facilities to supply them on time.
Send us complete details of your requirements, including prints, if possible. We'll help you meet delivery commitments.
THE STANLEY WORKS • NEW BRITAIN, CONNECTICUT
STANLEY
Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.
HARDWARE • TOOLS • ELECTRIC TOOLS • STEEL STRAPPING • STEEL

clean air the INVISIBLE tool...

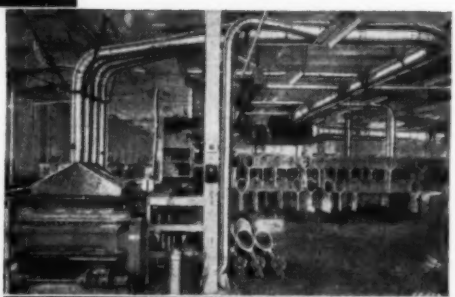


TOY MANUFACTURER: Plenum Main System



PLASTICS MANUFACTURER: Exterior View of Installation

...in leading woodworking plants!



SPORTS EQUIPMENT: Tapered Main System

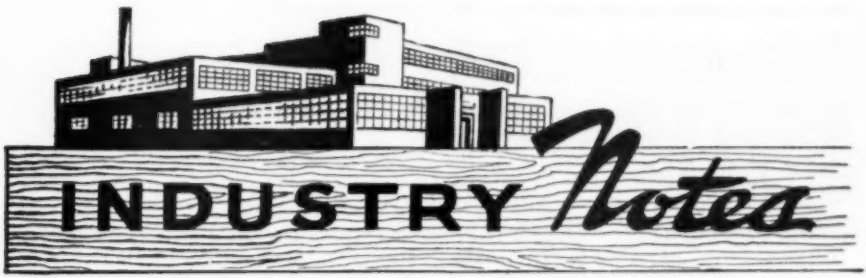
Wherever you find woodworking equipment, chances are you'll find KIRK & BLUM Dust Collecting Systems. And, whether it's the Plenum Main type of system, exclusive Kirk & Blum development, or the streamlined Tapered Main system, you'll find "clean air . . . the INVISIBLE tool" increasing production and improving working conditions.

An old dust collecting system may be wasting substantial amounts of power, limiting production and handicapping operation in your plant. In more than 45 years of experience, Kirk & Blum Engineers have gained skill that can be used effectively in your plant . . . large or small. Call in a Kirk & Blum Engineer for a no-obligation survey.

Write for the booklet "Blower Systems for Woodworking Plants."

KIRK AND BLUM

THE KIRK & BLUM MFG. CO.,
3121 FORRER STREET
CINCINNATI 9, OHIO



BREUER ACQUIRES NEW PLANT

A. A. Breuer, president of Breuer Electric Mfg. Co., Chicago, Illinois, has announced the company's acquisition of additional plant facilities. The company has purchased a plant of 8000 sq. feet adjoining the present plant at 5100 N. Ravenswood Ave.

The new plant will be used to expand production of the company's line of Tornado industrial vacuum cleaners, portable electric blowers and floor scrubbing machines.

MATERIALS HANDLING EXPOSITION

Thousands of new models of materials handling equipment, valued at more than $10,000,000, will be displayed by exhibiting companies at the Materials Handling Exposition at Convention Hall, Philadelphia, May 18 to 22.

A test-check of some of the 255 companies which will demonstrate their machines revealed that hundreds of new developments will be shown for the first time at the show. It will be the largest capital goods show to be held anywhere in the country during 1953 and will tax the tremendous capacity of all six halls of Philadelphia's huge auditorium.

NEW PLANT FOR HAWKER

The Hawker Manufacturing Co., 1425 Keowee St., Dayton 4, Ohio, is completing a new and entirely modern plant adjacent to present facilities. The new plant, with 6500 square feet of floor area, and completely up-to-date equipment, will house full-scale production of the new Model 1000 Hawker wood turning machine.

CARBOLOY SCHOOL

Through the facilities of its weekly customer training school, the Carboloy Department of General Electric Company in Detroit operates a mobile extension training and educational program on its tungsten carbide cutting tools.

Using its field men and service engineers as instructors, the department conducts an average of 10 classes per month in practically every industrial state of the nation. Some of the sessions run as long as four days and involve lectures, visual training aids and "do-it-yourself" classes. Full information is available from the company.

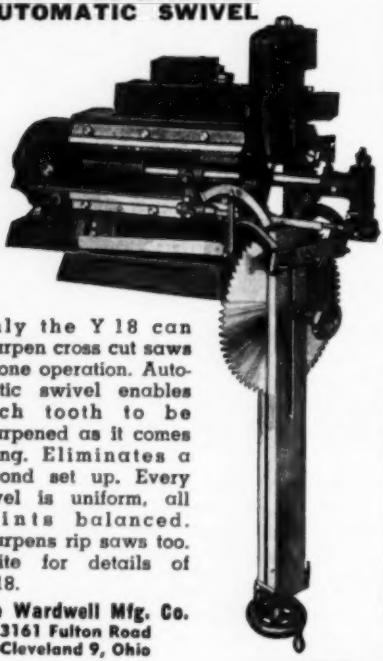
OHIO VALLEY MEETING

The Ohio Valley Section of the Forest Products Research Society has announced a two-day meeting at New Albany, Ind., and Louisville, Ky., for April 23 and 24.

The first day's session will be held at the plant of Chester B. Stem. Topics to be discussed at this meeting include lumber seasoning and utilization. During the afternoon there will be plant tours. The second day's meeting will be held at the University of Louisville. Topics will include electronic gluing and wood finishing.

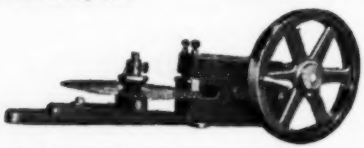
Sharpens, bevels each tooth as it comes along

ONLY Y 18 HAS THE AUTOMATIC SWIVEL



Only the Y 18 can sharpen cross cut saws in one operation. Automatic swivel enables each tooth to be sharpened as it comes along. Eliminates a second set up. Every bevel is uniform, all points balanced. Sharpens rip saws too. Write for details of Y 18.

The Wardwell Mfg. Co.
3161 Fulton Road
Cleveland 9, Ohio



AC 38 CIRCULAR SAW SETTER

Sets teeth at a speed of 150 to 200 per minute on saws with diameters from 5" to 38".

WARDWELL

Maker of largest line of saw and tool sharpening machines

Appointments

The Western Pine Association has elected **U. R. Armstrong** as president of the association. **George L. Barkhurst** and **A. B. Hood** have been named vice-presidents and **C. T. Gray** was re-elected treasurer. **Malcolm Epley, Jr.,** has been appointed assistant in the promotion department of the association.

George F. Goblet, formerly plant manager of the United States Plywood Corporation's veneer mill at Denmark, S. C., is now associated with Clarke Veneers and Plywood, Columbia, S. C.

The Allison Lumber Co., Bellamy, Ala., has named **William T. Haynie** as president and general manager.

Protection Products Manufacturing Co., Kalamazoo, Mich., has announced the appointment of **James S. Bradshaw** as head of their engineering department. **James S. Knauss** has been added to this firm's research staff.

Herbert P. Dales has been appointed sales manager and **Carl L. Adelman,** assistant sales manager of the Coated Products Division of the Carborundum Company.

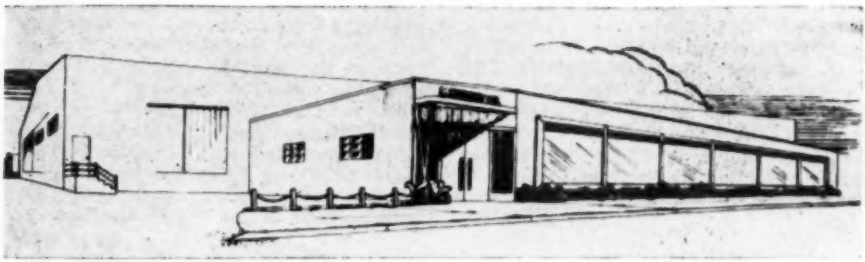
National Starch Products, Inc., has appointed **John C. Clay** as assistant to the executive vice-president.

Charles R. Ransom was elected president of the Southern Hardwood Producers, Inc., at the meeting of the association.

De Walt Inc. has named **Thomas E. Berry** as district manager for New York state.

The Rockwell Manufacturing Company has appointed **E. W. Ristau** as vice-president in charge of sales of the Power Tool Division. The responsibilities of **L. A. Dixon,** Rockwell executive vice-president, have just been expanded to include jurisdiction over the company's Power Tool Operation.

HUSEBY BUILDS NEW WAREHOUSE



Marsh Huseby of the M. F. Huseby Company, announces that a new warehouse is nearing completion. The warehouse, office and display will cover 12,000 square feet, located on an acre at the corner of Garfield and Yates Avenues, in the central manufacturing district of Greater East Los Angeles.

The warehouse area will consist of 8,000 square feet, dock height, with rail facilities to handle three cars at one time. Adequate parking and room for expansion is planned in conjunction with this installation. The office area will be equipped with modern facilities for conducting sales meetings and handling special sales programs of the manufacturers they represent. The leading lines of this organization are Walker-Turner Division of Kearney & Trecker Corporation, Equipto Division of Aurora Equipment Company, Morgan Vise Company, Junior Tool Company and Cincinnati Electrical Tool Company.

RUDOLF BASS

HIGH QUALITY - LOW IN PRICE

SIMONDS

New SI-CLONE SAWS

SCIENTIFICALLY HEAT TREATED • ACCURATELY GROUND
CUTS STRAIGHT • FAST • SMOOTH — STAYS SHARP

This complete new line of circular saws UP TO 12" in diameter, will give long, satisfactory service, excellent performance and the most value for the least cost. For use on all makes of table, bench, swing, radial arm and portable electric hand saw machines.

TYPE OF SAW	SIZE	PRICE
Cut-off	6"	$1.75
Rip	7"	2.00
Combination	8"	2.15
82, 84, 60	10"	3.15
Easy Cut	12"	4.35

TYPE OF SAW	SIZE	PRICE
Hollow	6"	$2.75
Ground	8"	3.95
Planer	10"	7.45
	12"	9.95

ALL SAWS SHIPPED POSTPAID EXCEPT C.O.D. ORDERS. SPECIFY BORE WHEN ORDERING. OR IF PORTABLE ELECTRIC SPECIFY MAKE AND MODEL. SEND FOR LITERATURE.

Each saw is individually packaged, in factory-perfect condition, ready for use.

STOCK UP NOW • ORDER TODAY • WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

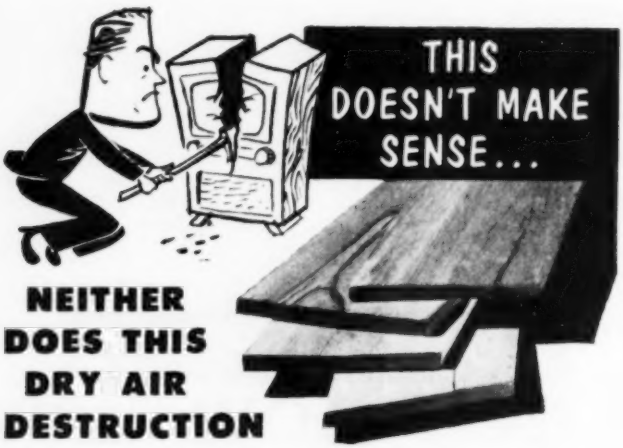
RUDOLF BASS 173-177 Lafayette St. New York 13, N.Y.

KILN DRYING CONFERENCE

Wood industry plants throughout the northeast will send their executives and dry kiln men to the annual spring conference of the New England Kiln Drying Association being held April 10 at Chicopee, Mass., by invitation of the A. G. Spalding & Bros. Co. at the Spalding plant. Arrangements are under direction of chairman James N. Tynan, Spalding's chief wood technician.

MAINE CONFERENCE

Portland, Maine, will play host to wood products industry representatives attending the spring meeting conference of the Northeast Section, Forest Products Research Society, May 7-8, when 16 prominent authorities will discuss "Efficient Log and Lumber Handling, Processing and Utilization." This is the first time Maine has been visited by this group. The two-day meeting will be held at the Hotel Eastland in



NEITHER DOES THIS DRY AIR DESTRUCTION

ARMSTRONG STEAM HUMIDIFIERS are a low cost solution to the winter dry air problem. They have been proven in many leading plants in your industry. Ask for a list of users.

Now is the time to prepare for next winter. Fill in and mail the coupon; it costs nothing to learn about steam humidification.

ARMSTRONG MACHINE WORKS
863 Maple Street, Three Rivers, Michigan

☐ Have Representative call
☐ Send free humidifier literature

Name _____

PLEASE PRINT

CLIP TO LETTERHEAD AND MAIL

Portland under the cooperative sponsorship of Maine Forest Forum and Maine Chamber of Commerce.

MALARKEY ORGANIZES COUNCIL

First meeting of the Malarkey Marketing Council was held at Ambassador East Hotel, Chicago, in mid-February, with the eyes of the plywood and allied industries focused upon it to see what the outcome would be. M and M Wood Working Company, in forming the council, had stepped beyond the bounds of conventional practice by inviting its customers into counsel for constructive criticism of its advertising, merchandising and attendant operations. President Thomas B. Malarkey declared the two-day session had been "eminently illuminating, satisfying both to ourselves and the distributor members of the council and good basis for future action."

Get this new
CUTTER
Catalog

Just off the press. A real encyclopedia of woodworking bits and cutters. 72 pages. Contains engineering advice, photographs, set-up diagrams, useful information on router operation, pricing formula, dimensions, specifications on hundreds of high-speed steel and carbide tipped bits and cutters, available in standard patterns or made to order. Every wood shop superintendent and executive should have this book constantly at hand for ready reference when buying cutters and planning production. Mail coupon for your copy today.

ONSRUD CUTTER MANUFACTURING CO.

mail this coupon

ONSRUD CUTTER MFG. CO.
801-21 E. Broadway
Libertyville, Illinois

Please send your new 72 page catalog of woodworking bits and cutters.

Name_____

Firm_____

Address_____

TIGHT JOINTS at LOW COST

RIGHT FROM THE COIL!

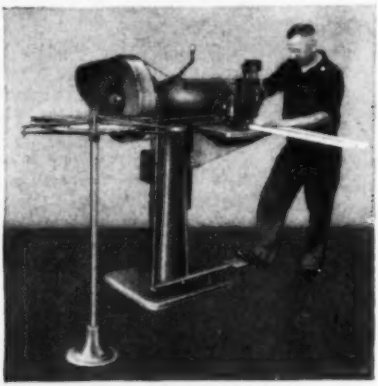
with the SARANAC

CORRUGATED FASTENER DRIVER

You'll get tighter joints with the Saranac Splicer at a fraction of the cost of hand driving. One operator can produce more than four men with hammers and pre-cut fasteners.

Fasteners are cut and driven direct from continuous coils of low cost ribbon stock. Stock costs 28% less than the equivalent amount of pre-cut fasteners. Splicer drives fasteners from 4 to 8 corrugations long — ¼ to ¾ inches wide — plain or saw edges. Fasteners driven flush or embedded in the board.

Seeing is believing! A new oak wood sample — showing the Saranac's surprising power and precision — is yours for the asking.



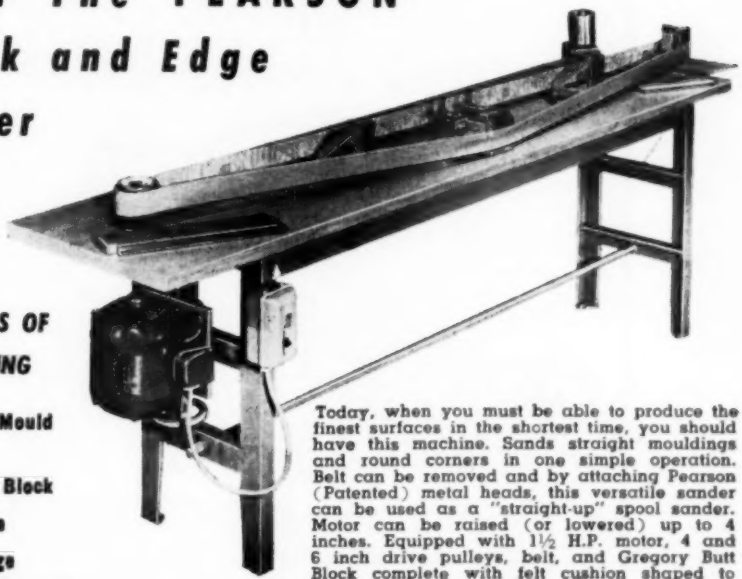
Write today for your Splicer Sample Block — and descriptive Bulletin 112A.

SARANAC MACHINE CO.

Benton Harbor, Michigan

Manufacturers of the World's Largest Line of Fastening Machinery

Faster, Smoother Sanding With The PEARSON *Block and Edge Sander*



5 TYPES OF SANDING

Stationary Mould Block

Hand Slide Block

Curved Edge

Straight Edge

Spool (All types of curves)

Today, when you must be able to produce the finest surfaces in the shortest time, you should have this machine. Sands straight mouldings and round corners in one simple operation. Belt can be removed and by attaching Pearson (Patented) metal heads, this versatile sander can be used as a "straight-up" spool sander. Motor can be raised (or lowered) up to 4 inches. Equipped with 1½ H.P. motor, 4 and 6 inch drive pulleys, belt, and Gregory Butt Block complete with felt cushion shaped to fit any one mould. Length of belt is 19 feet; table 24 inches wide. Overall length is 11 feet.

We also manufacture Scroll and Drum Sanders

Write for Complete Data

PEARSON SANDING MACHINE CO., INC.
HIGH POINT, N. C.

New Literature

PONDEROSA PINE BOOKLET

A new and larger edition of "The New Outlook" is now off the press. This Ponderosa Pine Woodwork idea booklet has already done a great deal to stimulate original fenestration planning with stock wood window designs. The booklet contains 14 detailed drawings by a famous architect and shows fresh, modern solutions to common window problems. The headquarters of Ponderosa Pine Woodwork are 38 S. Dearborn St., Chicago 3, Ill.

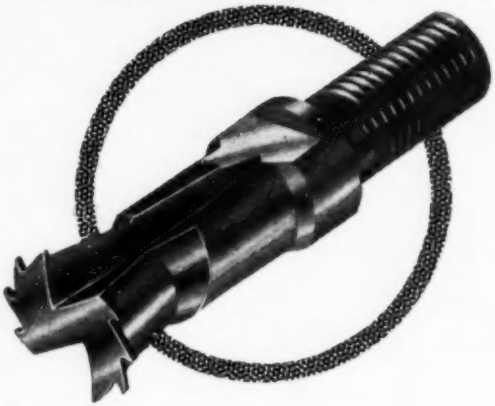
KARBIDE KING CATALOG

A very comprehensive catalog devoted to carbide-tipped circular saw blades and cutting tools plus application information has just been announced by DeLuxe Saw & Tool Com-

Smooth Dovetailing

WITH

WYSONG & MILES BITS



For longer life and greater accuracy insist on Wysong Dovetail Bits. Six popular sizes in carbon and high speed steels available from stock.

WYSONG and MILES Co.

GREENSBORO, NORTH CAROLINA

DOVETAILERS • MORTISERS • SANDERS

pany, manufacturers of Karbide King saw blades and cutting tools.

This full size, 12-page manual, available from DeLuxe Saw & Tool Co., 2476 Blue Island Ave., Chicago 8, Ill., thoroughly explains carbide-tipped saw blades, their advantages and cost-cutting qualities, the tremendously wide variety of materials they will cut including laminates, non-ferrous metals, plastics and highly abrasive materials, together with information covering the full Karbide King line.

SAW PROBLEM SOLVER

Skil Corporation, 5033 Elston Ave., Chicago, Ill., manufacturer of portable electric and pneumatic tools, has published a 24-page manual on cutting applications with a portable power saw. The new "Skil Saw Problem Solver" lists 30 different materials and the most effective method of cutting them with a portable power saw. Information includes proper blade selection, proper cutting technique and helpful hints and suggestions.

Hanna *Fluid Power* Cylinders give you

POWER for production

Hanna Pneumatic and Hydraulic Cylinder power helps cut production costs and increases production in your plant by replacing manual operations with perfectly controlled power. "Cylinder Power in Action" shows you 27 different ways you can put Hanna Cylinders to work for you. Write for free Bulletin 255 TODAY!

Hanna Engineering Works

HYDRAULIC AND PNEUMATIC EQUIPMENT · CYLINDERS · VALVES · RIVETERS

1770 ELSTON AVENUE • CHICAGO 22, ILLINOIS

FF GLUE GUNS

A 6-page catalog on glue guns has been issued by the John P. Fox Company, 5514 York Blvd., Los Angeles 42, Calif. The brochure illustrates all of the guns which this firm manufactures: dowel, dual dowel, dovetail, square, mortise groove, groove and shoulder, cleat and roller. Specifications are given for each gun. An assembly consists of: 1 tank, 10 ft. of air hose, 10 ft. of fluid hose for each outlet, 1 air regulator, 1 air pressure gauge, 1 air valve and fittings to assemble all items. Several pictures show the guns in assembly operations.

BASE FOR WOOD ADHESIVE

The American Polymer Corporation, Peabody, Mass., has released a technical data sheet announcing its Polyco 507. This polymer is an excellent base for wood adhesive. The same precautions and processes using the conven-

NEARLY TWO MILLION NOW IN USE

FOSTORIA

LOCALITES

for Machine Tools, Assembly and Inspection Benches

Industry's best tool for fast, accurate, comfortable "Seeing"

$6.12 EACH

in package of 6
Single Units $7.65 Each

MODEL 3267-H-174
Overall length 32¾". Three instantly adjustable joints. Flat oblong base for machine screw mounting.

- **Rugged Construction** withstands vibration and rough handling
- **Instantly Adjustable** with flexible ball and socket joints
- **Reflector** accommodates 100 watt or any A-19 or A-21 medium screw base lamp
- **Baked Enamel Finish** — Exterior, smooth Gray — Reflector Interior, high temperature White
- **Wired Complete** with switch socket and 8-ft. oil-resistant cord and moulded plug

LOCALITE fostoria for Light ON the Job

Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

Write for complete catalog of Localite models with various type reflectors, arms and bases for every industrial use.

THE FOSTORIA PRESSED STEEL CORPORATION
FOSTORIA, OHIO

Localites are available through wholesalers everywhere

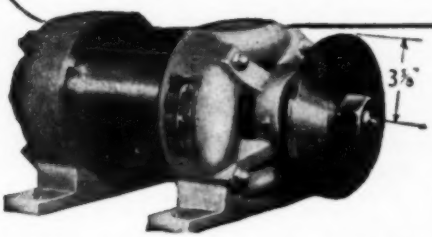
tional polyvinyl acetate wood adhesives are applicable. For wood assembly work or similar applications, the joint can be removed from the clamp within one half hour after the bond is made, we are told. American Polymer brochure P-16 describes in detail the test methods for solvent tolerance, etc.

HOT PLATE PRESSES

The Fjellman & Winther Company, 15 Fourth Ave., Joliet, Ill., has published a new catalog about its hot plate presses. The 8-page catalog illustrates their presses—from laboratory size to single and double openings to 24 openings of sizes from 12" square to 8'x19' with any hydraulic pressure up to 2000 p.s.i.

A 2-page spread shows some of the materials which can be laminated in these presses. The last page of the booklet lists a few of the typical installations where Fjellman hot plate

ONLY 7 5/8" DIAMETER
IRVINGTON
NO. 41 BALL BEARING MOTORIZED
SAW ARBOR



- Cut-off, Rip, Compound Angle Saws
- Trimmer Arbors, Saw Grinders
- Whenever small diameter motor is required

3600 R. P. M.
3, 5, 7½ H. P.
1800 R. P. M.
5, 7½, 10 H. P.
3 Phase, 60 cycle
220 or 440 Volts

- Over-size ball bearings
- Double-end fan ventilation
- Dynamically balanced rotating parts
- Extended end, flush or center mountings
- Right or left hand threads

WRITE FOR ILLUSTRATED FOLDER

Irvington MACHINE WORKS

TWO ADDRESSES: 1808 N.E. 7th Ave., Portland 12, Oregon
3 Colfax N.E., Grand Rapids 5, Michigan

presses have been installed and gives the sizes. This attractive booklet is available from the manufacturer.

MOULDER CATALOG

A new catalog on the electro-unit drive moulders is being offered by Dependable Machine Company of Greensboro, N.C., manufacturer of these machines.

The 12-page catalog gives complete information, specifications and pictures of both the 4", 6" and 8" standard models and the 4", 6" and 8" random length hopper feed models.

A complete description is given of all the main parts and features of the machines. Pictures show the complete machine; also many of the special features are shown in detail.

The finest spur to accomplishment is to have someone say it can't be done.

DETAIL OF TOOTH CONSTRUCTION

New EXCLUSIVE FEATURES

Radialloy-tipped SAWS

CROSSCUT • RIP
COMBINATION
JOINTER • TRIM

for { HARDWOOD • PLYWOOD • COMPOSITION MATERIAL • SOFTWOOD • PLASTICS • NON-FERROUS METAL

Faster! Production minutes count! Labor costs, overhead, power—all add up. Faster production is a "must."

Smoother! While speed is wonderful, it has to be even—no hills and valleys in your output chart. Steady production!

Longer! Endurance too is a PLUS for you—faster, smoother performance for longer intervals between sharpenings.

Economical! Less down time, less tool maintenance, elimination of operations, all money saving methods.

Here is a saw blade of superior quality on which the hardest and most abrasion-resistant carbide tips are used. Extremely tough, durable, Radialloy-tips are permanently brazed to the highest quality heat-treated, precision-ground steel blade, skillfully designed to avoid vibrations. Precision diamond grinding and special superfinish of tip edge help assure sharp, long-life saws. Blades are held at .0015" maximum tolerance, full indicator reading, on sides of tips in their fully mounted position. Outside diameter concentricity is held at .0007" maximum.

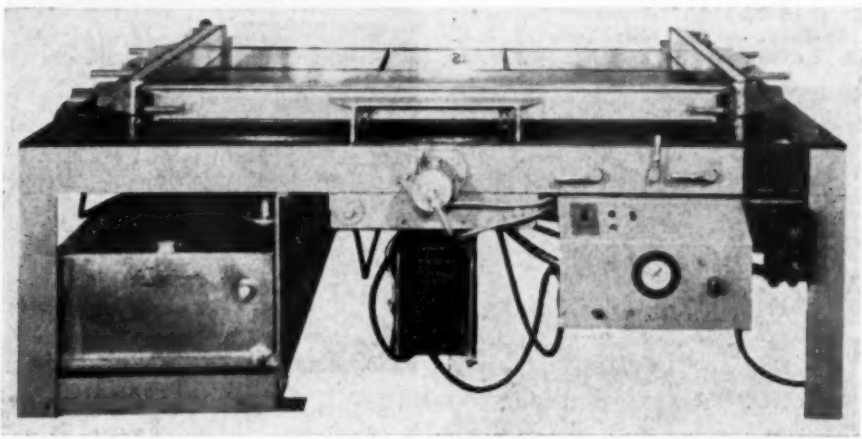
Tell us your problem, we'll supply just the right saws with just the right Radialloy tips, just the right steel for the blade body, to give you maximum stand-up-and-delivery production — at no extra cost!

Write for complete details

RADIAL CUTTER MANUFACTURING CORP.
831 Bond Street, Elizabeth 4, N. J.

EQUIPMENT and Supplies for the WOODWORKING INDUSTRY

VENEER BANDING PRESS

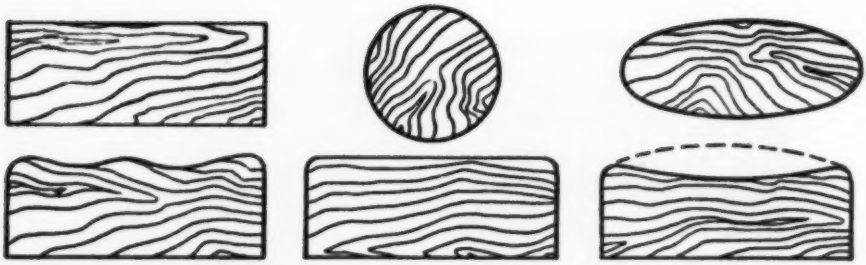


A veneer banding press which will take any shape of panel is being offered by Weldon Flinchbaugh & Company, 777 Greenwood Road, York, Pa. Bands applied with this press will be cured in 20 to 30 seconds by resistance heating.

The pusher shoes on any of the four sides of the machine can be removed with the hand nuts and a pull band substituted. The pull band can be attached to any two electrode clamps and function the same as the straight pusher shoe. Temperature is thermostatically controlled.

Through the use of combinations of bands and pusher shoes a number of small panels can be handled at once. The press, for example, can handle 8 night table tops. We are told that the machine can be changed for any panel size in 10 seconds.

Bands are cut oversize, then glued and trimmed. Panels are then turned 90° and the remaining two sides glued. Panel sizes up to 56" x 108" can be han-



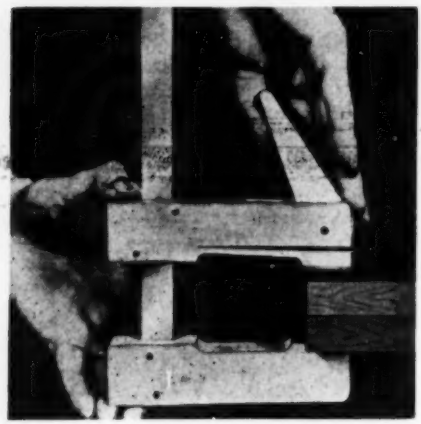
dled. The shoes are usually 3" high, but 4" shoes are also available.

Panels may also be stacked and glued in groups. For example, three 1" panels could be glued at one time if a 3" shoe were used.

The press is hydraulically powered with complete electrical controls including timer.

H v H CAM CLAMPS

This clamp is manufactured by the H v H Tool & Instrument Company, 150 Lafayette St., New York 13, N.Y. It is a woodworker's clamp that holds



without marring the work, we are told. The clamp can be set quickly and adjusts from 0" to 8" clamping length. Cam side mounting attachments are also available.

COAXIAL TERMINAL TRIODE

Machlett Laboratories, Inc., Springdale, Connecticut, announces the ML-6258, a forced-air-cooled ring seal triode incorporating a high efficiency radi-

ator. Designed specifically for r.f. heating application in the 2-3 kw. range, but well adapted to AM, FM and TV transmission, the ML-6258 has plate input and dissipation ratings of 7 kw. and 3 kw., respectively; stress-free thoriated tungsten filament operates at 12.6 volts, 27 amperes.

Maximum ratings apply to 110 megacycles. The tube is also available in an integral anode water jacket, water-cooled model and in a version designed for use with Machlett quick-change automatic seal water jacket.

STAKE AND HANDLE TENONING MACHINE

This machine, manufactured by the B. M. Root Co., York, Pa., is designed for use in plants manufacturing shovel, fork, hoe and broom handles and also stakes and similar articles. There are many uses for the machine, including: the rounding of ends of handles; cutting round tenons on round, square or rectangular pieces; dovetailing off the ends or corners on square or round stock; cutting tenons on stretchers and rounds; turning and boring at the same time any of the previously mentioned articles.

In operation, the spider wheel, convenient to the operator, opens the clamping jaws. The handle is inserted

and positioned relative to the end stop. The spider wheel is then rotated to clamp the material in the clamping jaws. Upon tripping the foot control lever the power feed mechanism moves the clamped handle through a pair of centering guide rolls and into the tenon head to a predetermined depth. The feed then automatically reverses and the tenoned piece returns to its original position for removal from the clamp jaws.

The tenon or chucking head is attached directly to the motorized headstock and is supported by a ball bearing outboard bearing. The operating or moving parts of the machine are all mounted on a substantial steel box column and a bed having an outer leg support. Complete information is available from the manufacturer.

LOG ROLLER CONVEYOR

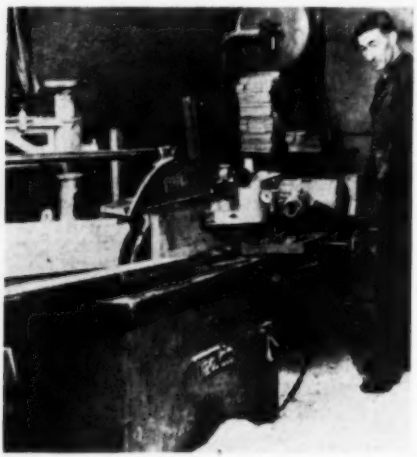
The log roller conveyor unit, manufactured by the Enterprise Company, Columbiana, Ohio, consists of an individually-driven heavy cast steel roll pressed and taper-keyed to a roll shaft mounted on Link-Belt self-aligning roller bearing steel pillow blocks which are bolted and doweled to a welded steel stress-relieved conveyor base fabricated from ¾" plate with machined bearing and mounting pads. The roll is cast with positive gripping teeth which are subsequently "hard-faced" for abrasion resistance and long wearing qualities. Tests show that it is impossible to slip the roll under a log even with locked rotor current using a high torque electric motor.

The roll stands are individually-driven by either 1 or 2 h.p. totally enclosed standard electric motors through newly-designed Link-Belt helical gear speed reducers. The speed reducers and roll shafts are connected through torsionally-resilient coupling, thus helping to reduce overloads that may develop. With the individual drives, the motor control may be "sectionalized" if desired, so as to give a most flexible conveying system and permit continued operations even though a given controller may be down for repair.

ELECTRO TEMPO AUTOMATIC FEED ATTACHMENT

The Critchlow Woodworking Machinery Company of Cleveland, Ohio, is the exclusive agent in the United States for this electro tempo automatic feed attachment which is manufactured in England. This versatile feed unit is powered by a ¾ h.p., 3 phase or single phase motor and has built in reversible switch and permanent lubrication.

It has four feed speeds forward and reverse, of 15-30-60 and 90 feet per minute respectively and this feed control is by gear ratio which does not cut down the power of the motor.



Standard equipment includes two plain tread rubber feed rollers or two serrated steel rollers, whichever is wanted, one steady support and set of tools and grease gun. Also one detachable and adjustable wheel guard. Either the upright support or horizontal support can be furnished.

It is readily adapted to the Band saw for resawing and also to the table saw for resawing. Easily attached to the rip saw for ripping. With upright support one can feed material through the single spindle shaper for edge work on table tops, molding and rabetting of rails, etc. When used with the horizontal support on the shaper, it can be used for making molding, chair rails, etc., with convex or concave bends. It is also a very important feeding attachment for the hand planer or jointer for flat surface planing or for edge jointing.

Some think they have a dynamic personality because they explode often.

RADIALLOY-TIPPED SAWS

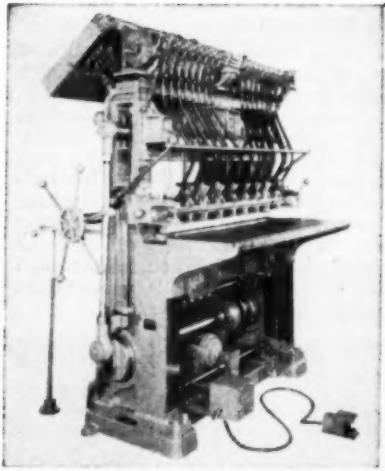
A new carbide tipped saw blade, designed and manufactured by the Radial Cutter Manufacturing Company, 831 Bond St., Elizabeth 4, N.J., is now being offered to the woodworking industry. We are told that the highest quality of heat-treated precision ground steel blade is used, to which are permanently brazed the tough, durable radialloy-tips. The manufacturer points out that some of the advantages include: (1) their own special process which gives a "super finish" to the cutting edge, (2) the body of the blade has been designed to avoid vibrations and is heat treated, (3) a safety lock has been incorporated in order to prevent the tip from flying off.

This firm is able to design special sizes of blades. They regularly handle blades ranging from 8" in diameter to 16" in diameter. The Radial Cutter Manufacturing Corporation also maintains a resharpening and repair service on all makes of carbide tipped saws.

JOB BOOKLETS

The Office of Defense Mobilization, Health Resources Advisory Committee, Washington 25, D.C., has a number of helpful booklets. One of these is "A Job for Women." This booklet discusses the work that women can do; particular health and safety problems; and successful placement of women in industry.

A second one is "The Worker and His Health." This pamphlet fully discusses setting up a plant health program. Such programs pay dividends both to the worker and to his employer.



DOIG NO. 45-20-16

THOUSANDS OF PROBLEMS HAVE BEEN SOLVED BY

DOIG AUTOMATIC NAILERS

Standard Doig Features

1. Anti-friction bearings.
2. Three separate motorized drives.
3. Nail feeder to handle nails from 1 to 3 inches without additional parts required.
4. Nail feeders to give 12 separate nailing combinations.

NEW FEATURES

A. Wheel on left allows operator to adjust back gage from operating position.
B. Solenoid trip permits operator to trip machine at any position desired.

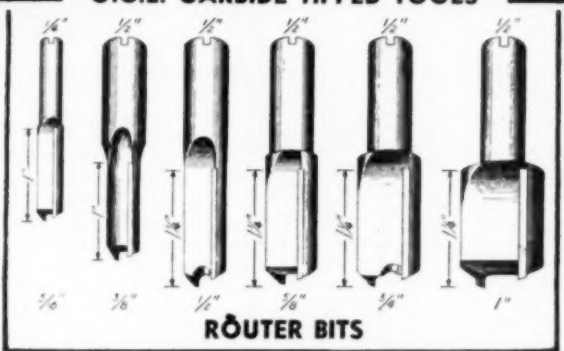
WRITE TODAY. WE INVITE YOUR REQUESTS FOR FULL DETAILS

WILLIAM S. DOIG Inc.

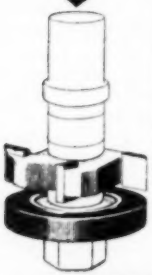
DEPT. 312 — 55 FRANKLIN ST., BROOKLYN 22, N.Y.

O.C.E. CARBIDE TIPPED TOOLS

PLASTIC TRIMMERS



PLASTIC TRIMMERS



Dealers in Principal Cities

For Further Details Write to

PRICE & RUTZEBECK DISTRIBUTING CO.

P. O. BOX 30 — HAYWARD, CALIFORNIA

POINT IT *where you want a hole . . . and* **PUSH.**

"YANKEE"

No. 41 Automatic Drill

● For drilling small holes in wood, plastic or plaster. Just point and push . . . an easy one-hand job with this "Yankee" Push Drill. Handle comes back after every stroke, ready for the next push. Eight different size drills inside handle . . . 1/16 to 11/64 inch . . . easily inserted and removed from chuck. Chromium plated, made to give a lifetime of service.

Write for "Yankee" Tool Book.

YANKEE TOOLS NOW A PART OF

STANLEY

THE TOOL BOX OF THE WORLD

NORTH BROS. MFG. CO.

Philadelphia 33, Pa.

NAIL RESEARCH

An outstanding scientist in nail and wood research has written a research bulletin on results of tests with the Auto-Nailer, a high speed automatic nailing machine manufactured by the Auto-Nailer Co., Atlanta, Ga. The tests were conducted in the Wood Research Laboratory of Virginia Polytechnic Institute, Blacksburg, Va. One of the results is Bulletin No. 10, entitled "Strength of Auto-Nailer Assembled Skids." The author, Dr. E. George Stern, is director of the laboratory.

Conducting the tests under exacting conditions and methods, Dr. Stern nailed together scores of skids with ½, ⅝, and ¾-inch thick, planed lumber, some with common nails and others with Auto nails (nails made and driven by the Auto-Nailer). These test skids were 6" square. One of the reasons for this small size was to minimize the effects of deformation within the wood itself, thus making possible more accurate readings of the strength of the joints. All lumber was southern pine and matched in grain, density, specific gravity, moisture content, etc. One of the important findings was that Auto nails did not split the lumber either during assembly nor during the strength tests.

The photograph accompanying this article shows, from left to right: Auto nail after it has been driven against bradding insert; partially formed Auto

FASTER HOLE PRODUCTION

WITH

Commander MULTI-DRILLS

- Drills up to 8 Holes at 1 Stroke
- Fits Any Drill Press
- Adjustable to Any Hole Pattern
- Quickly Pays for Itself Many Times Over

● Commander MULTI-DRILLS are instantly and easily adjusted to handle any hole pattern within a 9" circle. Standard Extension Spindles will increase working area to 22½". Minimum center distances close as ½". Compact in design, ruggedly built, Commander MULTI-DRILLS are making BIG Savings in time and labor for woodworking plants everywhere. Special adaptations available.

Write FOR CATALOG #851 which describes Commander's Production Tools

Your nearby Commander Distributor has the MULTI-DRILL. Write for his name.

Commander MFG. CO.

4222 W. KINZIE STREET • CHICAGO 24, ILLINOIS

HOW ONE MANUFACTURER CONVERTED WOOD WASTE INTO $4,240 YEARLY PROFIT!

American WOOD HOGS

Converting 800 tons of wood scrap into fuel every year has meant an annual "profit dividend" of $4,240.00 for this well-known Grand Rapids furniture manufacturer. Another significant and profit-saving fact about this operation: not one single dollar has been spent to date on repair parts or replacements! Additional benefits of American-reduced chips include: reduced handling costs, elimination of storage problems, fewer fire hazards. Investigate the many American performance features.

write for literature

American PULVERIZER COMPANY

Originators and Manufacturers of Ring Crushers and Pulverizers

1510 Macklind Ave.
St. Louis 10, Mo.

Reduce Costs by assembling your products easier and stronger with "Rockford" Quality Controlled Threaded Fasteners.
We manufacture a complete line.
Cap and Set Screws
Socket Head Cap and
Socket Set Screws
Studs
* Machine Screws and Stove Bolts
Nuts — Square & Hexagon
* Wood Screws and Drive Screws
* Sheet Metal Screws
Carriage Bolts
Specials
Aircraft Screws & Bolts
* Made in Slotted or "Rockford-Phillips" Heads
"Quality Controlled Products"
"ROCKFORD"
Screw Products Co.
2501 S. Ninth Street
ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS
Phone: 4-9441 or Teletype: RK 88

nail—the nail is not completely formed until it is driven into the work; Auto nail after it has been driven against clinching insert; Auto Nail after it has been driven into work but not clinched nor bradded.

NEW SHAPER

Heston & Anderson, Fairfield, Iowa, a division of St. Paul Foundry & Mfg. Co., has added a new wood shaper to its line of quality woodworking machinery.

The "752," as it is called by the company, is of modern design and sturdy construction. It features high speed knives together with a large 20" x 20"

table with an adjustable guide fence. It has life sealed ball bearings, weighs 155 lbs. with motor, and stands 36" high. All moving parts are covered for maximum safety.

The illustration shows Leo Keller, chief engineer, and J. D. Angstead, sales manager, discussing features of the new "752" wood shaper.

HYDRAULIC LABORATORY PRESS

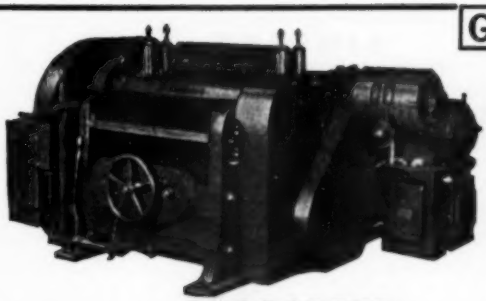
While it is known as a laboratory press, this new Wabash unit has all the ruggedness and dependability of a production machine. It has been found valuable in such operations as laminating, vulcanizing, gluing, dehydrating and compression testing, to name but a few.

The Wabash hydraulic laboratory press, available from the Plycor Company, 565 W. Washington Blvd., Chicago, Ill., embodies unusual precision and accuracy and is sturdily built for dependable service. One of its outstanding features is the distinct paralleling of the platens. This is accomplished by maintaining extreme accuracy in boring the guide holes, we are told.

The electrically heated platens measure 12"x12". The stroke is 6" and the

100 YEARS of Progress

in the development and manufacture of Woodworking Machinery assures you top quality when you purchase Goodspeed Planers.



These Planers are made for accurate and finely finished work; plane any kind of wood on both sides in same operation. Simple in design, powerfully built for years of service with operating expense minimized by use of Anti-friction and Removable Bronze Bearings on Feed Rolls. Come in 24" — 30" — 36" widths.

GOODSPEED
Double Surface Planers

Capacity: Boards of full width and from 1/8" to 7" thick.
Feeds from 20 to 100 feet per minute, two feeds for each machine, according to rates of feed ordered.
6 roll type, 6" diameter feed rolls.
2 sectional infeed rolls
Sectional chip breaker
Furnished with 4 knife and 6 knife round heads mounted on ball bearings.

Send today for free Anniversary Bulletin

GOODSPEED MACHINE COMPANY

WINCHENDON, MASSACHUSETTS

SLASH TOOL COSTS—SPEED PRODUCTION

With VELEPEC Carbide-Tipped Router Bits, Grooving Saws, Shaper Knives, Four Wing Shaper Cutters, etc. for every conceivable shape. Stay sharp 10 to 30 times longer than regular steel tools. They stay sharper, cut cleaner and faster with smoother finishes. Effect tremendous savings in machine "reset" time and sanding operations.

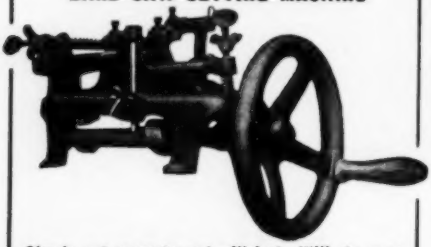
★

Send Us Your Requirements For Quotation

FRED M. VELEPEC CO.

71-11 64th Street **Brooklyn 27, N.Y.**

SIMPLEX
BAND SAW SETTING MACHINE



Simple yet accurate and efficient. Will do more and better work than any other machine of its kind.
The vise takes saw blades ⅛"—1½" in width and by automatically gripping the saw while tooth is being set, prevents twisting of narrow saw blades. The feed finger is adjustable to teeth with ⅛"—⅜" spacing, point to point.
All adjustments for different widths, teeth, etc. are regulated by but two thumb screws.
Best working speed 100 revolutions (200 teeth) per minute, each revolution setting two teeth. A saw can be set in 4 to 5 minutes.
The machine can be fitted with a flat or V pulley for power operation if desired.

Further Details Upon Request

ZEILLER & NAGEL, INC.
232 JAVA ST. BROOKLYN 22, N. Y.

Hamilton
FACTORY TRUCKS

ESPECIALLY DESIGNED FOR THE WOOD-WORKING INDUSTRY

No. 800

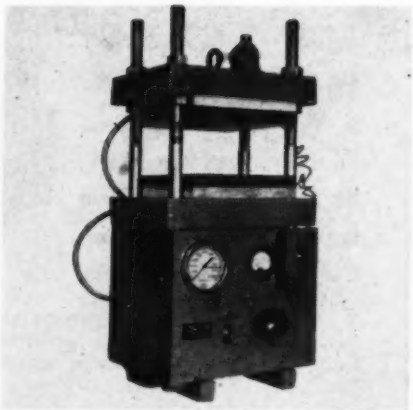
Cap. 1500 lbs.

Heavy Duty Wheels & Casters

Standard sizes 24" x 48" — 30" x 48" — 30" x 60". Special sizes and styles to order—capacities up to 7500 lbs.

Write for descriptive circular and low prices.

THE HAMILTON CASTER & MFG. CO.
1800 Dixie Highway Hamilton, Ohio



maximum daylight is 10". However, this may be increased by the use of longer columns which can be supplied. Width between columns is 14". Other sizes are also available.

Equipment includes a temperature indicator; selector switch permitting the reading of temperature of either platen individually; pilot light to indicate functioning of thermostat.

The entire unit is well engineered, designed and built for efficient, economical operation. It is compact, requiring only 14"x17" floor space, and is only 36" high. It is available in 12, 20 and 30 ton capacities.

SMALL AIR SANDER

A new smaller, lighter, reciprocating air-powered Model J-R Detroit Easy Finisher is announced by the Detroit Surfacing Machine Company, Dept. WD, 1333 E. Eight Mile Rd., Detroit, Mich.

Features of the Model J-R are lightweight—only 4 lbs., smaller palm-size grip for maximum operator comfort, air switch type control, no-surge automatic mist-type water spray for wet sanding, easy to use abrasive holder for attaching several sheets of sandpaper at one loading. The sander is fast cutting, 4500 strokes per minute operation on air pressure of only 50 to 60 lbs.

Resawing . . . 1/10" Strips with the McDONOUGH 44"

VERTICAL BAND RESAW

Anson-Gilkey Co. of Merrill, Wisconsin, needed a high-speed resaw that would cut 1/10" strips, with precision accuracy and minimum kerf wastage. They specified a McDonough 44" Vertical Band Resaw . . . and got exactly what they needed!

For more than sixty years, users the world over have found that for speed, accuracy and versatility, McDonough Band Resaws cannot be equalled. There are reasons:

- Independently adjusted feed rolls
- Exclusive gear type transmission
- Accurately balanced wheels
- Knife-edge sensitive type saw strain
- Electro-filmed feed roll gears and shaft
- And many more proven design features!

For gauge, center, bevel or rip sawing of stock up to 12" wide and to a maximum depth of 25" . . . for greater dependability and top performance—*Specify a McDONOUGH 44" VERTICAL BAND RESAW!*

Write for Complete Information, TODAY!

FREE . . . Your Copy of This New Bulletin! Send For It, TODAY!

McDONOUGH MANUFACTURING CO.
WORLD'S LARGEST PRODUCER OF BAND RESAWS
1303 GALLOWAY EAU CLAIRE, WIS.

NEWTON

CHUCKING CUTTER

— AVAILABLE IN TWO SIZES —

NEWTON CHUCKING CUTTERS are ideal for cutting square shouldered pins on wood parts such as chair stretchers and similar small parts where it is not practical to drill holes for dowel pins. These cutters will produce pins from ¼" to 1" in diameter and up to 2" in length. Pins can be cut at angles as well as straight. There are two sizes to choose from, both of which can be used on all NEWTON BORERS. They can also be used on drill presses and many other types of machines, or mounted directly to a motor shaft, if desired.

STYLE "C" SHOWN

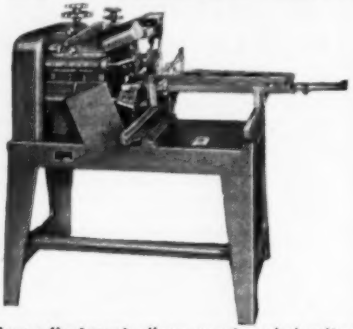
SAMPLES OF PINS & TENONS CUT WITH A NEWTON CHUCKING CUTTER

WRITE FOR DESCRIPTIVE BULLETINS

NEWTON MANUFACTURING CO. TEMPLE, TEXAS

HARRIS

DELUXE FLOOR MODEL TENONER



New adjustment allows exact and simultaneous adjustment of tenon spindles.
3 H.P. Motor.
3 Inch Blades
V Belt pulley drive on both tenon and cope spindles.
Heavier Construction for greater accuracy

MILLBURY MACHINE COMPANY
13 WATERS STREET, MILLBURY, MASS.

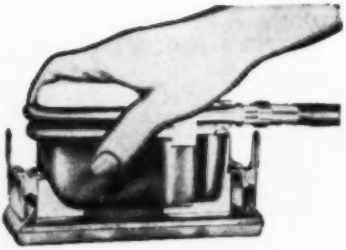
Right Moisture Meter

For Rapidly Testing Wood and Veneer By The Most Reliable Method Yet Devised

Most accurate and versatile meter made.
INSTANTLY INTERCHANGEABLE ELECTRODES, BOTH POINT AND SURFACE TYPES

Wood in all shapes, sizes; smooth, rough; flat, curved; thinnest veneer and heavy timbers — all tested with same meter.
Moisture gradients quickly detected and determined without cutting.
Species correction usually negligible regardless of density.
Available in very wide ranges, from below 3% to above 120% moisture.
Small, light, simple, battery-operated.
Write for catalogue 355 *FP*

KAYDEL MOISTURE GAUGES
Suite 208-210 No. 126 Liberty St.
New York 6, N. Y., U.S.A.



A unique slide action design for attaching the detachable sanding pads allows for up to a 2" off-center adjustment of the pad. Off-center pad position permits sanding in grooves, up to protruding trim and other hard-to-get-at areas. Also provides for instant attaching of desired type of sanding pad to fit the job.

The new sander operates with the same Strate-line reciprocating action that has been a feature of Detroit Easy Finishers for over a decade. It is powered with the sturdy vane type motor used on the larger Model AF.

DE WALT REDESIGNS "POWER SHOP" LINE

DeWalt Inc., Lancaster, Pa., manufacturer of radial arm cutting machines for industry and the home shop, has redesigned its "Power Shop" line of radial arm woodworking machines. The "Power Shop" machines are widely used by small shop owners and residence builders for interior trim and cabinet work.

The most significant changes in the new design are a radial arm which is 3" longer and a work table which is 3" wider and 4" longer. The longer arm and larger working surface permit the machines to rip to the center of a 4' panel. These changes were made to meet the needs of many "Power Shop" users who work extensively with plywood, composition board, and plaster board panels which are purchased in 4' x 8' sheets.

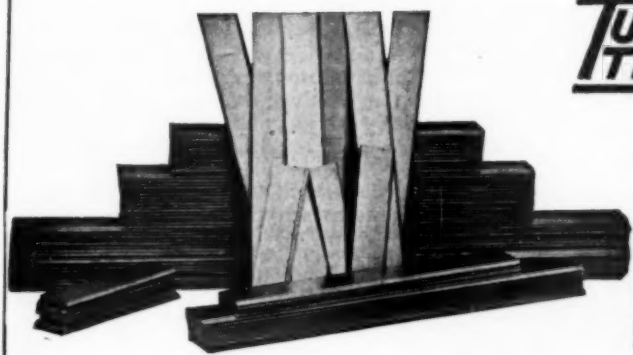
The operational controls of the new machine have also been redesigned so that they are more convenient, more

5 BASIC UNITS IN 1 PLURALITY

OILSTONE GRINDERS

With one Mummert-Dixon Plurality Oilstone Grinder you get (1) Coarse Oilstone Wheel, (2) Fine Oilstone Wheel, (3) Grinding Cone, (4) Leather Stropping Wheel and (5) General Grinding Wheel. Made in 3 sizes to meet every grinding and sharpening requirement in woodworking plants. Designed for hard and long usage. Efficient. Easily accessible. Investigate Mummert-Dixon equipment now. Send for informative literature today. No obligation.

MUMMERT-DIXON CO.
124 Philadelphia St., Hanover, Pennsylvania



TUNGSTEN TEMPER

HIGH SPEED THIN KNIVES

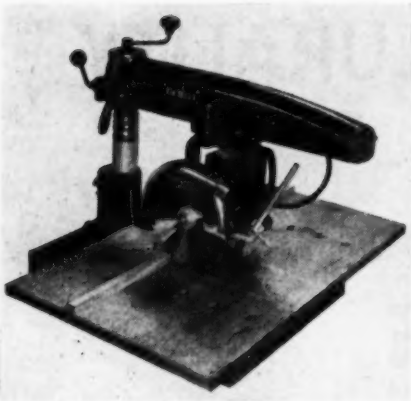
Stalter High Quality of workmanship and material is always reflected in increased production with less "down-time."

PROMPT DELIVERY

High speed thin knives are just one of the many Stalter products for the woodworking plant. For complete details,

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOGUE

STALTER EDGE TOOL COMPANY
GRAND RAPIDS MICHIGAN



easily visible to the operator and easier to manipulate.

The "Power Shop" line consists of two basic models, the MB and the GW. MB machines are available in ½ and ¾ h.p.; GW machines are made in ¾, 1, and 1½ h.p. models.

BIG BUSINESS IN CONVERSION OF WOOD WASTE

In the sawmill, lumber, plywood and veneer manufacturing plants, some are striking "pay dirt" in producing "chips" for the pulp and paper industry from materials which formerly were just waste. Often these waste materials actually presented a disposal problem and mills simply burned them up to get them out of the way.

Many mills are now setting up separate plants and equipment for converting slabs, edgings, trim, veneer cores and similar waste material into a valuable product for which there is a tremendous demand, particularly from the pulp and paper industry. Converting wood waste into chips is now adding a substantial profit to these mills.

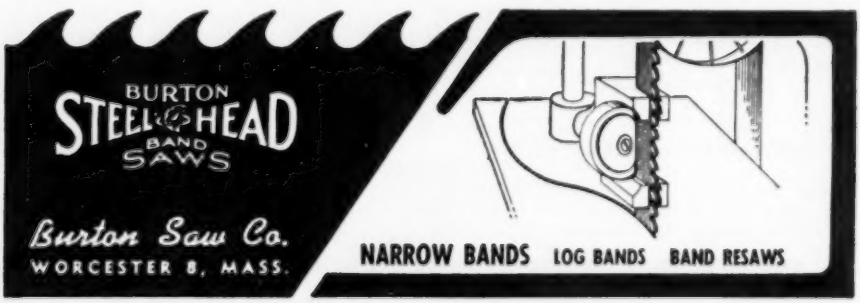
The equipment required for manufacturing chips is comparatively simple. Usually nothing more than a chipper and a "debarker" machine are needed to make uniform chips for shipment to pulp and paper mills.

However, as the Hanchett Manufacturing Company, Big Rapids, Mich., points out, the importance of maintaining sharp, properly conditioned chipper knives can scarcely be overemphasized. The chippers and the barking machines are definitely dependent upon proper conditioning of the knives to deliver maximum performance and a good quality of chips.

The Hanchett heavy duty grinders are specifically built and designed in a complete and wide range of models to meet the individual production requirements of mills interested in successful chip production.

WOOD TURNING MACHINE

Notable addition to the Hawker Manufacturing Company's line of precision woodworking tools is the Model 1000 wood and plastics turning machine. An efficient and economical woodworking machine tool—this Hawker is a heavier, sturdier machine with many important new features.



FIRST CLASS
PERMIT NO. 272
SEC. 34.9, P. L. & R.
WHEATON, ILLINOIS

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE U.S.A.

2c POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY

WOOD WORKING DIGEST

READERS' SERVICE DIVISION

WHEATON, ILLINOIS

FIRST CLASS
PERMIT NO. 272
SEC. 34.9, P. L. & R.
WHEATON, ILLINOIS

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE U.S.A.

2c POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY

WOOD WORKING DIGEST

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

WHEATON, ILLINOIS

WOOD WORKING DIGEST

APRIL, 1953

READER'S SERVICE DIVISION

This insert (please note all four cards) is designed to help you obtain woodworking information. Any of these cards mailed to our Service Division will receive careful attention. There is also a form within the book for shop problems, used machinery, etc. Let us know when we may be of service to you. No obligation.

Please send information on PRODUCTS and SUPPLIES described on the following pages:

....

....

Name..... **Position**.....

Company .....

Street .....

City..... **Zone**..... **State**.....

PRODUCT INFORMATION

A quick, free way to obtain information about the equipment and supplies you need to buy.

- Abrasives
- Adhesives, animal
- Adhesives, casein
- Adhesives, phenolic
- Adhesives, resin
- Adhesives, resorcinol
- Adhesives, urea
- Air Compressors
- Band Saw Tires
- Bits, auger
- Bits, dowel
- Bits, router
- Bleaches
- Bolts
- Boring Machines
- Car Pullers
- Chisels
- Clamp Carriers
- Clamps
- Conveyors
- Cutters
- Dimension Stock
- Dowels
- Drill Attachments
- Drill Presses
- Drills
- Dry Kilns
- Dryers
- Dust Collecting Equipment
- Electric Swede
- Fasteners
- Files
- Fillers
- Finishes
- Glue Equipment
- Gluers, electronic
- Grinders, knife
- Grooves
- Guards
- High Frequency Heating Equipment
- Hogs
- Jointers
- Knives, moulder
- Knives, planer
- Knives, shaper
- Knives, veneer
- Ladder Hoists
- Lumber
- Machines, beading
- Machines, box & crate
- Machines, carving
- Machines, clamping
- Machines, door and sash
- Machines, dovetailing
- Machines, dowel
- Machines, filing & sharpening
- Machines, gluing
- Machines, mortising
- Machines, nailing
- Machines, sawmill
- Machines, saw setting
- Machines, screw driving
- Machines, stapling
- Matchers
- Moisture Meters
- Mortise chains
- Moulders
- Nails
- Packaging Material
- Paint
- Planers
- Planes
- Plywood
- Presses, plywood
- Putty
- Rasps, band
- Rippers
- Routers
- Safety Clothing
- Sanders, automatic stroke
- Sanders, belt
- Sanders, contour
- Sanders, disc
- Sanders, drum
- Sanders, endless bed
- Sanders, portable electric
- Sanders, spatial
- Sanders, variety
- Sandpaper
- Saws, arbor
- Saws, band
- Saws, chain
- Saws, cross-cut
- Saws, cut-off
- Saws, gang
- Saws, portable electric
- Saws, radial
- Saw blades
- Saw blades, band
- Saw blades, carbide
- Saw blades, circular
- Saw Guides
- Screws
- Shapers
- Shaper Cutters
- Spray Equipment
- Stackers, lumber
- Surfacers
- Tackers
- Tenoners
- Transfer Cars
- Trucks, dry kiln
- Trucks, factory
- Unstackers, lumber
- Veneer Clippers
- Veneer Dryers
- Vises
- Washers
- Wheels
- Wood Treating Compounds

Data will come direct to you from responsible manufacturers. Your request involves no obligation.

Name..... **Position**.....

Company .....

Street .....

City..... **Zone**..... **State**.....

WOOD WORKING DIGEST

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT
WHEATON, ILLINOIS

SUBSCRIPTION FORM

To receive WOOD WORKING DIGEST regularly, fill in below and mail this card today.

- ☐ 1 Year (12 Issues).....$2.00
- ☐ 2 Years (24 Issues)..... 3.50
- ☐ 5 Years (60 Issues)..... 6.00

- ☐ Check Enclosed
- ☐ Bill Company

Name..... Position.....

Company ..... No. of Employees .....

Street .....

City..... Zone..... State.....

Products .....

WOOD WORKING DIGEST

MARKET SERVICE

Without obligation please send more information and literature on the items shown on the pages indicated from the _____ issue of WOOD WORKING DIGEST.

Product	Page No.

Company_____

By_____ Title_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____

FIRST CLASS
PERMIT NO. 272
SEC. 34.9, P. L. & R.
WHEATON, ILLINOIS

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE U.S.A.

2c POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY

WOOD WORKING DIGEST

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

WHEATON, ILLINOIS

FIRST CLASS
PERMIT NO. 272
SEC. 34.9, P. L. & R.
WHEATON, ILLINOIS

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE U.S.A.

2c POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY

WOOD WORKING DIGEST

READERS' SERVICE DIVISION

WHEATON, ILLINOIS

Variable feed and cutter head speed controls enable selection of best speed combinations for type of stock and surface desired, we are told. The manufacturer, Hawker Manufacturing Co., 1425 Keowee St., Dayton 4, Ohio, says that the new, self-centering and equalizing stock guide eliminates costly chatter and vibration; new, blower-type shaving hood exhausts all chips from hood; new, redesigned drive system eliminates the clutch and many costly gears and shafts, reduces lubrication and maintenance costs.

ONSRUD VACUUM PULLEY

The outstanding efficiency of the Onsrud vacuum pulley was demonstrated recently by engineers of the Onsrud Machine Works, 3947 Palmer St., Chicago, Ill. In employing the vacuum pulley on Onsrud woodworking and metalworking machines, the Onsrud Machine Works, Inc., has always claimed that the assembly resulted in longer belt life and full transmission of drive motor speed to spindle. Onsrud engineers graphically proved this claim in an engineering study that compared the performance between an Onsrud vacuum pulley and a standard steel pulley.

In a test, a standard 2 h.p. motor was used, and a constant full load was applied to the belt driven spindle. Full

NEW Tenoner

★ Simplified design ★
Combination Tenoning & Coping Heads

★ Quick set-ups ★
Heavy-duty direct-drive
3 H.P. Motors

★ Up to 9" long tenons ★

Built-in check-rail Slotter

FESTO WOODWORKING MACHINES
745 - 51st St. Brooklyn 20, N. Y.

Nutting

Most Complete Line of Floor Trucks in America

Figure 321—Lumber Buggy. Large wide tread wheels for outdoor as well as indoor use.

Figure A—Balance style ming sharp cor- Variety of super- structures and wheel sizes.

Figure 1191—Timber Dolly. Used as a dolly or, inverted as a portable roller.

Figure 1419 and 421—

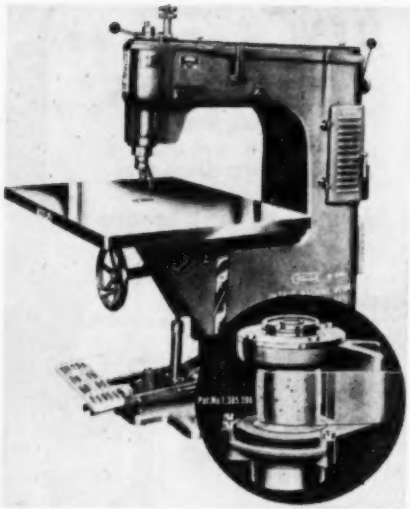
Jacks and Skids. Stores and transports materials with one-time handling. One Jack services many Skids.

WRITE FOR FREE LITERATURE

SINCE 1891 NUTTING TRUCK & CASTER CO.
1127 Division Street • Faribault, Minnesota

transmission of drive motor speed provided a spindle speed of 18,250 r.p.m. Each type of pulley was individually tested, using the same equipment, beginning with a belt tension of 50 lbs. Nature of the test was to reduce belt tension in stops of one-half pound and to read spindle speed at each step. As the graph shows, with the standard solid steel pulley, full transmission of speed was only obtained with the belt at 50 lbs. tension, and that speed was reduced sharply as tension was lowered, with the spindle stalling at slightly over 38 lbs. tension. With the Onsrud vacuum pulley, transmission of speed remained constant until tension was reduced to slightly under 35 lbs. At 29 lbs., spindle speed was still 17,000 r.p.m. At slightly below this point, the test had to be terminated, due to the extreme slackness of the belt, which caused it to continuously strike against supporting castings which were a part of the test assembly.

The hub of an Onsrud vacuum pulley is built with a series of perforations or holes to provide a means of exhaust for the infinitely small layer of air that tends to be drawn in between belt and pulley. On the Onsrud vacuum pulley this air layer is relieved through the perforations, and escapes through exhaust channels. Because of this design feature, full friction contact between belt and pulley is maintained even at relatively low belt tensions. With standard solid steel pulleys, the air layer can only be eliminated at high belt tensions, and immediately causes slippage when belt tension is reduced.

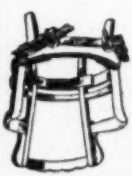


MAX 20"
DISC SANDER AND GRINDER

For outstanding performance and years of trouble-free service this new MAX 20" disc sander is a fitting mate to the famed 16" model. Table tilts from 45° up to 45° down, with finger-tip stop that returns it to right angle. For large surfaces table lowers to clear disc, still tilting to 45°. No holes necessary in abrasive cloth or paper. Disc easily and quickly removed. Bolting to floor unnecessary due to fine balance and cast iron base. Write for circular.

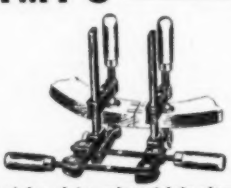
MAX MFG. CO.
138 Stockton Avenue San Jose 26, Calif.

"HARTFORD" CLAMPS



Designed especially for barrel and irregular chair frames. Holds securely. Handled by one man.

Style 5: For interior woodworking, body building, furniture, sash and door manufacture. Rapid action tailpiece. Quickly adjusted. 32 Clamp Styles Available. Write for free Catalog Today.



Used for gluing where triple clamping is required on irregular shapes.

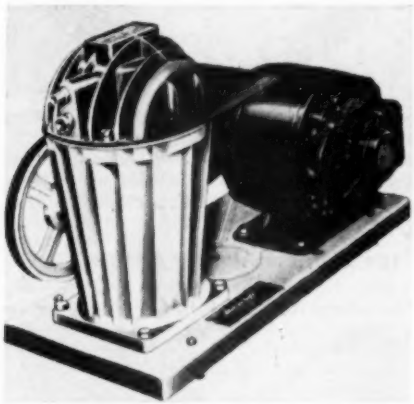
The HARTFORD CLAMP COMPANY EAST HARTFORD, CONN. Est. 1915

PORTABLE SPRAY UNIT

A new portable paint spray unit that will deliver 3.1 cu. ft. of air at 40 lbs. has recently been announced by the Sharpe Manufacturing Company, E. Pico & Wall St., Los Angeles, Calif.

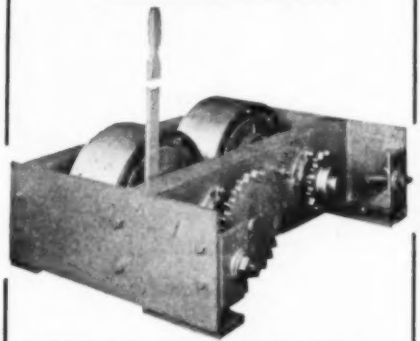
The Sharpecraft "40," developed by Earl Briggs, chief design engineer for Sharpe, will deliver more air from a 1/3 h.p. unit than any similar unit now being sold, it is claimed.

This substantial increase in air delivery is due to changes in design of the valve plates and improvements in valve plate materials.



The Sharpecraft "40" also features additional important changes, including: a longer stroke; a connecting rod lock; and an enlarged safety valve, which permits greater ease of air regulation to lower pressures when this control is advantageous.

NEW ENTERPRISE FEED WORKS



- Clutch type: No frictions, no belts
- 20 hp capacity
- Easily-installed on all Model 34 Sawmills

THE ENTERPRISE COMPANY
SUBSIDIARY OF WM. K. STAMETS COMPANY
MACHINERY BUILDERS & ENGINEERS
PITTSBURGH
Columbiana, Ohio, U.S.A.

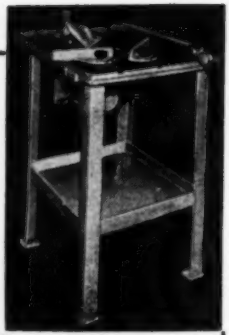
QUALITY
BASS WOOD
LUMBER CORE
TO YOUR SPECIFICATIONS

GLUED-UP DIMENSION
IN
BIRCH OR MAPLE

EXPERT KILN DRYING

PHONE, WIRE OR WRITE

ALL-WOOD MFG. CO.
BAYFIELD, WIS.
PHONE 141



New
TILTING
ARBOR
SAW

The King *of Quality*

The new 8-inch Tilting Arbor Saw by H & A is truly "The King of Quality!" Heavy cast iron table. Life sealed ball bearings. Motor that tilts with the saw - to assure complete alignment of parts at all times. Here's a saw that is built for continuous use all day long, every day! It's the choice of woodworkers who insist upon quality. WRITE TODAY! Write for FREE literature, name of nearest authorized dealer.

HESTON & ANDERSON
Division of ST. PAUL FOUNDRY & MFG. CO.
11-11D FAIRFIELD, IOWA

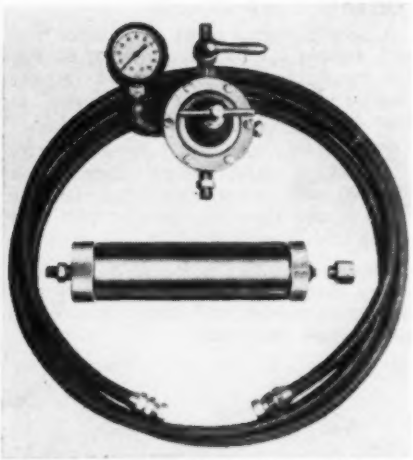
Other features that are noticeably above standard for portable equipment, are: an oilless compressor featuring three new Departure ball bearings; a large head expansion chamber for smooth air-flow; and a heavy duty diaphragm assuring longer service.

NEW BABY

The John P. Fox Company, 5514 York Blvd., Los Angeles 42, Calif., announces the addition of a new baby to the FF glue gun assemblies and accessories family. Although just recently born, it is growing rapidly and doing fine. It is expected that it will grow to be quite a large baby in a very short time.

The new addition is called the FF dual assembly and it is a handy glue gun assembly with a capacity of 16 oz., a pressure gauge, regulator, valve and 10 ft. of air hose with connectors attached. Care of the gun is simple as there are no tanks nor fluid hose for cleaning.

The FF dual assembly is already serving the industry in two very important phases. First, those who are using catalyst mixed compounds with predetermined pot life; second, for those uses of limited gluing or interrupted operation irrespective of the type of glue used.



CIRCULAR SAW SHARPENER

The Speed Corporation, 3420 S. W. Macadam Ave., Portland 1, Oregon, is offering a Speed Circular saw sharpener to the trade. The sharpener can be clamped to the work bench and the job of filing begun. We are told that it takes about 20 to 30 minutes to complete the job.

Crosscut hollow ground combination end rip saw blades can all be sharpened. The sharpener comes with a three cornered file, four mandrels and detailed working instructions.

FOR SALE

McKnight No. 28 Double End Borer and Cut-off Saw; with 3 adjustable heads and cut-off saw at each end; all direct motor drive—550 volt.

WILLIAM H. FIELD CO.
327 Dorchester Ave. Boston 27, Mass.

WANTED
SALES ENGINEER

Large manufacturer of hardboard needs man with experience adaptable to sales promotion work in the field of customer fabrication of hardboard. Duties would generally fit in with merchandising hardboard and would partly consist of educational work with potential customers regarding fabricating equipment necessary, fabrication procedures, know-how, etc. This is a lifetime career opportunity. Headquarters in Chicago. Write full details, including age, education, experience. Your reply will be held confidential.

Address replies to Box 815, c/o WOOD WORKING DIGEST, WHEATON, ILL.

Towsley INDUSTRIAL FLOOR TRUCKS — *for Every Materials Handling Purpose*

NO. 327
The favorite truck of the woodworking and furniture industries. Hardwood body and stakes, steel tie rods used in frame, welded steel post sockets.

TOWSLEY TRUCKS in your plant mean greater ease in handling materials . . . greater economies.

To your specifications, your requirements, your satisfaction each Towsley Truck is engineered for versatile performance, quicker loading, smoother wheeling, easier steering, heavier pay load, greater manpower conservation.

FOR DETAILS WRITE FOR BULLETINS

TOWSLEY TRUCKS, INC.
1760 ELMORE ST., CINCINNATI 23, O.

STOP DUST

DUSTKOPS — **20 Models**
UNIT TYPE — 300 to 3600 cfm
LOW COST — ¼ hp to 5 hp

AVAILABLE FROM STOCK

For: Grinders, buffers, polishers, woodworking, lint . . . All Dusts.

Send for Cat. 605a; describe problem.

AGET-DETROIT CO. • ANN ARBOR, MICH.

IMPROVED Ball Bearing Shaper Collars

Friction between collar and pattern entirely eliminated — no more burning.

Outer rim is independent of the slotted collar and revolves with the feed of the work.

Collars can also be supplied without grooves for use with solid steel cutters.

Give diameter of collar and size of hole.

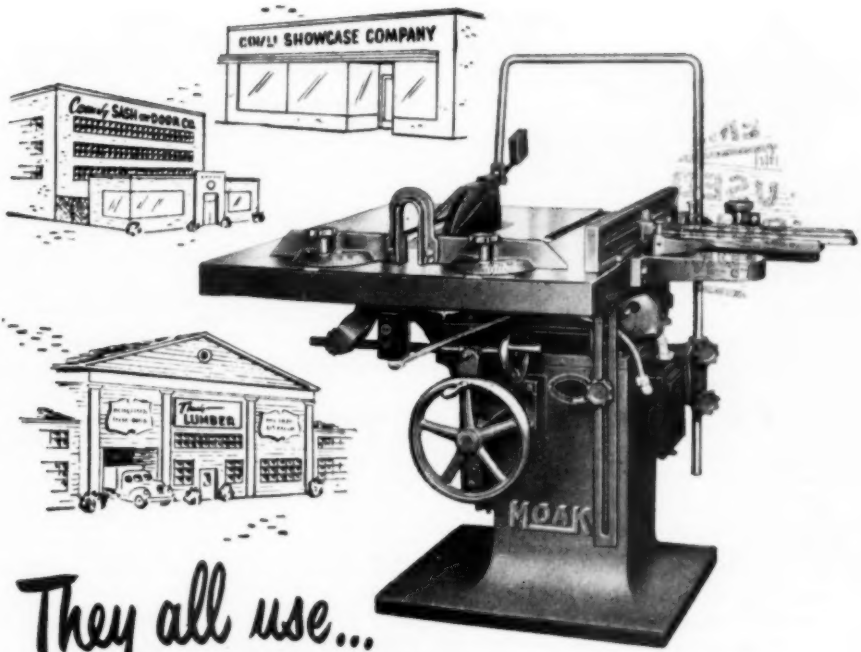
GUSTAFSON & SCOTT MFG. CO.
1637 Lowell Avenue Chicago 39, Illinois

Mechanics Through The Ages

THE BLACKSMITHS of MEDIAEVAL ENGLAND WERE FORBIDDEN TO WORK AT NIGHT BECAUSE THE LIGHT, HEAT, SMOKE AND NOISE WHICH EMANATED FROM THEIR SHOPS KEPT THE NEIGHBORHOOD AWAKE!

BRITISH WORKERS RESENTED THE AUTOMATIC GEAR-CUTTER WHEN IT WAS INTRODUCED INTO MANCHESTER, ENGLAND, FROM AMERICA . . . THEIR UNION PASSED A DECREE THAT A MAN MUST BE PLACED AT EVERY MACHINE.

BEFORE 1850 ALL GOVERNMENT FIREARMS IN ENGLAND WERE MADE ON THE "CUT-AND-TRY" METHOD: THAT IS —ONE COMPANY MADE BARRELS, ANOTHER LOCKS, A THIRD STOCKS AND SO ON THROUGH THE LIST OF PARTS WHICH WAS THEN TAKEN TO THE TOWER OF LONDON WHERE BY FILING ONE PIECE, CLIPPING ANOTHER, CUTTING ANOTHER, EVENTUALLY PARTS WERE FOUND THAT WOULD FIT TOGETHER SATISFACTORILY.



They all use...

Moak All-Purpose Saw Tables

TO CUT BOTH HEAVY MILL JOBS AND FINE SHOP WORK WITH UNERRING PRECISION

Capacity for cutting stock up to 5⅜" thick and accuracy for fine work are both available in this one machine—the Moak No. 16-A All Purpose Saw Table. Functionally designed throughout for efficient operation, Moak Tables raise, lower, or tilt at a turn of a hand wheel. Accurately graduated cut-off gauges adjust in V-slots machined in the polished semi-steel table; rip fence has rack and pinion adjustment. Choose from two models, three drives.

Get the facts on Moak Saw Tables right away. Write for our colorful booklet.

MOAK MACHINE & TOOL CO.
MOAK
PORT HURON, MICHIGAN

The Market Place

Rates for Classified Advertisements

Lists of Used and Rebuilt Machinery, either For Sale, Wanted, or For Exchange, set in uniform style, will be published in the Classified Section at the rate of $7.50 for name and address and a five line advertisement. For additional lines, only 75c per line.

DISPLAY ADVERTISEMENTS: 1 inch (Minimum), $8.50; 2 inches, $17.00; 3 inches (Maximum), $25.00.

Write directly to those offering the machine for sale, for prices and full descriptions. If what you seek is not advertised, write Hitchcock Publishing Company, 222 E. Willow Ave., Wheaton, Ill. making known your wants on either new or used machinery and the publisher will gladly assist you.

FOR SALE

THE "HART" LINE

Largest stock of used machinery in America, many ball-bearing, motorized. Substantial savings. Prompt shipment. Write for our list. We equip plants completely. We also buy complete plants or individual machines.

Earle Hart Woodworking Machine Co.
865 W. Washington Blvd., Chicago 6, Ill.
Phone RAndolph 6-4970

New Newton two Spindle Horizontal Boring Machine. Motor Drive

New Newton BX3 - 6" Belt Sander - M.D.

AAA SAW & TOOL SERVICE AND SUPPLY COMPANY
1401 W. Washington Blvd. Chicago 7, Ill.
Phone: HAymarket 1-7137

IN-FEED ATTACHMENT—Mfd. by Ekstrom-Carlson.
SPECIFICATIONS—
A.C. Induction Motor (Electro Machines Inc.) 1 H.P.—3440 R.P.M. 115-230 V—60 cycle 1 phase—Serial M-11E537DL Type K—Frame E-66S (S) has not had more than 30 hours use.

HARRY A. PROCK CABINET COMPANY
GLENSIDE, PA.

FOR SALE

36" Porter Facer with Jackson & Church feed. DMD, BB, with grinding stand
6" Moulder, H. B. Smith Ball Bearing V-Belt Drive

DERRY MFG. CORP.
FARMVILLE, VA.

FOR SALE

Woodward Machinery Company
309 E. Second St. Cincinnati 2, Ohio

Band saw, Parks 18 in., $75
Blower, Garden City, 25 in., $65
Blower, Sturtevant 30 in., BB, $75
Borer, Pryibil 1 to 12 in. Hor. radial, $225
Jointer, Buss 16 in. rd. head, $185
Molder, F&E No. 776, BB., electric 6 in., $3000
Molder, American 8 in. 4 side, lots of extras, $650
Molder, Smith late rd. head, 6 in. 4 side, $500
Ripsaw, Greenlee self feed, $350
Sander, belt, Curtis, MD., $385
Sander, C. M. Co. two spindle vertical, $100
Saw, DeWalt radial, 5 HP., $175
Saw, Indiana Swing, MD., BB., $250
Saw, Sidney Variety, $100
Shaper, American dbl. spdle., heavy duty, BB, $200
Shaper, H&A., BB., Sgl., $75
Sticker, Williamsport 5 in. 3 side, $300
Veneer clipper, 100 in. Merritt, MD, $800

FOR SALE

Clifton Machinery Co.
1023 W. 6th St. Cincinnati, Ohio

Saw Dust and Shavings Mill Exhausters and Blowers—Hundreds in stock, sizes to suit any need. Also Air Compressors, Fans, Rotary Blowers, Money Savers—Send specifications.

All machines rebuilt and fully guaranteed.

FOR SALE

L. R. Kenner
3325 Trinity Road Louisville 6, Ky.

Band resaw, 44" McDonough, ball bearing, mtr. dr.
Belt sander, 6-ft. Mattison No. 124, auto. strk.
Borer, 4-ft. Bell No. 105 auto. horiz., 4 hds.
Cutter grinder, Mattison No. 231, 98% new.
Dovetailer, Dodds 10-spindle, motor-driven.

WORLD'S LARGEST INVENTORY

FREE CATALOG

MOTORS—GENERATORS—TRANSFORMERS
New and Guaranteed Rebuilt
1 H.P. to 2500 H.P.

ELECTRIC EQUIPMENT CO.
P. O. BOX 51, ROCHESTER 1, N.Y.

S. W. Harrington, Inc.

P. O. Box 230 **Asheville, N. C.**

Air Compressors, various sizes
Air Compressor, Gardner Denver 10x10 Twin dmd.
Band Saw, Cordesman 30" pb. bd. & motor
Band Saw, New Delta 20" bb. dmd.
Band Saw, New Moak 36" bb. dmd.
Blowers, Sturtevant No. 70 & 55"
Borer, W&M No. 283B Single Spindle Vertical, dmd.
Boring & Sawing, McKnight 26F dmd.
Clamp, Lancaster
Clamp, Taylor, 40 sec. 4 clamps, 7 ft.
Clippers, Sheridan 65" dmd.
Clippers, Coe 88" bd. & motor
Dovetailers, Dodds, 20 spindle
Frequency changers, 30 KW dmd.
Glue jointer, Jenkins No. 343A bb. dmd.
Jointers, Crescent 12" rd. hd. bb. dmd.
Jointer, New Moak 12", bb. dmd.
Lathe, Yates No. 74 bb. dmd.
Mortiser, Sidney, single spindle pb. bd.
Mortiser, Greenlee No. 228 Vert. bd. & motor
Mortiser, W&M No. 288—5 spdle. Horiz. dmd.
Mortiser, W&M No. 284 Single Vertical, bb. dmd.
Moulder, Amer. No. 35—10" bb. dmd.
Moulders, Mattison No. 222, 6" bb. dmd.
Moulders, Vonnegut 12" bb. dmd.
Moulders, Yates-Amer. C-55—9" bb. dmd.
Moulders, Yates-Amer. C-89—6" bb. dmd.
Moulders, F&E 10" pb. bd.
Planers, Berlin 36", rd. hd., dmd.
Planers, New Crescent 24" bb. dmd.
Planer, F&E No. 156 36 x 7 DMD rd. head
Planer-Matcher, Yates A1-15" x 6" rd. hds. pb. bd.
Redrier, Merritt 12 plate 36 x 72
Resaw, Connell & Dengler Circular pd. bd.
Router, Defiance, 2 spindle bb. dmd.
Routers, Carter, floor type, Heavy duty, electric
Sander, New Jefferson, hand block, bb. dmd.
Sanders, Mattison No. 134, pb. bd.
Sanders, Niagara Brush, bb. dmd.
Sander, Smith 49" 3-drum endless bed, bd.
Sander, 48" double disc, dmd.
Sander, W&M No. 171 Hand Block, pb. bd. & Motor
Sanders, F&E 60" 3 drum roll feed, dmd.
Sanders, McKnight sgl. drum 24" x 16" dmd.
Sander, Oakley Model G2, bb. dmd. hd. block
Sander, Oakley H2, edge belt, bb. dmd.
Sander, Porter Cable vert. osc. dmd. Sgl. Spdle.
Sander, Yates No. 431, 43" endless bed, dmd.
Saw, Beach swing cutoff, bb. dmd.
Saw, H&B No. 161 gang bb. & motor
Saws, Amer. No. 15, bb. dmd.
Saws, Hermance Gang Rip, pb. & motor
Saws, Jenkins 105A dbl. cutoff bb. dmd.
Saws, Mattison No. 207, bb. dmd.
Saws, New Delta-Crescent 12" tilt, arbor, dmd.
Saws, New Multiplex, 40A & 50A
Saws, Buss Tilt table Variety bb. dmd.
Saws, Yates-Amer. No. 67 bb. dmd.
Shaper, Defiance dbl. spdle., bb. dmd.
Shaper, Whitney No. 389, dbl. bb. dmd.
Shapers, New Moak single spindle, bb. dmd.
Shapers, Greenlee No. 180 dbl. bb. dmd.
Shaper, Whitney double spindle, bb. md.
Sticker, American No. 1, 1 side 4" pb. bd.
Taping machines, Dennis No. 2
Tenon Heads, single & double end.
Tenoner, Hayes 6 ft. dbl. with copes, pb. bd. & motor
Veneer Press, Francis 84 x 48
Woodworker, Crescent, pb. bd.
Many other items, send your inquiries

FOR SALE

Wholesale and retail lumber plant, also complete millwork plant, located within city limits of South Georgia city. Dry kiln, railroad siding, 5,000 ft. office, showroom and warehouse 10,000 ft. millwork building equipped with modern machinery. 8,000 ft. lumber sheds, everything electrified, sacrifice for quick sale $50,000.00

GEORGE A. RISELL
879 St. Charles Avenue, N.E.
Atlanta, Georgia

HIGH FREQUENCY BONDING UNIT

One 4kw THERMEX General Purpose Unit, Model 89X0, 3-ph. 60-cyc. 220v.—in excellent condition, and with press 48x26 hydraulically equipped, and with specially designed Glue Spreader and Glue Mixer. Will sell complete or THERMEX unit alone. Original cost (before installation) approx. $7,000. Purpose for which intended discontinued so equipment attractively priced for quick disposal.

Box No. 809
c/o WOODWORKING DIGEST
Wheaton, Ill.

FOR SALE

Yates No. 213 Double Edge Glue Jointer, Motor Driven. Price $1,000
Condition Excellent

VICTOR MACHINERY COMPANY
130 S. Clinton Street Chicago 6, Illinois

NEW 12" B.B. TILTING ARBOR SAW $198.50
NEW 12" and 20" PARKS B.B. PLANERS.

AAA SAW & TOOL SERVICE AND SUPPLY COMPANY
1401 W. Washington Blvd. Chicago 7, Ill.

Only GENUINE parts
WILL KEEP YOUR
Jenkins
MACHINES
IN TOP CONDITION!

GENUINE JENKINS PARTS ARE MANUFACTURED AND STOCKED EXCLUSIVELY BY

JENKINS MACHINERY CO.
DIV. Curt G. Joa INC.
SHEBOYGAN FALLS, WIS.

FOR SALE

Yates Amer. No. G77 Str. Line Ripsaw
Yates American B8 30" & 24" Direct Drive Planers
Porter 16" Direct Drive Jointer
Oliver No. 173 Self-contained Jig-Saw
Porter 24" Ball Bearing Direct Coupled Drive Jointer
Dodds 12 Spindle Dovetailer, Motor Mounted Vee Belt Drive
Moak No. 7 Single Spindle Shaper, 3 H.P. Endless Belt Drive
New Britain No. 7 Chain Saw Mortiser, Rack Pinion Table
XL 6" Moldmatcher, 2 years old
9" Peerless Horiz. Sander, Plain Brg.
Beach No. 3 Direct Motor Drive, 7½ H.P. Double-Cut-Off Saw
Hermance No. 300G Gang Ripsaw, 12" Arbor, Ballbearing

Machines Reasonably Priced, Rebuilt and Guaranteed

ERIC RIEBLING COMPANY
2827 Philip Avenue Bronx 61, N. Y.

I. H. Bradley automatic shaping lathe
I. H. Bradley auto. wood screw turning machine
Sylbe and Pondorf automatic rod turning machine
Belsaw self-feed rip saw
Zeh and Hahneman stamping press with rotary feed

All equipped with 3 phase, 220 volt motors

WARD H. ROBENS COMPANY
BUENA VISTA, VIRGINIA

Box board matcher, Luther No. 1
Thor Electric Hand Saw and Box
Tenoner, Huston, with copes.
American 6" Moulder, 4-sided.
14" Delta Band Saw.

WALTER C. LYONS
116 Lincoln Park Dr. Syracuse 3, N. Y.

FOR SALE

Black Bros. No. 22-D 62" Motor Driven Resin Glue Spreader with circulating pump.
Shaper, Whitney No. 295 Automatic Dble. Spindle, Motor driven, ball bearing, with frequency changer.

ROLAND V. REED
247 Forest Ave. Jamestown, New York

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

New Delta 20A-30A-40A-50A Ball Bearing Radial Saws
20" Ball Bearing Band Saw
New Millbury Bench Tenoner, M.D.
New Pedestal Type Duro Router

AAA SAW & TOOL SERVICE AND SUPPLY COMPANY
1401 W. Washington Blvd. Chicago 7, Ill.

Salstrom 18 spdl. Carver good condition $780.00
Mereen-Johnson No. 195C Comb., rip & resaw, roller brd., 25 H.P. motor, V-belt drive, reconditioned

E. E. O'BRIEN
963 E. DORSET PHILADELPHIA 19, PA.

Dimension Stock Northern Hard Maple 4/4 & 4/5 especially large capacity, expertly dried, clean bright stock, high quality throughout. Delighted to quote on your requirements.

Hanover Lumber & Drying Corp.
POPLAR STREET HANOVER, PA.

MATTISON 202 Str. line Rip Saw, BB, DMD
MATTISON 244 Accordion type Cut-off Saws, DMD
SOLEM 30" 2-drum endless bed Sander, BB, DMD
BERLIN No. 431 42" 3-drum endless bed Sander, bd
NASH Sander 10-spindle, 40" opening, md
SUPERIOR Sander, 1-drum, 48", bd
CURTIS Brush Moulding Sander, md
OLIVER 30" Band Saw, BB, DMD
CRESCENT 30" Band Saw, BB, DMD
P. B. YATES 36" Band Saw, BB, DMD
OLIVER Pattern Makers Lathe 24"x12' bed
MATTISON 57B Automatic Lathe
YATES-AMERICAN 16" Jointer BB, DMD
YATES No. 213 Glue Jointer, BB, DMD
FALLS Glue Jointer, bd
EKSTROM-CARLSON No. 126 Router
FAY & EGAN Dovetailer, 15-spindle
BELL No. 8 Dowel Driver
COVEL-HANCHETT Knife Grinder, 36" cap. m.d.

SURPLUS & SALVAGE CO., INC.
Jamestown, New York

NEED SOME HELP?

PRODUCTION FACILITIES AVAILABLE

Having trouble meeting delivery dates? Perhaps you have orders which tax your production capacity. Or possibly you may be looking for someone to do subcontract work.

Whatever the reason may be, write, telephone or wire this capable, well equipped organization with skilled workmen. We have complete woodworking facilities including Tenoners, Sticker, Chain Mortiser, Gang Rippers, Cutoff Saws, Band Saws, Shaper, Drill Presses, etc., etc. Equipped for air operations.

Now producing moldings, sash and small furniture. Let our shop be a production unit of your own. Why not talk it over with us? No obligation. Get in touch with us today.

BOWEN MILLWORK COMPANY
ADRIAN, MICHIGAN Telephone: 7213J3

Motor Driven
FREQUENCY CHANGERS
IN
STOCK

Sizes: 10 to 60 KW
Outputs: 90-100-120 and 180 cycle
Reliably Rebuilt
1 YEAR GUARANTEE
Attractively Priced
SAVE MONEY when you BUY any ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT
We actually have one of AMERICA'S LARGEST STOCKS

Send us your Inquiries.

L. J. LAND, INC.
Est. 1910 (42nd Year)
Corner Lafayette & Grand Sts.
New York 13, N. Y.
CAnal 6-6976

FREE

Constantly Corrected
MAILING LISTS
Furniture manufacturers—Trade Schools —Exporters and many others.
ALL LISTS ON PLATES
WE CHARGE ONLY FOR ADDRESSING
100% Accuracy Guaranteed
Write For FREE Catalogue

SPEED-ADDRESS
48-01 42nd St., Long Island City 4, N.Y.
STillwell 4-5922

2—36" back knife lathes, many dies and chucks and gauges and thousands of knives—$750.00 for entire lot or $450.00 for one lathe and half the chucks, dies, gauges and knives.

AMERICAN WOOD WORKING CO.
1658 NORTH LOWELL AVENUE
CHICAGO 39, ILLINOIS

Ober No. 1 handle machine, completely re-built and overhauled with assortment of handle patterns, $375.00.

CHASE PRODUCTS CO.
MONROEVILLE, INDIANA

WE MAY HAVE IT

We are the Largest Dealers in Wood Working Machinery in the World. We Sell, Buy and Trade.
Our Rebuilding is Unequaled

• WRITE US •

J. LEE HACKETT CO.
1961 EAST MILWAUKEE AVENUE
DETROIT, MICHIGAN
Appraisers • Liquidators • Rebuilders

Buss 26" Double planer, belt drive, sq. head, plain bearing

H. B. Smith 6", 4 side, belt. D. Plain bearing, Moulder

Greenlee 495 Tilting Arbor Variety Saw

Jenkins No. 123 Vertical Automatic Gang Stile Borer

Jenkins No. 606 Glue Jointer, all electric

1—Clarket truck with pneumatic tires

Columbia No. 2 - 43" Roll Feed 3-Drum Sander

DAVID V. LUNDBERG
3415 Highcrest Road **Rockford, Ill.**

FOR SALE

American 40 S.L. Ripsaw. Direct Motor.
American 25 S.L. Ripsaw. "V" Motor.
Fay & Egan 202 S.L. Ripsaw. 42" Band
Vonnegut "V" 6" All Electric Moulder.
Yates C3A 4" Four Side Moulder.
American 7 Sash Sticker. Chain Feed.
Woods 412 15" Planer & Mat. D Profile.
Yates-Am. A2I 15" Planer & Mat. S Profile.
Whitney 48" Sing. Surfacer. No. Heads.
Yates 413 2 Drum 43" Endless Bed Sander.
Smith 404 3 Drum 30" Endless Bed Sander

R. K. HASKEW & CO., INC.
1918 DAYTON BLVD.
CHATTANOOGA 5, TENNESSEE

FINEST KILN DRIED
BRAZILIAN PINE
AT LOWEST PRICES
C & Btr. 4/4 to 8/4 - Good widths & lengths

•

KILN DRIED POPLAR
16/4 - 12/4 - 10/4 - 8/4

•

RED OAK 4/4 TO 8/4

•

All above high quality lumber uniformly kiln dried, core and shell to below 8% moisture content.

APPALACHIAN LUMBER COMPANY
2 Industrial Ave. Ridgefield Park, N. J.
HUbbard 7-5055 N. Y. - LOngacre 3-5260

SURPLUS ITEMS
HYSTER STRADDLE TRUCK, 54"x54"
2—YATES 28I BAND RIP SAWS, 44" diameter wheels, with 15 HP motor drive
JENKINS No. 123 16 Spindle Vertical GANG DOOR STILE BORING MACHINE which bores all dowel holes in 11 door stiles per minute, boring alternately right and left stiles.
42" YATES T S Auto. Turn. LATHE, 100" of hds.
BELL Tilting Power Door Clamp, 5 & 3 HP mtr.
AMERICAN Arm Sander with 5 HP Motor
FARLEY & LOETSCHER MFG. CO.
DUBUQUE, IOWA

American No. 505 8" Moulder
Fay & Egan 6" Moulder
Berlin No. 186 Rough Surfacer
Yates-American No. 401 Three-Drum Sander
Black Brothers Wheel Type Clamp Carrier, 14 Sections
Onsrud Type W-122 Automatic Shaper
Walker-Turner Radial Saw
Jenkins Model 8BD Glue Jointer

W. W. THAYER COMPANY
719 North Hills Dr. St. Louis 21, Missouri
MU Iberry 7483

FOR SALE

McKnight No. 1-E auto. saddle seat mach.
Buss No. 6-A, 30" BB MD double surfacer
Buss No. 55, BB DMD heavy dble. surfacer
Yates No. 412, one-drum DMD endless bed sander

BOSHCO, INC.
200 Boston Ave. **Medford 55, Mass.**

Model 264 FAY & EGAN Self-Feed Rip Saw, with 25 HP AC motor—220 or 440 volts. Machine new in 1949.
PRICE: $2,500.00 f.o.b. Detroit, Michigan

INTERNATIONAL MACHINERY CO.
3135 E. Jefferson Ave. Detroit 7, Mich.
LOraine 7-6580

FOR SALE

Kiln Dried—Solid Dimension Lumber
Northern Hardwoods, Rough, surfaced and moulded.
Southern Hardwoods, Rough, surfaced, moulded, shaping, boring and sanding.

R. W. MARQUARDT
57 Cherry Court Appleton, Wisc.

MACHINERY WANTED

SINGLE MACHINES OR COMPLETE PLANTS—No machine too small or plant too large to interest us. Will pay spot cash. Advise what you have for sale.

J. LEE HACKETT CO.
1961 EAST MILWAUKEE AVENUE
DETROIT, MICHIGAN
Appraisers • Liquidators • Rebuilders

FURNITURE FACTORY SUPERINTENDENT

Furniture Factory in Canada manufacturing bedroom and occasional furniture requires experienced foreman. Able to supervise men and production. Must be familiar with time study and cost procedures. Kindly state all particulars in first letter, including age, history and salary expected. Apply to:

Box 811
c/o WOOD WORKING DIGEST
Wheaton, Ill.

WANTED

Late model used Lumber Plycor for continuous edge-gluing.

Please list specifications.

MUFKIN INDUSTRIES
Space 436, Furniture Mart Chicago, Ill.

POSITION WANTED

Responsible position by widely experienced superintendent with an excellent record of accomplishment in several leading furniture plants. Experienced on all types of furniture. Highly successful in installing modern production methods. Can handle entire plant.

Address replies to Box 805
c/o WOOD WORKING DIGEST
Wheaton, Illinois

FIELD SERVICE ENGINEER

We are looking for a sales engineer—a man about 35 or 40 years old thoroughly experienced in operating and setting-up cutterheads and knives on moulders, matchers, planers, etc. He must be free to travel, and relocate, if necessary. We will provide him with an excellent salary, all expenses, and an automobile. We are a long-established AAA1 company known internationally. If you think you are qualified, send us a letter stating your age, education, family status, and your experience. All replies held confidential.

Box No. 813
c/o WOOD WORKING DIGEST
WHEATON, ILL.

POSITION WANTED

Furniture Factory Superintendent available. Thirty years' experience in case goods plants. Have had course in wood production engineering. Capable of assuming full charge of large plant. Not interested in job paying less than $10,000 year.

Write Box 803
c/o Woodworking Digest
Wheaton, Illinois

TECHNICAL SALESMAN

Experienced man, thoroughly familiar with the application of Resins in furniture and plywood fields for technical sales work with well established company. Location in South.

BOX 807
c/o WOOD WORKING DIGEST
Wheaton, Ill.

to up-to-date information

about equipment and supplies as featured by our advertisers in this particular issue. All of our advertisers will be glad to send information about their products, but we have listed the following firms because they have mentioned booklets in their advertising copy.

ABRASIVES
Minnesota Mining & Mfg. Co.—page 71, Booklet.

ADHESIVES
National Adhesives—page 8-9, Sample.
Koppers Co.—page 59, Literature.
Perkins Glue Co.—page 108, Sample.

AIR POWER DEVICES
Hanna Eng. Works—page 175, Bulletin 255.

BITS
Forest City Bit & Tool Co.—page 76, Catalog.
Onsrud Cutter Mfg. Co.—page 171, Catalog.

CLAMPS
Cincinnati Tool Co.—page 116, Catalog.
Adjustable Clamp Co.—page 159, Catalog.
Hartford Clamp Co.—page 194, Catalog.

CUTTERS & KNIVES
Jones & Orth Cutter Head Co.—page 44, Catalog.
Samuel J. Shimer & Sons—page 47, Booklet.
Newton Mfg. Co.—page 189, Bulletin.
Stalter Edge Tool Co.—page 191, Catalog.

DRILLING ATTACHMENTS
Commander Mfg. Co.—page 185, Catalog.

DRY KILNS
Standard Dry Kiln Co.—page 20, Catalog.

DUST CONTROL EQUIPMENT
Kirk & Blum Mfg. Co.—page 166, Booklet.
Aget-Detroit—page 197, Catalog 605a.

FACTORY TRUCKS
Jakes Foundry Co.—page 116, Literature.
Hamilton Factory Trucks—page 188, Circular.
Nutting Truck & Caster Co.—page 193, Literature.
Towsley Trucks, Inc.—page 197, Folder.

FASTENERS & FASTENING DEVICES
Southern Screw Co.—page 131, Literature.
Saranac Mach. Co.—page 172, Bulletin-112A.

FINISHING MATERIALS
Beverly Mfg. Co.—page 115, Literature.

GLUING EQUIPMENT
Black Bros. Co.—page 2, Bulletin 11-H.
Instantaneous Glue Converter Co.—page 116, Booklet.

GRINDERS
Dependable Machine Co.—page 10, Bulletin C-7.
Mummert-Dixon—page 191, Literature.

HIGH FREQUENCY BONDING EQUIPMENT
Plycor Co.—page 127, Literature.
Radio Receptor Co.—page 134, Bulletin WD-25.

HOGS
American Pulverizer Co.—page 185, Literature.

LIGHTING EQUIPMENT
Fostoria Pressed Steel Corp.—page 176, Catalog.

MOISTURE METERS
Kaydel Moisture Gauges, page 190, Catalog.

MOLDER
Oliver Machinery Co.—page 1, Bulletin 202.
J. A. Fay & Egan—page 136, Bulletin.
Kaydel Moisture Gauges—page 190, Catalog.

NAILING MACHINES
Auto-Nailer Co.—page 36, Catalog.

PACKAGING MATERIAL
Sherman Paper Prod. Corp.—page 105, Sample.

PLANERS & SURFACERS
Baxter D. Whitney & Son—page 13, Bulletin D.
Goodspeed Machine—page 187, Bulletin.

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
Willson Prod., Inc.—page 162, Bulletin.

SANDING MACHINES & EQUIPMENT
Beach Mfg. Co.—page 4, Folder.
H. B. Smith Co.—page 7, Literature.
J. M. Nash Co.—page 69, Literature.

SAW BLADES & SAWING MACHINERY
Mereen-Johnson Machine Co.—page 62, Circular.
L. S. Starrett—page 72, Bulletin WW.
G. M. Diehl Machine Works—page 135, Bulletin MRS-1052.
Atlas Press Co.—page 152, Catalog.
McDonough Mfg. Co.—page 189, Bulletin.
Heston & Anderson—page 196, Literature.

SAW SETTING & SHARPENING EQUIPMENT
Foley Mfg. Co.—page 73, Booklet.

TABLE EQUIPMENT
B. Walter & Co.—page 147, Sample.

TENONERS
Greenlee Bros. & Co.—page 51, Bulletin 545.
Powermatic Machine Co.—page 137, Literature.

VENEER MACHINERY
Coe Mfg. Co.—page 145, Catalog.

WOODWORKING MACHINERY & TOOLS
Rudolf Bass—page 169, Catalog.
North Bros. Mfg. Co.—page 184, Booklet.

Check this list... DEPENDABLE HACKETT QUALITY Now!

New Ball Bearing Motor-Driven Machines

IN STOCK FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

Hand Jointers 6" to 24" — Mitre Saws — 24" Single Planers
Self Feed Rip Saws — Electric S.E. Tenoners — 24" Circular Resaws
Complete Line Delta Machines — Multip'ex Radial Arm Saws

"HACKETT REBUILT"—QUALITY MACHINERY

BAND SAWS
Tannewitz-Greenlee-American-Crescent-Moak 36" BB M.D.
Chicago 27", V-belt motor-drive.
Craftsman 18"—3 phase motor and switch

BAND, RIP AND RESAWS
Yates No. 312 44" chain-feed, hand rip
McDonough 62" and 44" vertical band resaw
Mershon 42" Twin Band Rip, BB.
Yates 282—44" Comb. Rip and Resaw, M.D.

BORING MACHINES
Indiana No. 15H 2-spindle Horizontal, M.D.
Greenlee No. 371 6' Vertical Band, BB., D.M.D.
New Wysong & Miles sgl. spdl. Vert. D.M.D.
Greenlee No. 363—6-spdl. Univ. Vert. M.D.

BLOWERS & FANS
American size 40 Type E "TWIN" & motor
American No. 80E with 40 HP coupled motor
Clarage type C I suction fan, ½ HP motor

CLAMPS—GLUEROOM EQUIPMENT
Handy No. 71 Revolving Case Clamp
Greenlee No. 599 frame and furniture clamp
Taylor 6' 12-sec. wheel type clamp carrier

FILING ROOM MACHINERY
Covel Hanchett OK 42" knife grinder, M.D.
Hanchett No. 608 lap gr. BB max. cap. 8" wide
Wardwell Y-18 Cir. Saw filer, M.D.

JOINTERS
Yates No. 213 Continuous feed, direct M.D.
American No. 1, 24" BB, M.D.
Yates No. 199, 20" rd. hd. V-belt M.D.
Porter No. 300 16" BB., M.D.

LATHES
Oliver 12"x5' Bed, Hand Carriage
Imperial automatic shaping lathe, BB., M.D.
Porter 10"x10' bed with motor

MORTISERS
Whitney No. 67 Oscillating Bit., M.D.
New Britain No. 2 Chain, with motor

MOULDERS
Woods 10" five-head, all electric
Mattison No. 226—12"x6", all electric
Yates No. 108, 10" belt dr. coupled motor
Woods No. 132-M 6" Electric
Y-A No. C-99 12" BB., D.M.D.
Yates No. C-3 4' fast-feed, with motor
Vonnegut 6" BB., D.M.D.

NAILING MACHINES
Auto Nailer "Blue Model," M.D.

PLANERS
Greenlee No. 120—30" Dbl. BB., D.M.D.
Newman No. 600 24" Sgl. D.M.D.
Yates B-2 36" double, M.D.
Yates No. 156 20" rd. hd. M.D.
Buss 6A 36" 6-roll single—D.M.D.
Yates No. 177, 30"x12" double, M.D.
American No. 80 15" double, heavy duty

ROUTERS
Carter Type TR., M.D. 15,000 r.p.m.
Ekstrom-Carlson No. 126, BB., M.D.

SHAPERS
Whitney No. 134 double spindle, D.M.D
Greenlee No. 180 Double Spindle D.M.D.
Whitney No. 165 S.S. motor on arbor
Onsrud No. 248 single spdl., high speed
Whitney No. 282 sgl. D.M.D. 36"x40" table

SANDERS
F & E No. 399 30" 2 dr. End. Bed, M.D.
Yates-Amer. S33-61" 3 Dr. End Bed Sander M.D.
Yates-American S42—30" 2 dr. End. Bed., M.D.
Yates No. 421 49" 6-drum with motors
Master Model "B"—24" Disc. M.D.
Fay & Egan 30" 3-drum roll feed
Mattison No. 124, 6' auto. stroke, M.D.
Fisher 48" Double Disc and Motor
Yates-American No. 7 disc and spindle
Yates No. 431, 43" 3-drum end. bed, M.D.
Pearson Spindle Sander., M.D.

MITRE SAWS
Greenlee No. 495 Tilting Arbor, D.M.D.
American Dbl. revolving arbor, 5 HP belted mtr.
Whitney No. 77 tilting arbor, D.M.D.

CUT-OFF SAWS
Oliver No. 94-D Straight Line, Mtr. on arbor
American No. 51 swing saw, M.D.
Greenlee No. 451 auto. cut-off and dado
Buss double cabinet type, M.D.
Porter 43-20S 36" stroke, motor on arbor

RIP SAWS
Yates G-77, Chain Feed BB., M.D.
Beach No. 209, power feed, BB., M.D.
Greenlee No. 426 Roll Feed with motor

TENONERS
W-C No. 70 jump dado, BB., D.M.D.
Greenlee No. 530 Single, BB, with motor
American single end, with copes, rolling table
Jenkins No. 95 double end, jump dado., D.M.D.

This is only a partial list—send or call your inquiries

1965 E. Milwaukee — Detroit 11, Michigan

Telephone TRinity 2-6442

"If it's for Woodworking . . . We Have It"

BAND SAWS:
20" Delta, New
26" American P. B.
26" Crescent, B.B. M.D.
30" Fay & Egan No. 155
36" Moak M.D. (new)
36" Crescent, B.B. M.D.
36" Fay & Egan No. 345 and No. 50

BAND RESAWS:
Yates V-4 54" L.H. Vertical M.D.
Fisher 40" Vertical
Connell & Dengler 60", $1500

BORING MACHINES:
American—Clement 2 spindle Hor. Radial Bore
Andrews 72" Ball Br. Vert. Power Feed 8 Spdl.
Fay & Egan No. 312 Vert. 48" cap. 6 Spdl.
Fay & Egan Vert., 6 spindle Borer, 36" Capacity
Root Sgl. Spindle Motor on Spdl.

BOX MAKERS MACHINERY:
Tidey Box Makers Rip Saw
Doig 18 track C.B. Cleater

CLAMPING MACHINES:
Hayes Power Door Clamp
Laidlaw 3½"x8 Door Clamp, $250

CUT OFF SAWS:
Comet T-C-16 10 hp. 44" blade
Greenlee No. 453 C.O. Automatic

DOVETAIL:
Dodd 15 spdl. M.D. rebuilt like new

DOWEL MACHINES:
Hawker No. 3
Fay & Egan No. 406 Rod Machine

JIG SAWS:
Oliver No. 173-B B.B., M.D.
Jones Superior No. 46 Self Contained M.D.
Beach No. 1 Ceiling Suspension

JOINTERS:
Crescent 8" H.D. Ball Br. D.M.D.
Crescent 18" Ball Br. Vee Dr.
Egan 16" Rd. Head, $185.00
Fay & Egan No. 61 24", $275
Fay & Egan 24", $200.00
Fay & Egan No. 316 20" B.B. M.D.
Moak 12" new D.M.D.
Porter No. 300-C 24" Ball Brg. Jointer, 4 knife head with 10 h.p. 3 ph. D.M.D., used less than 3 months

KNIFE GRINDERS:
Dependable 36" M.D., new
Fay & Egan St. Wheel - 30"
American No. 100 St. Wheel - 30"

LATHES:
Goodspeed Auto. SV4—M.D.
Mattison No. 55—Automatic
Mattison No. C55 Auto. $475.00

MORTISERS:
American Hor. H.C. Auto. Feed
Yates-Amer. No. 25K Motor Spindle
Crescent Ball Br. Motor built in
New Britain No. 3 and 4 Chain Mortiser
Powermatic No. 2A Chain Mortiser, M.D.
Wysong & Miles No. 134 H. C. $200.00
Wysong & Miles No. 103 H.C., $125.00

MOULDERS:
Hermance No. 50—12" Babbitted Bearing
American 10" 4 s. P.B. M.D. 20 hp, $1500.00
American 6" No. 3 H.D.
American No. 1—4" 4S 5 motors, Vee Dr.
Fay & Egan No. 184 12" P.B.
American No. 505 10" P.B.
S. A. Woods No. 132-M 6" Electric Moulder

NAILING MACHINES:
Doig 18 track Cleater M.D.
Gramme 4 tr. Cigar Box Nailer

PLANERS—DOUBLE AND SINGLE:
American No. 4—27"x7" Double
American No. 6½—27"x7" P.B., Double
American No. 444 300"x7", single
Crescent No. 218—18"x6" Var. Feed, single
Solem 12"x3" D.M.D., single
American No. 1 20"x6", single
Crescent No. 124, 24"x6" P.B., single
Newman 24"x8" Ball Brg. M.D., single
Oliver No. 299, 24"x8" Sec. R. & C. B. Knife grinding attach., single
American No. 4½—27"x7", single
Crescent 26"x8" Var. Feed; 26"x8", single
American No. 112 24"x8", single
Powermatic 12"—16"—20" (New), single

PLANING MILL EXHAUSTER FANS:
60" Sturtevant Dbl. Ball Bearing - ½ price
60" American Sgl.
20" - 25" - 30" - 35" and 40" Sgl. P.B.

RADIAL SAWS:
De Walt 2 hp., 1 ph. 110-220 V.
DeWalt 3 hp., 3 ph.
Comet 10 hp., 44" Blade Timber Saw
New Delta Multiplex No. 20A-30A-40A-50A-50C (new)
New Skil Radial Saw, 5 hp., 3 phase
Comet—¾ h.p., 1 phase (New)
Walker-Turner 1½ hp., 3 hp., 3 ph.

RIP SAWS:
Fay & Egan Heavy 10" cap. Hand Feed
L. Power & Co., Self Feed, Belt or Motor

ROUTERS:
Cincinnati 1 ph. Stair Router
Kelley 3 ph Stair Router
Hunter 1 ph. Stair Router, $50

SANDERS:
Yates No. 401 42" 3 dr. Roll Feed
American Col. 48" and 42", 3 dr. Roll Feed
Smith 30" 3 dr. Endless Bed Belt Dr.
Mattison No. 115 Variety Belt Sander
Yates-Amer. Comb. 15" Disc and Drum
Beach No. 201 New Belt Sander
American No. 15 24" and 30" Sgl. Drum
Porter Cable Spindle Sander
Fay & Egan No. 225 48" 3 dr.
Wysong & Miles No. 257 and No. 171—Belt Sanders

SASH MACHINES:
Greenlee No. 604 Sash Relisher
American No. 1 Combination Sash Jointer-Sander

SASH—DOOR—BLIND MACHINERY:
American No. 7 2 side Door Sticker
American No. 3 4" 2 side Sash Sticker, P.B. attach
American Sash Dovetail Machine
American Sash Relisher
Greenlee No. 604 Sash Relisher
Blind Slot Tenoner
Blind Slot Mortiser
Hayes 4 Spdl. Stile Boring Machine
American Comb. No. 1 Sash Jointer & Sander

SHAPERS:
Fay & Egan No. 253 Sgl. Spdl. Ball Br.
American Sgl. Ball Br. M.D.
Fay & Egan No. 265 Double spdl.
Anderson Double Motors on spindles
Delta Floor Type
Walker Turner No. B-1140

STICKERS:
American 2 side Door Sticker

TENONERS:
Smith Dbl. End 2 Copes & C. O. Saw Bab. Brg., B.D.
American S. E. No. 5 Copes C.O. Saw
American No. 1 Sgl. w. copes & C.O. Saw
Fay & Egan No. 2 Single w. copes

ERVIN MACHINERY CO., INC.
124-26-28 Boulevard of Allies Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

AN EASY SOLUTION
FOR YOUR
MACHINERY PROBLEMS

FADER REBUILT MACHINERY

BAND SAWS
Jones Superior 20" Ballbearing

BORERS
Andrews 42", 5-spindle Vertical, motor driven foot feed
Monical 2-spindle Adjustable, Radial, m-d, pwr. fd.
Valley City 2-spdl. adj. radial, motor-dr.
Superior 2-spdl. adj. radial, b-b, dir. m-d.

CLAMPS—ASSEMBLY
Handy revolving case, 48-in. opening.
Handy No. 51 cabinet clamp, air operated.
Handy No. 151 Chair Assembly Clamp
Bell 4-way Hi-Jaw, air-operated.
Bell No. 95 revolving case clamp, air-oper.

CLAMP CARRIERS
Billstrom 49-sec., 6' wide, 4 clamps per section
Taylor 30-sec. 6½' wide, 4-38" clamps per sec.
Taylor 40-sec., 6½' wide, 4-38" clamps per section

DOVETAILERS
Dodds, 12 and 15-spindle, spiral gears, mtr. dr.

DOWEL MACHINERY
Bell No. 7 Automatic Gluer and Dowel Driver
Hawker No. 2 cap. ¼ to 2-in., b-b, m-d.

JOINTERS
Diehl No. 60 cont. chain-feed, b-b, d.m-d.
Fay & Egan No. 217 continuous chain-feed.
American 12-in. round head, motor-driven
Yates No. 199, 12" round head, motor driven

MORTISERS
Greenlee No. 228 vert., hollow-chisel, m-d.

MOULDERS
American No. 1, 4-in., 4-side, motor-driven
Eaglesfield 4-in., 4-side all-electric, b-b.
Mattison No. 262, 6-in., 4-side, all-elec., b-b.
Yates C-3-A, 4" Four-side, b-b, m-d.

PLANERS
Parks 12-in., single, ball-bearing, motor-dr.
Superior 24-in. single, motor driven
Whitney No. 32, 30-in. sgl. cabt., d. m-d, b-b
Buss, No. 88, 30" Double Cabinet, Direct Motor Driven, Ballbearing
American No. 666, 30" dbl. cbt., d. m-d, b-b
Yates No. 177, 30" Fast Feed Double Roughing

ROUTERS
Porter No. 503, 2-spdl., b-b, d. m-d.

SANDERS
American 42-in. 3-drum, roll-feed, motor-dr.
Smith 43-in., 3-drum endless-bed, dir. m-d.
Amer. No. 2, 24-in. disc and oscillating spdl.
Mattison No. 138 hand block belt, motor-dr.
Delta 6-in. adjustable belt, ball-brg., m-d.
Nash No. 10, 48-in. 6-spdl. auto. turning, m-d.
Pearson edge moulding, ballbrg., dir. m-d.
Curtis No. 64 Auto-stroke, motor driven.

SAWS—CUT-OFF
American Ceiling Type Swing, b-b, d.m-d.
Buss Double End, Motor Driven.
Bell No. 12-B dbl. mitre & cut-off, b-b, m-d.
Diehl No. 724-A, Straight Line, Floor Type, Automatic Hydraulic Direct Motor Driven, Ballbrg.
Racine floor type, motor-driven.

SAWS-RIP
Chicago Hand Feed, Ballbearing, Motor Driven
Yates G-2 chain feed, direct motor-dr., ballbrg.
Mattison No. 207M chain feed, b-b, d.m.d.
Eaglesfield chain feed, dir. m-d, b-b.
Hermance Heavy Duty Gang, b-b, d. m-d.

SAWS—VARIETY
American No. 1, tilting-table, motor-driven
Dodds Tilting Table, Motor Driven.
Pettingell tilt arbor, roller table, m-d.

SHAPERS
Greenlee No. 180-B, Double Spindle High Speed, Direct Motor Driven, Ballbearing.
Onsrud W125, 72-in. auto., multiple stations, ball-brg., dir. m-d, with freq. changer
Buss Double Spindle Hi-Speed, ballbrg., motor-dr.
Buss sgl.-spdl. hi-speed, dir. m-d, ball-brg.
Oliver sgl-spdl. hi-speed, d. m-d, ball-brg.

SPREADERS—GLUE
Black 12" Edge, Steam or Electric Heat., d. m-d.
Francis Mod. G, 45" dbl. roll, for cold glues, m-d.
Advance 24-in. dbl-roll, equipped for steam.
Bell No. 13 auto. dovetailer gluer, elec. heat

TENONERS
Greenlee No. 545 Double End, all electric, direct motor driven, ballbearing, fully equipped.
American No. 2½ Single End, Tenon Hds., m.d.
McKnight No. 71C chair back tenoner, m-d.

VENEER MACHINERY
Berthelsen 36x72" Single Opening, Hydraulic Hot Plate press, Direct motor driven
Dennis veneer taping machine motor-driven
Capital 54" Veneer Clipper, Motor Driven
Black 36"x72" Electric Press, direct motor drive.
Merritt 84x54 in. 3-pl veneer redrier, d. m-d.

MISCELLANEOUS
Curtis No. 48-M 6' auto. rub mach. d. m-d.
McKnight No. 88 Saw & Chuck Machine, mtr. d.
Mattison No. 231 univ. cutterhd. grdr., d. m-d.
Handy 40" Round Corner Bending Machine, electric heat, air operated.

FADER WOODWORKING EQUIPMENT QUALITY

Phone:
STate 2-7634

A. L. FADER & COMPANY
223 N. DESPLAINES ST. • CHICAGO 6, ILL.

buyers' service

AVAILABLE WITHOUT CHARGE TO OUR READERS

If you will list below the wood-working machines, supplies or machine shop equipment in which you are interested and mail this page to us, we shall be glad to refer your needs to the manufacturers or others in position to serve you. Replies will come from them — not from us.

If you have any special shop problems let us have the details. Often we can make helpful suggestions.

WE ARE IN THE MARKET FOR .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

Please Check

☐ NEW EQUIPMENT

☐ USED EQUIPMENT

MAIL TO

HITCHCOCK PUBLISHING CO.

222 E. WILLOW AVE. WHEATON, ILL.

Phone: WHeaton 8-3400

BORING MACHINES

Andrews 6 spindles 8' Horiz. foot feed
Bell BBMD No. 24 Double End, boring & chucking & sawing 54" cap. Model 24A
Greenlee Single MD Vertical
Root single MD vertical
Towsley 2 spindle, 2" to 16" with foot treadle

DOVETAILERS

Dodds 10, 15, 20 spindle

DOWEL MACHINES

Hawker No. 2 All Ball bearing & roller bearing VBD

JOINTERS

American 12" Wedge Bed BB
American 16" Wedge Bed BB
12" Colloday, L. Powers, H. B. Smith, Crescent, Sidney
Moak 16", Motor drive, BB
Northfield 12", Motor drive, BB
24" Porter DMD with knife grinder

LATHES

Mattison 55C BB Live Tailstock
Mattison 57D Ball Bearing

MORTISERS

Greenlee No. 228, Belt drive
New Britain No. 2 and 7
Northfield chisel mortiser, motor driven
Wallace chisel mortiser, motor driven

MOULDERS

Mattison No. 224 9" all electric, hopper fd.
Eaglesfield 6" DMD BB All Electric
Yates C4A 8 x 4 B.D.
Yates C55 9" DMD All Electric
Yates American, 18" DMD C55, BB
S.A. Woods No. 131 9", belt driven

PLANERS

Buss 30" No. 88 Double surfacer, DMD, DMF, BB
Buss No. 4 BB 30" single Sec. Feed & Chip CMD Knife Grinder
Northfield 24" single, MD motor fd. No. 5
Whitney No. 32 36" BB CMD Knife Grinder
Whitney No. 29 40" CMD, BB

PLANER & MATCHER

Fay & Egan No. 156 20"x8" 6 hds., belt dr.

ROUTERS

Onsrud W. 240
Onsrud No. 255E, Single Phase

SANDERS

Peerless 9", 14" and 20" horizontal
Peerless 9", 14" Vertical
H.B. Smith 3 drum, 42", Ball-bearing, MD
Vonnegut vertical drum sander
Wysong & Miles edge sanders, osc. DMD
Wysong & Miles, Oakley, Mattison belt
Yates-American No. 431, 49", 3 drum

SAWS - CUT OFF

Porter C43 5 HP DMD BB
Heston & Anderson No. 5, No. 25 & No. 55
Multiplex 5 HP DMD BB
Wallace 2 HP DMD BB
DeWalt 1 to 5 HP DMD BB

SAWS - BANDSAWS

36" Towsley DMD
36" American, Tannewitz, Crescent, Oliver
27" Crescent Band Saw
32" Crescent guarded BB VBD
Northfield BB & DMD 20" to 36"
DoAll 36"

SAWS - RIP SAWS

Diehl No. 75 15 HP Motor DMD
Diehl BB No. 77 DMD HP
Hermance Straight Line Plain Bear., BD

SAWS - VARIETY

American No. 10 tilt top belt drive
BM Root tilt top belt drive
Northfield Tilt Top DMD
Fay & Egan DMD Tilt Arbor 5 HP
American Sawmill Tilt Arbor DMD 5 HP
50 other makes to choose from

SHAPERS

Advance Single spindle, clutch-driver, BB
American (s-30) Single spindle, 5 HP & 3 HP
Defiance 2 spindle, BB, Belt drive
McCartney BB 1 spindle
Smith Single spindle, BB, Belt drive
Yates N1 Single spindle (large top) BB

TENONERS

Fay & Egan single 5 heads CMD
Newman single end BD

MISCELLANEOUS

Mershon 54" Band Resaw, MD, 40 HP motor, tilting rolls
Electric Carpenter 5 mach. comb. BB, MD
Evans Ring Joint Machine
New Style Chain Mortiser, $575.00 FOB N. Y. New Machine
Union case clamp.
Handy Clamp No. 161

Endless canvas belts, large variety of lengths and widths, also sand belts for Skilsaw, Porter Cable and Vonnegut brush sanders. Accessories and supplies, tremendous lot both new and used. Also band and resaw blades.

WE PAY CASH FOR ENTIRE PLANTS OR INDIVIDUAL MACHINES

American Machinery & Motor Co., Inc.

22 HOWARD ST. NEW YORK 13, N. Y.

GUARANTEED BY GAYNES

AIR COMPRESSORS
Quincy ¾ HP Single Stage, Tank Mounted
Gard. Denver 5 HP Two Stage, Tank Mounted
Chicago Pneu. 9x8 Horiz. 173 CFM, tank, M.D.

BORERS—HORIZONTAL
Yates-Amer. Single Spindle, B.B., D.M.D.
Newton 2 Spindle 1½"-7¼" Cap., M.D.
Moak 2 Spindle, 1"-10" Cap. M.D.
Valley City 2 Spindle, 1"-18" Cap. M.D.

BORERS—VERTICAL
Wysong & Miles No. 282 Sgle. Sp. B.B., M.D.
Andrews 4' Cap. 4 Spindle, Power Feed, M.D.

BOX EQUIPMENT
Saranac Single Head Stapler, M.D.
Morgan 6 track Nailer, C.B. M.D.
Morgan 7 track Nailer, C.B. M.D.
Morgan 10-track Nailer o.b., clinch comp. chuck. Practically new.
Morgan 16 track-36" Nailer, O.B. Clinch, M.D.
Morgan 18 track Nailer, Lidder style, Comp. shucks, Roller table, M.D.

CLAMP CARRIERS
Taylor 8 sec.-7' 6" Cap. Hand Operated
Taylor 12 Sec.-12' Cap. Style 80 Hand Oper.
Billstrom 39 Sec.-6' 6" Cap. Power Driven
Taylor 40 Sec.-7' 6" Cap. Hand Operated

DOWEL EQUIPMENT
Hawker Dowel Machine, B.B. M.D.
Bell No. 8 Gluer & Dowel Driver, M.D.
Jenkins No. 126 Borer, Gluer & Dowel Driver

FACERS
Porter 24" B.B. Facer, with Herzog four post feeder, M.D.
Herzog (Jack-Church) 16" Swing Out Feeder

FREQUENCY CHANGERS
15 KW Gen. Electric, 220 Volt, 120 cycle

JOINTERS
Union 6", B.B., D.M.D.
Smith 16", M.D.
Fay & Egan 24", B.B., M.D.
American 24", B.B., M.D.
Jenkins No. 343A Glue Jointer, B.B., D.M.D.

LATHES
Mattison No. 57-D, B.B., M.D.
Mattison No. 55-C, B.B., M.D.

MORTISERS
Sidney No. 702 Hollow Chisel B.B., D.M.D.
Greenlee No. 227 BM, Holl. Chisel, B.B., D.M.D.
Loeffler No. 669 Osc. Spindle, B.B., M.D.
New Britain No. 2 Chain, M.D.

PLANERS
Yates-American B-4, 24" sgl., b.b., d.m.d.
F & E 24" Single, Screw Bed, M.D.
Smith 30" Single, Cabt. Style, B.B., M.D.
Yates No. 156-30" Single, Cabt., B.B. D.M.D.
Whitney 36" Single, Cabt. Style, B.B., D.M.D.
Whitney 30" Double, Cabt. Style, M.D.
Whitney No. 24-30" Dbl., Cabt., B.B., D.M.D.

ROUTERS
Onsrud No. 265, 1½ HP, Motorized
Ekstrom-Carlson No. 327, 5 HP, Motorized

SANDERS—BELT & EDGE BELT
Porter-Cable 6" Vert. Belt, B.B., M.D.
Porter-Cable 10" Vert. Belt, B.B., D.M.D.
Peerless 14" Vert Belt, M.D.
Fay & Egan 16" Hor. Belt, M.D.
W & M No. 274 Edge Belt & Scroll, M.D.
Mattison No. 172 Osc. Edge Belt, M.D.

SANDERS—DRUM
Smith 42"-3 Drum End. Bed, B.B., D.M.D.
Solem S3M 42"-3 Drum, End. Bed, B.B., D.M.D.
American No. 9-61"-3 Drum, Roll Feed, D.M.D.

SANDERS—HAND BLOCK & STROKE
Mattison No. 138-B-8" Hand Block, B.B., M.D.
Yates No. 430-8" Hand Block, M.D.
Curtis 6'-6" Hand Block, M.D.
Curtis 6'-6" Belt Semi-Auto. Stroke, B.B., M.D.
Mattison No. 124 6'-6" Belt Auto. Stroke, M.D.

SANDERS—MISCELLANEOUS
Ecco No. 18 Double End, Spindle, B.B., D.M.D.
McKnight Osc. 2 Spindle, M.D.
Jones Sup. 48" Double Disc, M.D.
Ecco No. 23 Scroll, B.D., M.D.
Nash No. 10-6 Spindle, Auto Turning, M.D.

SAWS—BAND
Moak 36", M.D.
American 36", M.D.
Superior, 36", M.D.
Crescent 36", B.B., M.D.
Moak 36", B.B., M.D.
Chicago 42", B.B., M.D.

SAWS—CHAIN FEED & SPUR FEED
Diehl No. 75 Chain Feed, B.B., D.M.D.
Mattison No. 207 Chain Feed, B.B., D.M.D.
Hermance No. 36 Chain Feed, M.D.
American No. 1 Spur Feed, B.B., M.D.
Greenlee No. 426 Spur Feed, M.D.

SAWS—CUT-OFF
Wallace Rad. Cutoff, B.B., D.M.D.
Mattison No. 244, B.B., D.M.D.
Bell No. 16 Swing Cutoff, B.B., M.D.
Bell No. 12 Double Mitre, M.D.
Bell No. 12 Double Mitre, B.B., D.M.D.
Nash No. 4 Dble. Cutoff & Chuck, B.B., D.M.D.
Buss Double Cutoff, M.D.

RESAWS
American No. 110-54" B.B., D.M.D.
Yates V5-64" B.B., M.D.

SAWS—VARIETY
Gardner Sliding Table, B.B., D.M.D.
Oliver No. 232 Tilt. Arbor, B.B., D.M.D.
Delta Unisaw, B.B., M.D.
American No. 1 Tilt Table, B.B., M.D.
F & E No. 470 Jig Saw, D.M.D.

SHAPERS—SINGLE SPINDLE
Crescent No. 85, B.B., M.D.

SHAPERS—DOUBLE SPINDLE
Buss No. 6-B.B., M.D.
Jenkins, B.B., M.D.
Sidney, B.B., M.D.
Onsrud W226 Buck Shaper, B.B., D.M.D.

TENONERS—SINGLE END
Greenlee No. 534, B.B., D.M.D.
B & M-Tenon Heads & Lower Cope, M.D.
Hayes-Tenon Heads, U & L Copes, Cutoff, M.D.
Hermance-Tenon Hds., U&L Copes, Cutoff, MD

MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT
Francis 42" resin glue spreader, motor driven
Porter Single Spindle Carver, B.B., M.D.
Handy No. 50 Drawer Clamp-48" Capacity
Handy Steel Press, 24"x50" cap., air oper.
Dodds 15 Spindle Dovetailer, M.D.
Amer. No. 34C-12"x6" Four Side Moulder, M.D.
Amer. No. 11 Auto. Thin Knife Grinder, M.D.
Pringle & Brodie 8" Ring Mach., B.B., M.D.
Sturtevant No. 30-30" Single Blower, B.B., M.D.
Sturtevant No. 54 Double Blower, B.B., M.D.

GAYNES ENGINEERING COMPANY

1642 W. Fulton St. Phone HAy: 1-5257 Chicago 12, Ill.

Sutton GUARANTEED

BORERS
Amer. No. 2½ Single Spdle. Horiz. Boring Mach.

CLAMPS
Pico High Frequency Lumber Edge Gluer
39-Section 8½' Power Operated Billstrom Clamp Carrier—42" opening between jaws
40 Section Taylor Power Operated Clamp Carrier
New Air Operated Frame and Chair Clamps

DOVETAILERS
Pico Automatic Double End Dovetailer
Dodds 12-Spindle Dovetailer
Wysong & Miles No. 290 Auto. Dovetailing Mach.

GLUE SPREADERS
44" New Black Bros. No. 22-D Double Rubber Roll Resin Glue Spreader
62" Black Dble. Rubber Roll Resin Glue Sprdr.
54" Union Dble. Rubber Roll Resin Glue Spreader

GRINDERS
36" American No. 9 Knife Grinder
Capitol 125" Knife Grinder
Practically New Stetson-Ross No. 372 Grinder and Jointer

JOINTERS
Diehl No. 660 Glue Jointer, Direct Motor Drive
Yates-American No. 213 Direct Motor Driven Glue Jointer

LATHES
Mattison 42" No. 57-D motor drive ball bearing
Mattison 36" No. 55-C motor drive ball bearing
Yates-American 30" T-5 Lathe

MATCHERS
Stetson-Ross Motor Driven End Matchers - Practically New
American No. 33 End Matchers
Yates-American A-20 Electric Planer & Matcher with double profile

MORTISERS
Wysong & Miles No. 288 direct motor driven 6-spindle mortiser
Wysong & Miles No. 286 Hinge Seat Mortiser
Wysong & Miles 6-Spindle No. 268 Mortiser
New Northfield Single Chain Saw Mortiser

MOULDERS
Vonnegut 4" electric Moulder
Yates-American 4" Type C-88 Electric Moulder
Woods 6" No. 134M Electric Moulder
Newman 6" No. 46 Electric Moulder
Yates-American 12" C-89 Electric Moulder
Newman 12" No. 27 Ball Bearing Belt Driven
Practically new 12" Vonnegut Electric Moulder
Yates 4" C-3A Belt Drive Moulder with motor
Practically New Stetson-Ross 8" Type 48-K Fast Feed Electric Moulder, with hopper feed
Hayes Sash & Door Sticker w/Plowing & Boring

SINGLE PLANERS
Porter 30" Facer, Motor Driven, Ball Bearing
Whitney 36" Single Planer

DOUBLE PLANERS
36" Oliver Straightoplane
Buss 36" Double Planer
Yates-American 30" No. 177 ball bearing, direct motor driven with electric grinder
Whitney 30" and 36" No. 24 direct motor driven, ball bearing, with grinder and jointer

SANDERS
Yates 43" No. 431 Endless Bed Sander
Yates American 49 inch S-33 Endless Bed Sander
Mattison No. 124 Automatic Stroke Sander
Wysong & Miles 8' No. 294 Automatic Stroke Sander, Direct Motor Driven, Ball Bearing
Pearson Waterfall Sander
Oakley Semi-Automatic Stroke Sander
Oakley Model H drawer Sander
Nash No. 50 and No. 25 Turning Sander
McKnight Chair Back Post Hard Drum Sander

BAND SAWS
36" Yates-American Motor Driven Ball Bearing Hand Saw

CUT-OFF SAWS
Mereen-Johnson No. 300 Double Cut-Off Saw
Wilkin-Challoner Chain Feed Double Cut-Off Saw and Panel Sizer
Yates-American No. 51 Direct Motor Driven Swing Saw

RIP SAWS
Eaglesfield Direct Motor Driven Ball Bearing Rip Saw
New Marion Glue Joint Rip Saw, in stock here
Mattison No. 297 Direct Motor Driven Ball Bearing Glue Joint Rip Saw
American No. 15 Ball Bearing Chain Feed Rip Saw
Yates-American G-67 Chain Feed Rip Saw

ROUTERS
Yates-American U-9 Electric Router

SHAPERS
Whitney No. 251 Double Spindle Electric Shaper
Whitney No. 234 Double Spindle Electric Shaper
Onsrud W-125 Double Spindle Automatic Shaper
Onsrud W125 Single Spindle Automatic Shaper

TENONERS
Jenkins No. 95 Electric, Double-End

VENEER MACHINERY
Francis 70" Hydraulic Veneer Clipper
Dennis Veneer Taping Machine, Motor Driven
Merritt Veneer Drier
Francis Hydraulic Veneer Press 8' by 36', Large quantity irons and clamps, cauls, head blocks, and overhead crane.
Merritt 12 Plate redrier 60 by 38
88" Coe Lathe
88" Coe Clipper and Conveyors

MISCELLANEOUS
Nash Double End Cut-Off & Chucking Machine
Williams Motor Driven No-Knife Hog
New Raimann Automatic Knot hole borer & plugger
Lietelt Lumber Lift

Sutton WOODWORKING MACHINE CO.

PHONE 2-4186 **SEDGEFIELD INN** **GREENSBORO, N. C.**

GUARANTEED USED MACHINERY

Band Saws: Fay & Egan No. 50-36", Crescent 36"
Boring Machine: Greenlee Single Spindle Vert. M.D.
Boring Machine: American 2 spindle horiz.
Clamp Case: Handy No. 71 portable
Cut-Off Saws: new H&A No. 55 and No. 5
Cut-Off Saw, Radial: Crescent 5 HP Floor Model
Dovetailer: Dodds 12 spindle, belt drive
Jointer: Famous 16" B.B. Motor Drive
Jointers: 24" Crescent, Yates & Oliver
Lathe, Auto.: Yates-American No. T-5-30" 175 inches, hds. with holders and knives
Planers: New Powermatic 12 x 4—16 x 6, Delta 13 x 5
Mortiser: hollow chisel H&B with motor
Moulder: Vonnegut 6" Electric, 48" Hopper feed, 21 hds., jointers and grinder
Planer, Dbl.: Berlin No. 185-30x8", 3 motors
Planers, Dble.: Whitney 30 x 7" with mtrs.
Planer, Dble.: Yates No. 186—30 x 6" M/D. long bed
Rip Saw: Diehl No. 55—10 HP motor
Resaw, Band: Mershon 54" New Standard with motor
Moulder: Yates-American No. C3A-4" B.B. M.D .
Rip Saw: XL Ripper with 10 HP motor
Router: Onsrud No. W-240—7½ HP motor
Radial Saws: New Delta Multiplex No. 40C and No. 50C
Sander: Fay & Egan No. 225—48"—3 drum roll feed with 3 motors
Tenoners: single end American No. 2½ and No. 1 with copes
Tenoner: Dbl. End Wilkins-Challoner 120" with copes
Tilting Arbor Saws: Delta 12", Delta Unisaw 10"
Shapers: Single Spindle Fay & Egan No. 242 and No. 552
Shaper: Dbl. Spindle, Whitney with frequency changer
Nailing Machine: Doig No. 4—8 Track Closed Back M.D.

Send us your inquiry for equipment not listed.

McDONALD MACHINERY COMPANY

1535 N. BROADWAY **CE. 9360** **ST. LOUIS 6, MO.**

That Needed Machine May Be Here

BAND SAWS
Tannewitz G-36, BB., MD.
Tannewitz RH 42, BB., MD.

BORERS
Moak 2-Spdl. Radial
Greenlee No. 368 Horiz., BB.
Wysong & Miles Sgl. Spdl., MD.

CLAMPS
Bell Air Clamps
Black Pneumatic Case (New)
Handy Revolving Case

DOWEL
Bell No. 8 Gluer-Driver
Wilkin-Challoner Pointer

GLUING EQUIPMENT
Gillespie Electronic Core Press
Francis 42" Resin Spreader, MD.

LATHES
Mattison 55-C, BB., MD.
Mattison 57-D, BB.

MORTISER
Greenlee No. 227, BB., MD.
Greenlee No. 228, BD.

MOULDERS
American No. 35—10" Electric

PLANERS
Whitney No. 24 Double, BB., MD.

RESAWS
American 54", BB., MD.

SAWS
Bell No. 12 Mitre

SHAPERS
Whitney No. 395 Automatic
Whitney Double, BB., MD.
Buss Double, BB., MD.

SANDERS
Yates-American No. 433, BB., MD., 49"
Smith 43", BB., MD.
American No. 9—61", MD.
Lancaster 600-B Drawer Sander
Mattison No. 124—6' Stroke
Peerless 14" Horiz.
Curtis Belt

MISCELLANEOUS
Mattison Hopper Feed (New)
McKnight No. 1-E Saddle Seat
Mitts & Merrill Hcg. 6000 lb. Cap.
Roller Conveyor 28"
Yates M-7 Side Head Grinder
Kiln Trucks

P. D. WESTMAN

P. O. BOX 951 **EXCLUSIVE AGENTS** **ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS**
Tel. 3-5484 — 5-6937

HERE ARE A FEW OF Earle Hart's

BIG VALUES

IN USED AND REBUILT WOODWORKING MACHINERY

BORERS—Horizontal & Vertical
Indiana 15-H two-spindle horiz. radial borer.
Greenlee No. 368-30" Mult. Horiz. Borer.
Andrew 48" & 72" Mult. Horiz. Borer.
* Greenlee No. 386—48 in. vert. mult. borer.
* Greenlee No. 386 3-ft. Vert., Multiple Borer.

CHAIR MACHINERY
* Richardson Type LB saw-bore chuck machine.
* McKnight 4CM horiz. and vert. borer.
* McKnight double end sawing and boring machine.
McKnight No. 1E saddle seat machine.
Bell No. 8 dowel gluer and driver.
Dauber-Bell dowel cutter and pointer.
McKnight chair benders, complete.

CLAMPING MACHINERY
Taylor-Billstorm-Black 12-30-40 and 60-sec. carrier
Handy and Union revolving case clamps.
Lancaster No. 200 air drawer clamp

GLUE MIXERS & SPREADERS
Francis 25-gallon cold glue mixer.
Black Bros. No. 22, 8-in. double roll spreader.
Union 36" and 60" Dbl. Roll Resin Glue Spreaders.
Francis 12-in. and 18-in. edge glue spreaders.

JOINTERS
* Porter No. 300CM, 12-in. hand jointer.
* Amerioan No. 1, 16-in. hand jointer.
* Yates-American No. 213 glue jointer.
* Jenkins No. 343-A glue jointer.
* Diehl No. 60 glue jointer.

LATHES
* Mattison No. 55C and F Auto. Turning Lathes, b.b.
* Yates-American T-5 auto. turning lathe.

MORTISERS
* Greenlee No. 227 automatic hollow chisel mortiser.
New Britain Nos. 2 and 7 chain saw mortiser.
* Whitney No. 67 horiz. osc. bit mortiser.

MOULDERS
* Woods No. 808M, 4-in. electric moulder.
* Woods No. 144M, 2-head electric moulder.
* Vonnegut 6-in. electric moulder.
* American No. 35, 9-in. electric moulder.
* Woods 134BM 10-in. 5-head moulder.
* Yates No. 108—10 in. heavy-duty moulder.
Yates C3A-4* belt drive moulder.

PLANERS—Facing
* Porter No. 300 CM 30-in. latest type facing planer.
* Porter 24-in. facing planer—Hersog feed.

PLANERS and MATCHERS
* Yates-American A23 flooring machine.
* Stetson-Ross 36A end matchers.

PLANERS
* Buss 4-A 30-in. single planer.
* Whitney No. 29—36-in. single planer.
* Whitney No. 24—30-in. and 36-in. double planer.
* Whitney No. 33 32-in. heavy duty double planer.
* Greenlee No. 120 30" double planer

ROUTERS
* Yates-American type U900 elec-router.
* Porter No. 600 and 610 heavy duty elec. routers.

DRUM SANDERS
* Smith No. 404B—42" & 49" 3-drum endless bed sanders
Yates No. 431—31, 43-in. 3-Dr. end. bed mtrzd.
* Solem S 3-M 73-in 3-drum endless bed sander
American No. 9—61-in. 3-drum roll feed, mtrzd

SANDERS—Belt & Miscellaneous
* Wysong & Miles No. 294 auto. stroke sander.
Mattison No. 124 auto. stroke sander.
* Wysong & Miles No. 171 hand block belt sander.
* Mattison No. 138 hand block belt sander.
Nash No. 25 and No. 40 auto. spindle sanders.
* Pearson Model A moulding sander.

SAWS—Band Scroll & Resaws
* Tannewitz Type G, 36-in. band scroll saw.
* Fay & Egan No. 50—36-in. band saw.
* McDonough 44-in. vertical band resaw.

SAWS—Cut-Off
* NEW Beach No. 599 auto. cut-off saw.
* Porter 43-20S straight-line cut-off saw
* Yates-American G-44 straight line cut-off saw.
* Jenkins No. 105-A dbl. cut-off and mitre
* Bell 12A and 12B double cut-off and miter saws.

SAWS—Rip
* Diehl No. 75 straight line ripsaw.
* Mattison 202 & 207 straight line ripsaws.
* Yates-American G-77 straight line ripsaw.
* Yates-American G-50 heavy duty ripsaw.
Greenlee No. 426 self feed ripsaw.
American No. 1 self-feed ripsaw.

SASH & DOOR MACHINES
* Bell No. 11 power door clamp.
Millbury Pocket Cutter.

VARIETY SAWS
* Beach No. 805 tilting arbor variety saw.
* Eaglesfield tilting arbor variety saw.
* Fay & Egan No. 500 tilt-table variety saw.
* Baker double arbor variety saw, b.b.

SHAPERS
* NEW Crescent No. 8-2 single spindle shaper.
* Moak No. 7 single spindle shaper, b-m-d.
* Onsrud No. 248 single spindle shaper BMD.
* Porter No. 103 single spindle shaper.
* Porter No. 201 double spindle shaper.
* Whitney No. 8 double spindle shaper, b-m-d.
* Whitney No. 351 double spindle, 12½ HP motors
* Whitney No. 295 automatic, double spindle shaper
* Onsrud No. 125B automatic single spindle shaper.

TENONERS
* Greenlee No. 530 and 534 single end tenoners, b.b
* Wilkin-Challoner No. 70 - 96-in. dble. end tenoner
* Jenkins No. 95—96-in. double end tenoner.
Jenkins No. 96 60-in. double end tenoner, b.b.

VENEER EQUIPMENT
Dennis No. 2 veneer taper
Francis 36"x84" hyd. veneer presses.
Merritt 84x54—8—10—12 plate redriers.

MISCELLANEOUS MACHINES
* Hanchett GK 36-in. auto. knife grinder.
Food Machinery Co. Model AC-2 boxmaker.
* Woods No. 227 side head grinder.
NEW Hanchett No. 133 auto. band resaw sharpener.

This is only a partial list. If the machine you want is not shown, write us.

*** Indicates Ball-Bearing and Motor Driven**

THE "HART" LINE

Earle Hart WOODWORKING MACHINE COMPANY

565 WEST WASHINGTON BOULEVARD CHICAGO 6, ILL. RAndolph 6-4970

GOOD MACHINES RELIABLY REPRESENTED

Wilkin-Challoner No. 703 Automatic Plow and Bore Machine
Beach 102" Double-End Cut-Off Saw, motor driven
Wilkin-Challoner 64"x28" Double End Tenoner
Jenkins Model EG—96"x40" Belt Drive Double End Tenoner
Hayes 102"x60" Double End Tenoner
Hermance No. 77 Ball Bearing Electric Single End Tenoner
Hermance Belt Drive Single End Tenoner
American No. 1 Single End Tenoner
Billstrom 39 Section 6'6" Clamp Carrier, with Black Bros. Glue Cooker and Steam Table, with Spreader
Ekstrom Carlson No. 464—6" Ball Bearing Moulder
Yates-American No. C-55—12" Ball Bearing Electric Moulder
Hermance No. 50—8" Ball Bear. Moulder
Vonnegut 6" Ball Bearing Electric Moulder
Matttison No. 207 Ball Bearing Direct Motor Driven Rip Saw
Greenlee No. 356 Single Spindle Boring Machine
Wysong & Miles No. 255 Hollow Chisel Mortiser, with motor
Solem S3-M—49" BB Three Drum Endless Bed Sander
Porter Straight Line Cut-Off Saw
Buss Double Cut-Off Saw
Tannewitz 42" Ball Bearing Band Saw
Buss 36" Ball Bearing Double Planer
Whitney No. 24—30" BB Double Head Cabinet Planer
Whitney No. 39-A DMD BB Double Spindle Shaper
Buss No. 8 BB Double Spindle Shaper
Mattison No. 244 BB Cut-Off Saw
Wilkin-Challoner Ball Bearing Door Sticker

O'LEARY & FLYNN

ROOM 1806 **666 N. LAKE SHORE DRIVE** **CHICAGO 11, ILLINOIS**

REBUILT AND USED MACHINES

BAND SAWS
Oliver 30" and 36" Motor Driven
Colladay 36" and 33" Motor Driven
BORERS
Root G300 Heavy Duty Hyd. Vert. Single
Root "GM" Vertical Single Spindle
American No. 1, 2-Sp. Horiz. Radial
CARVERS
Porter Ball Bearing Single Spindle
Gallmeyer & Livingstor Single Sp.
Minnesota No. 308E 16-Sp. Multiple
CLAMP CARRIERS
Taylor 7½' 30-Sec. Chain Type
Taylor 7½' 40-Sec. Chain Type
CLAMPS
Handy Case & End Clamps
Handy No. 444 Two-Way Air Clamp
Lancaster No. 800 Duncan Phyfe Pedestal
DOVETAILER
Dodds 12-Spindle Spiral Gear
FREQUENCY CHANGERS
G.E 10 KW 60/120 cycles
GLUING MACHINES
Bell 72" Plate Edge Gluer
Black 5-Gal. Portable Resin Mixer
Black 30-Gal. Cold Resin Mixer
JOINTERS
Diehl No. 60 Cont. Feed Glue Jointer
Jenkins No. CD Cont. Feed Glue Jointer
30" with Billstrom Feed Attach.
LATHES
Imperial Auto. Turning, D.M.D.
Mattison No. 55C Ball Brg. Auto. Turning
MORTISERS
Wysong & Miles No. 283 F.F. Hollow Chisel
Wysong & Miles No. 284 P.F. Hollow Chisel
Fay & Egan No. 462 P.F. Hollow Chisel
American No. 20 P.F. Hollow Chisel
MOULDERS
Hermance No. 50 - 10" Ball Bearing
Mattison No. 226, 12" All-Electric
Smithway "XL" 4" Ball Brg., M.D.
Hermance 6" 4-Side, Motor Driven
PLANERS
Buss 30" & 36" Single, M.D.
Whitney 30" Dbl., 8 feed rolls
SANDERS
Fay & Egan 48" 3-Drum Endless Bed
Mattison No. 137 Hand Block Belt Sander
Pearson Model A Moulding Sander
Curtis No. 11 Semi-Auto. Belt Sander
Loeffler 16x24" B.B. Sanding Drum
SAWS - CUT-OFF
Porter Floor Type, with Table
Y-A No. C44 Floor Type, with Table
Bell No. 12 - Root & Beach Dbl. Cut-Off
SAWS - CHAIN FEED
Diehl No. 55 M.D. Chain Feed Rip
Yates G-2 B.B. Chain Feed Rip
SAW TABLES
Tannewitz SJ Tilting Arbor
American Dbl. Revol. Arbor
SHAPERS
Porter No. 200 SVM Single, M.D.
Whitney No. 165 D.M.D., Single
Porter No. 155 Serpentine Shaper
TENONERS
Colladay-Power-Fay Egan, Single End
VENEER MACHINERY
Capital 150" Veneer Clipper
Jenkins No. 23 DMD, Ball Brg. Jointer
MISCELLANEOUS
WOODS Lock Corner Box Machine

B. M. ROOT CO., YORK, PA.

MODERN MACHINERY—BARGAIN PRICES!

Jenkins No. 3CD Direct Motor Driven Ball Bearing Cont. Feed Glue Jointer
Pringle & Brodie 2" & 3" B.B. Var. Lathes
Greenlee No. 228 Motor Driven Vertical Automatic Hollow Chisel Mortiser
Ekstrom Carlson No. 105 Ball Brg., Mtr. Dr. Spindle Carver
Superior No. 145—30" Motor Driven Disc Sander, tilting table
Ekstrom Carlson No. 18 Motor Driven Ball Bearing Spindle Sander
Ekstrom-Carlson No. 112 Motor Driven Oscillating Edge Belt Sander
Peerless No. 9 - 14" Vertical Belt Sander, vee belt motor drive
Salem S-3-M 49" Direct Motor Driven Ball Bearing Three Drum Endless Bed Sander
Loeffler 24" Mtr. Driven Open Drum Sander
Vonnegut 6" Electric Four Head Moulder, hopper feed, rd. hds., jointers
Yates-American C88—8"x4" Electric Ball Brg. Moulder, rd. hds., freq. changer.
Yates C3A—4"x4" Ball Bearing Four Head Moulders, with vee belted motor drives
Buss No. 4A—30" Direct Motor Driven Ball Bearing Single Cabinet Planer; sec'l. rolls, sec'l. chipbreaker, elec. knife grinder.
Yates No. 156—30" Motor Driven Ball Bearing Single Cabinet Planer; sect'l. rolls, sect'l. chipbreaker
Diehl No. 75 Direct Motor Driven Chain Feed Straight Line Ripsaw
Pringle & Brodie 6" & 8" B.B. Ring Machs.
Hermance M.D., B.B., Chain Feed Ripsaw
Hermance No. 300-G Direct Motor Driven Ball Bearing Gang Ripsaw
Ekstrom, Carlson No. 327 H. S. Elec. Router
Mattison No. 244 Direct Motor Driven Straight Line Cut Off Saw
Mattison No. 207 Direct Motor Driven Ball Bearing Chain Feed Ripsaw.
Tannewitz 42" D.M.D., B.B. Band Saw
Greenlee No. 495 Direct Motor Driven Tilt-ing Arbor Variety Saw
Beach No. 3 M.D., B.B., Dble. Cut Off Saw
Yates-Amer. No. 1 M.D., B.B. Variety Saw
Greenlee No. 356 Direct Motor Driven Vert. Single Spindle Borer
Yates-American U40 Direct Motor Driven 6-ft. Vert. Gang Borer, 8 univ. spindles
Whitney No. 24—30" Motor Driven Ball Bearing Double Head Surfacer
Whitney No. 29 - 36" Motor Driven Ball Bearing Single Surfacer
Yates No. 177—30" M.D., B.B. Double Head Surfacer
Whitney No. 295 Direct Motor Driven Double Spindle Automatic Shaper
Hermance Ball Bearing Electric Single End Tenoner with tenons, copes, cut off saw

GUSTAFSON & SCOTT MFG. CO.

1637 N. LOWELL AVENUE **CHICAGO 39, ILLINOIS**

SCOTCH PRICES

(Denotes Better Buys from Bickler)

Bandsaw, with resaw attach. F. & E. No. 146, 42". 20 h.p. ballb. mtr.
Bandsaw, ballb., Sidney 36", 5 h.p.
Belt Sander, ballb., Beach No. 201, 2 h.p.
Blowers & Cyclones, various sizes
Borer, horiz., 2-spdl., Oliver ballb., mtr.
Boxboard Printer, 2-color, Morgan 24"x44"
Clamps: Handy No. 195, mitre; Handy No. 50, drawer
Cut-off saw, dbl.-end, Beach roller table, 80"x30"
Dovetailer, Dodds 12-spindle, motor
Dowel Machine, Bell b.b., 2-mtrs.
Jointer, 12", Porter No. 300 CM, mtr.
Jointer, inclined bed, ballb., Newman 16", 5 h.p.
Kiln Trucks, 5' and 8', roller bearing
Lock Corner Cutter, sgl.-end, hand-feed
Lock Corner Cutter, dbl.-end, B&M automatic
Mortiser, W. & M. No. 284, ballb., mtrs.
Moulder, ballb., Smith 6", 4-s., mtr.
Moulder, 4-s., Woods No. 128, 8", mtr.
Nailers, Morgan & Doig closed and open-back, with and without clinchers
Planer, dbl., Woods No. 450, 24", 6-kn. rd. hds.
Planer, dbl., Am. No. 666, ballb., 36" mtrs.
Planer, sgl., Yates-Am. B-7, 4-kn. rd. hds., 20 h.p., 3600 rpm cyl. mtr., 7½ h.p. fd mtr., will feed 110' per minute
Planer, sgl., F. & E., No. 156, ballb., 30"
Ripsaw, self-fd., F. & E. No. 504, ballb., mtr. on arbor
Router, E-C, 2 h.p., 20,000 rpm
Router, E-C, No. 327, 3 h.p.
Sander, 3-dr., Yates No. 401, 48"
Sander, 3-dr., roll-fd., Berlin 30", 4 mtrs.
Sander, 3-dr., o.b., Yates No. 431, 31", 4 mtrs.
Sander, 2-dr., F. & E. No. 221, 24"
Sander, auto. stroke, 8", Mattison No. 124, 5 h.p.
Sander, edge belt, W. & M. No. 312, 5 h.p.
Sander, Vonnegut, brush, 1 h.p.
Saw, double-end, Bell, mitre, 72"
Saw Bench, tilting arbor, Beach, 5 h.p.
Shaper, 2-spdl., Whitney No. 124, freq. changer
Shaper, automatic, Onsrud W-123
Stapler, 4-head, Baranac 60", open-back
Sticker, Sash, Wilkin-Challoner No. 105, ballb., mtrs.
Tenoner, dbl.-end, Greenlee No. 545, elec.
Tenoner, dbl.-end, F. & E., 60"
Tenoner, sgl.-end, Greenlee No. 532-A, elec.

SUNDRY OTHER MACHINES IN STOCK

EDGAR G. BICKLER COMPANY

6444-52 Sherman St., Mt. Washington, Cincinnati 30, Ohio
Telephone: BEechmont 7337

PRODUCTS INDEX

Compiled for quick reference and for your convenience, this handy index of products shows the pages on which you will find the items advertised in this issue. When writing to advertisers, it will be appreciated if you will mention WOOD WORKING DIGEST.

A

Abrasive Renewing Compound, 117
Abrasives, 22, 33, 71
Air Compressors, 43, 175
Air Cylinders, 43, 175
Arbors, saw, 177

B

Bits, machinery, 42, 76, 171, 174, 183
Boring Machines, 26-27, Inside Back Cover

C

Canvas, graphite-coated, 114
Clamps, 60, 116, 159, 194
Collars, shaper, 197
Cutter Heads, 18, 28-29, 44, 47, 80-81, 187, 189

D

Dimension Stock, 158, 160
Dowel Machines, 3
Drilling Attachments, 185
Drilling Heads, 185
Drill Presses, 157
Dry Kilns, 20
Dust Control Systems, 75, 153, 166, 197

E

Enamel, 100

F

Factory Trucks, 116, 188, 193, 197
Fasteners, 31, 112-113, 151
Feed Attachments, 83, 195

G

Glue Heaters, 2
Glue Pots, 11, 116
Glues, casein, 12, 108
Glues, resinous, 8-9, 48-49, 59, 108
Grinders, 10, 54, 191

H

Hardware, 165
High Frequency Bonding Equipment, 19, 23, 30, 127, 129, 134
Hogs, 61, 185
Humidifying Equipment, 170

K

Knives, 6, 16-17, 80-81, 99, 107, 132, 154, 161, 191

L

Lacquers, 100
Lighting Equipment, 176
Lumber, 14, 144, 151, 159
Lumber Cores, 147, 195
Lumber Stacker, 86

M

Matchers, 21, 32, 93
Moisture Meters, 84, 190
Molders, 1, 136

N

Nailing Machines, 36, 183

P

Packaging Material, 24, 105
Paint, 100
Planers, 13, 21, 32, 34-35, 93, 97, 187
Plow & Bore Machine, 28-29
Plywood, 118, 120, 138, 143, 147, 150, 151
Plywood, molded, 149, 150
Plywood Presses, 138, 146
Portable Electric Tools, 11

R

Redwood, 14
Resaws, band, 32, 189
Routers, 15

S

Safety Equipment, 162
Sanders, belt, 4
Sanders, contour, 69, 117
Sanders, drum, 173
Sanders, edge block, 173
Sanders, portable, 11, 95
Sanders, scroll, 173
Sash Pinner, Inside Front Cover
Saw Blades, band, 25, 72, 133, 187, 192
Saw Blades, carbide, 38, 178
Saw Blades, circular, 80-81, 169
Sawdust Burner, 75
Saw Gauges, 151, 195
Saws, arbor, 196
Saws, band, 199, 219
Saws, cutoff, 62
Saws, rip, 135, 153, 161, Back Cover
Saws, tilting arbor, 34-35, 196
Saws, variety, 111
Saw Setting Machines, 168, 188
Saw Sharpeners, 73, 168
Saw Tables, 199, 221
Screw Drivers, 184
Screw Driving Machines, 11
Screws, 131, 186
Shapers, 15, 199
Stains, 100
Stapling Machines, 41, 85, 172
Strapping, steel, 224
Surfacers, 13, 97

T

Table Equipment, 147, 223
Tackers, Inside Front Cover, 41, 85, 172
Tack Rags, 115
Tenoners, 32, 51, 137, 190, 193

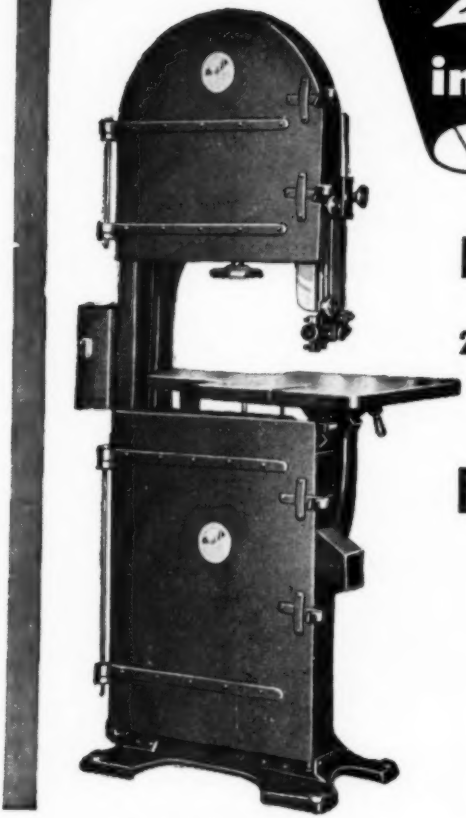
V

Varnish, 100
Veneer, 118, 130, 144, 147, 148, 150, 151
Veneer Banding Press, 75
Veneer Jointers, 125
Veneer Lathes, 145
Veneer Tables, 130

W

Wood Cement, 116
Wood Fillers, 115
Wood Parts To Order, 160
Wood Prefabricators, 53
Woodworking Machines, all kinds, 15

Quality in every detail



NORTHFIELD

20″ — 27″ — 32″ — and 36″

MOTOR DRIVEN

BAND SAWS

Northfield Band Saws are built to exacting standards. They combine the most advanced ideas in Band Saw design. They are quality built machines in every detail.

Important factors of design and construction insure absolute accuracy, minimum up-keep and convenience of operation. They will meet the most rigid requirements of users of Band Saws.

For complete specifications please write to

High Speed Precision Woodworking Equipment

- BAND SAWS
- SURFACERS
- WOOD SHAPERS
- JOINTERS
- SAW TABLES
- MORTISERS (Chain & Hollow Chisel)
- UNIVERSAL WOODWORKERS

NORTHFIELD

FOUNDRY & MACHINE CO.

NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA., U. S. A.

Index to Advertisers

A

AAA Saw & Tool Service & Supply Co. ..200-201-202
Abrasive Products, Inc. 33
Acme Steel Company 224
Adhesive Products Corp 116
Adjustable Clamp Company 159
Aetna Plywood & Veneer Company 118
Aget-Detroit Company 197
All-Wood Manufacturing Co., Inc. 195
American Machine & Foundry Co. (DeWalt, Inc.) ..111
American Machinery & Motor Co., Inc. 211
American Pulverizer Company 185
American Wood Working Company 203
Amos-Thompson Corp. 144
Appalachian Lumber Company 204
Arcata Redwood Company 14
Armour and Company 22
Armstrong Machine Works 170
Associated Plywood Mills, Inc. 143
Atlas Press Company 152
Auto-Nailer Company 36

B

Bass, Rudolf 169
Beach Manufacturing Company 4
Bell Machine Company 26-27
Berthelsen Engineering Works, Inc., V. 138
Beverly Manufacturing Company 115
Bickler Company, Edgar G. 217
Black and Decker Mfg. Company 11
Black Bros. Company, Inc. 2
Boshco, Incorporated 204
Bowen Millwork Company 203
Bradley Lumber Company 158
Burton Saw Company 192
Buss Machine Works 97

C

California Redwood Association 14
Chase Products Company 203
Cincinnati Tool Company 116
Clamp Nail Company 151
Click, Mrs. A. Graham (Veneer Tables) 130
Clifton Machinery Company 200
Coastal Plywood & Timber Company 14
Coe Manufacturing Company 145
Commander Manufacturing Company 185
Consolidated Machinery & Supply Company 151
Critchlow Woodworking Machinery Company 83

D

Delta Power Tool Division 34-35
Dependable Machine Company 10
Derry Manufacturing Corporation 200
Detroit Edge Tool Company 99
Detro Manufacturing & Sales Company 115
DeWalt Inc. (American Machine & Fdry. Co.) ..111
Diehl Machine Works, Inc., G. M. 18-135
DoAll Company 133
Doig, Inc., Wm. S. 183

E

Ekstrom, Carlson & Company .....Inside Back Cover
Electric Equipment Company 200
Electronic Heating Corporation 19
Enterprise Company 195
Ervin Machinery Company 208
Eureka Redwood Lumber Company 14

F

Fader & Company, A. L. 209
Farley & Loetcher Mfg. Company 204
Fastener Corporation 41
Fay & Egan Company, J. A. 136
Festo Woodworking Machines 193
Field Company, Wm. H. 74-197
Finwood Industries 149
Firth Sterling Inc. 16-17
Fjellman & Winther 146
Foley Manufacturing Company 73
Forest City Bit & Tool Company 76
Fort Smith Plywood Company 147
Fostoria Pressed Steel Corp. 176

G

Gamble Brothers Company 160
Gaynes Engineering Company 212
Girdler Corporation 23
Goodspeed Machine Company 187
Greenlee Brothers and Company 51
Greenlee Tool Company 42
Gustafson & Scott Mfg. Company 197-217

H

Hackett Company, J. Lee 204-205-207
Hamilton Caster & Manufacturing Company 188
Hammond Lumber Company 14
Hanchett Manufacturing Company 54
Hanna Engineering Works 175
Hanover Lumber & Drying Corp. 202
Harrington, Inc., S. W. 201
Hartford Clamp Company 194
Hart Woodworking Machine Co., Earle ..127-200-215
Haskew & Company, R. K. 204
Hawker Manufacturing Company 3
Heston & Anderson Manufacturing Company 196
Hill Brothers Veneer Company 148
Holmes Eureka Lumber Company 14

I

Instantaneous Glue Converter Company 116
International Machinery Company 204
Irvington Machine Works 177

J

Jakes Foundry Company 116
Jamestown Veneer & Plywood Company 120
Jiffy Manufacturing Company 24
Jos. Curt G. (Jenkins Machinery Co.) 202
Jones & Orth Cutter Head Company 44

K

Kaydel Moisture Gage Company 190
Kenner, L. R. 200
Kirk & Blum Manufacturing Company 166
Koppers Company, Inc. 59

L

Land, Inc., L. J. 203
Larson Plywood Company 150
Lemmon & Snoap 38
Lundberg, David V. 204
Lyons, Walter C. 202

BUILT BY *Tannewitz*

SAWING MACHINERY *Specialists* FOR OVER 60 YEARS

YOUR SOUNDEST ASSURANCE OF MAXIMUM VALUE IN MITRE SAW BENCHES!

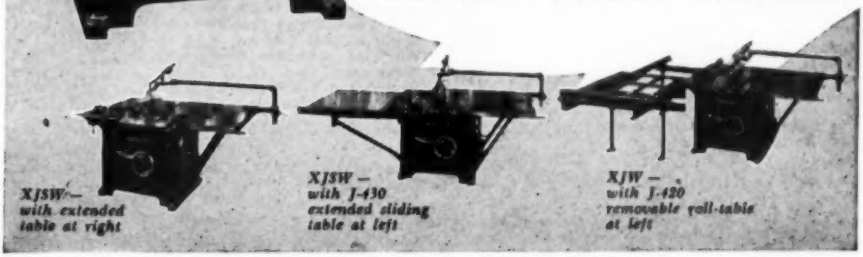
MODEL XJ (stationary table) may be had with five alternative tables, to give you a machine which is virtually custom built to provide the last degree of efficiency on your particular type of work. Below: Model XJS—with sliding left section table.

When you go shopping for a mitre saw bench keep in mind the very important fact that Tannewitz not only originated the Tilting Arbor Saw, but ever since its inception many years ago, The Tannewitz Works has constantly devoted itself to the development of both structural and functional features that would provide the very maximum of production, accuracy, convenience of operation and long-wearing, trouble-free service. Wherever you go you'll find that they are rated "tops" with the men who operate and own them.

Whether you want a relatively inexpensive mitre saw bench or the finest that has ever been devised, you'll find it in the Tannewitz line. Let us help you select the one best suited to your production requirements. Drop us a line for complete information.

The TANNEWITZ WORKS

GRAND RAPIDS, MICHIGAN



XJSW— with extended table at right

XJSW— with J-430 extended sliding table at left

XJW— with J-420 removable roll-table at left

M

McDonald Machinery Company 214
McDonough Manufacturing Company 189
Marquardt, R. W. 205
Mattison Machine Works ..... Back Cover
Max Manufacturing Company 194
Mayes Company 147
Mereen-Johnson Machine Company 62
Merritt-Solem Company 125
Millbury Machine Company 190
Minnesota Mining & Mfg. Company 71
Moak Machine and Tool Company 199
Moisture Register Company 84
Moline Paint Manufacturing Company 117
Monarch Hardwood Lumber Company 159
Moore Dry Kiln Company 86
Mufkin Industries 205
Mummert-Dixon Company 191
Muskegon Machine Company 53

N

[illegible] 5
[illegible] 12
Newman Machine Company 93
Newton Manufacturing Company 189
North Brothers Manufacturing Company 184
Northern Hardwood Veneers, Inc. 151
Northern Redwood Lumber Company 14
Northfield Foundry & Machine Co. 219
Nutting Truck & Caster Company 193

O

O'Brien, E. E. 202
O'Leary & Flynn 216
Oliver Machinery Company 1
Onsrud Cutter Manufacturing Company 171
Onsrud Machine Works, Inc. 15

P

Pacific Lumber Company 14
Pearson Sanding Machine Company 173
Penokee Veneer Company 130
Perkins Glue Company 168
Plycor Company 127
Power & Company, Ia. 32
Powermatic Machine Company 137
Price and Rutzebeck 183
Process Engineering Corporation 114
Prock Cabinet Company, Harry A. 200

R

Radial Cutter Manufacturing Company 178
Radio Receptor Company, (Thermatron Division) 134
Reed, Roland V. 202
Reichhold Chemicals Incorporated 48-49
Reisen Hardwood Lumber Company 159
Reliance Varnish Company 100
Riebling Company, Eric 202
Risell, Geo. A. 201
Robens Company, Ward H. 202
Rockford Screw Products Company 186
Rockport Lumber Company 14
Root Company, B. M. 216

S

Sand-Rite Manufacturing Company 117
Saranac Machine Company 172
Saw & Knife Specialty Company, Inc. 25
Schrader's Son, A. 43
Senco Products, Inc. 85
Sherman Paper Products Corp. 165
Shimer & Sons, Samuel J. 47
Simonds Saw & Steel Company 107
Simpson Logging Company 14
Sinker-Davis Company 161
Smith & Company, H. B. 7
South Chester Corporation 112-113
Southern Screw Company 131
Speed-Address 203
Splicedwood Corporation 147
Spotnails, Inc. ..... Inside Front Cover
Stalter Edge Tool Company 191
Standard Dry Kiln Company 20
Stanley Works 165
Starrett Company, The, L. S. 72
Surplus and Salvage Company, Inc. 203
Sutton Woodworking Machine Company 213

T

[illegible] 22
[illegible] Manufacturing Co. James L. 60
Taylor Stiles & Company 161
Thayer Company, W. W. 204
Thermatron Division (Radio Receptor Co.) 134
Towsley Trucks, Inc. 197

U

Union Lumber Company 14
United-Carr Fastener Corp. 31
Used and Rebuilt Machinery 200

V

Vastine Engineering Company, Inc. 75
Velepec, Fred M. 187
Victor Machinery Company 201
Virginia Machine Tool Company 132

W

Walker-Turner Company 157
Walter and Company, Inc., B. 147-223
Wapakoneta Machine Company 6
Wardwell Manufacturing Company 168
Warm Springs Redwood Company 14
Webb Company, David R. 128
Weber Veneer and Plywood Company 150
Weldon-Flinchbaugh & Company 75
Westinghouse Electric Corp. 30
Westman, P. D. 214
Whitney and Son, Inc., Baxter D. 13
Williams Patent Crusher and Pulverizer Company 61
Willits Redwood Products Company 14
Willson Products, Inc. 162
Wisconsin Knife Works 154
Wolf Creek Timber Company, Inc. 14
Woods Machine Company, S. A. 21
Woodward Machinery Company 200
Woodwelding, Inc. 129
Woodworkers Tool Works 28-29
Wysong & Miles Company 174

Y

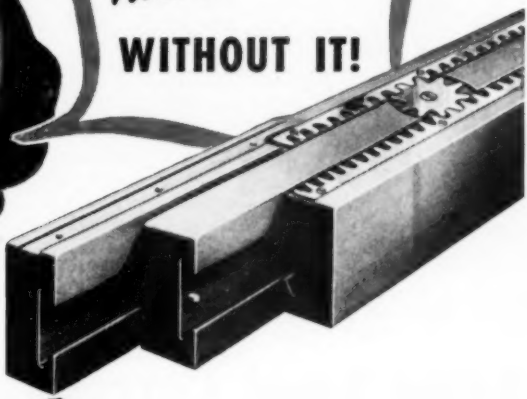
Yates-American Machine Company 80-81
Young & Bertke Company 153

Z

Zeiller & Nagel, Inc. 188

I wouldn't have a table

WITHOUT IT!



Wabash equalizer action

MEANS EXTRA SALES FOR YOUR TABLES

IMPROVE your extension table design with Wabash Equalizer Slides. Smooth, easy operation and increased convenience adds extra sales appeal. Have the extension features of your new tables styled by specialists at no extra cost. We manufacture a complete line of "no-sag" slides, folding leaf equipment and top locks.

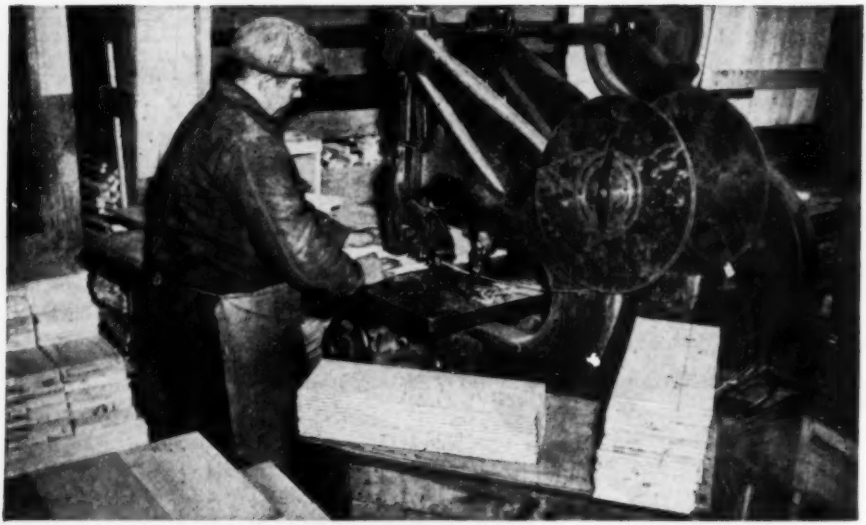
66 Years of Specialized Extension Table Experience

Write for free Engineering Consultation Blank

B. WALTER & COMPANY, INC. WALTER & COMPANY, INC. 66TH anniversary WABASH, INDIANA

B. WALTER & COMPANY, INC., WABASH, INDIANA

Walter of Wabash



DRIVE FAST, HOLD FIRM. Acme Steel Corrugated Fasteners, with the exclusive Tack Point, penetrate easily without crushing the wood . . . work perfectly on all types of driving equipment, *make a permanent joint* that's stronger than the wood itself.

Acme Steel Corrugated Fasteners make wood joints faster— at lower cost

Instead of scrapping short ends of lumber, you can make them into useful items by joining them together with Acme Steel Corrugated Fasteners.

A wide variety of wood products can be made stronger this way than with single-piece construction!

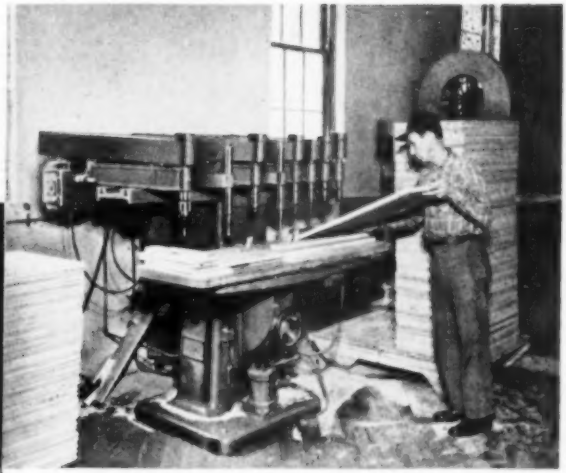
This fast and inexpensive method often saves time and money on box ends, center boards, framing, pattern making and furniture assembling.

Acme Steel Tack Point Corrugated Fasteners come in both small and Jumbo size coils. Write Acme Steel Products Division, Dept. WD43, ACME STEEL COMPANY, 2840 Archer Ave., Chicago 8, Ill.

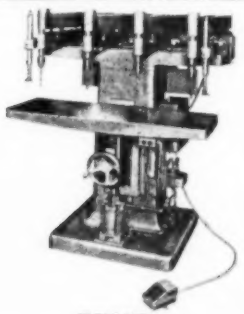
ACME STEEL

ECCO

No. 448



REAR VIEW



FRONT VIEW

EKSTROM, CARLSON MULTIPLE-SPINDLE

BORER

The big advantages of this machine are: Versatility, Easy Adjustment, Rigidity, Accuracy, High Production Efficiency, and Automatic Table Feed Cycle. Standard machine has four spindles and two spring hold-downs, each positionable forward, backward, or sideways as desired on two T-slot rails. Individual belted motor drive on each spindle can be turned on or left idle independently as needed. Machine can be set up for single or series operations, as shown in picture above. Also available with more spindles, two-spindle cluster heads, larger tables, longer mounting rails. Spindles in sleeve-bearing cluster heads can be furnished with as close as 5/8" center-to-center distance, while 1-1/8" is the minimum using ball bearings. Write for quotation, or see your ECCo representative.

CONDENSED SPECIFICATIONS

Spindle Motor Horsepower	1
Spindle RPM	3600
Work Table Size	16" x 48"
Minimum Center Distance between Spindles	2-1/2"
Spindle Chuck Capacity	0" to 1/2"
Maximum Clearance between Table and Chuck	10"
Adjustment of Spindle Arms (Front to Back)	14-3/8"
Vertical Knee Adjustment	6"
Maximum Table Stroke	4"
Adjustable Table Dwell (Loading Position)	3/10 to 60 seconds

EKSTROM, CARLSON & COMPANY
1411 RAILROAD AVENUE, ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS

ECCO

FAST FEED

STRAIGHT LINE RIPPER

MATTISON

202

Here's why so many woodworkers standardize and recommend the 202.

Single chain construction.

You can rip silver edgings which will not jam.

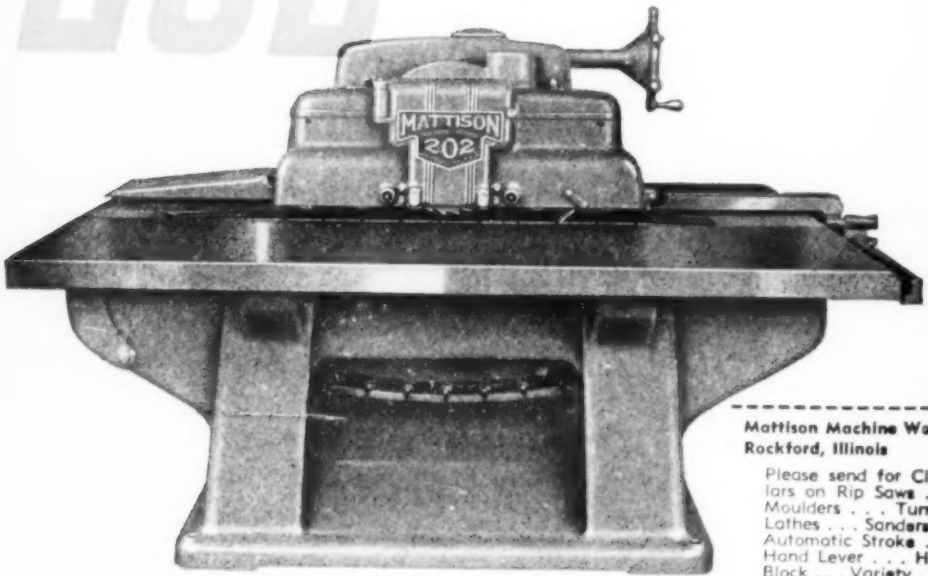
Smaller size saw blades can be used:
14" saw cuts 4" lumber
9" saw cuts 1" lumber

Hardened wear-resisting track and chain blocks.

Yielding Gauge saves lumber and assures faster edging and ripping.

Patented saw jointing and side dressing device.

Provides straight-edge accuracy for glue joint work.



Mattison Machine Work
Rockford, Illinois

Please send for Circ
lars on Rip Saws .
Moulders . . . Turni
Lathes . . . Sanders .
Automatic Stroke .
Hand Lever . . . Ha
Block . . . Variety . .
Edge . . .

Name ..... Title .....
Firm .....
Street .....
City ..... State .....

MATTISON MACHINE WORKS
ROCKFORD · ILLINOIS